X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
400CH	**X9 1000 Combine MY2023**	
	OPERATOR STATION AND CONTROLS:	
	Select Cab Package	
	Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak	
	Vision Cloth operators seat	
	Mechanical Seat Controls and Lumbar	
	Seat Swivel 16° Right	
	Seat with Air Suspension	
	Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer	
	Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column	
	Training Seat	
	Driver and Training Seat Belts	
	Pull-down front sunshade	
	3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder	
	Two electrically adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors	
	5 Large Cup Holders	
	Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip	
	Business Band Radio Ready	
	Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio	
	Antenna and two speakers	
	Auxiliary input jack	
	USB Charging Ports	
	CommandArm™	
	CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:	
	Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls	
	Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)	
	Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature	
	Combine/header/engine information	
	Diagnostic and calibrations	
	Power Folding grain tank extensions	
	TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)	
	Harvest Monitor Wiring Harness and Steering Components	
	with Harvest Monitor System	
	Reconfigurable controls	
	Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral	
	Buttons for:	
	AutoTrac Resume button	
	Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Reel Control or Feederhouse Backshaft Speed 2-Speed Header Raise and Lower Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control 3-Position Header Height and reel resume 5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger Disengage Switch Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes: Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed, Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture) Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with: Engine Power Meter Engine RPM Fuel level and temperature gauge Deck plate and dial-a-speed display Transmission gear or range indicator Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor Active Header Control and Header Float Display Exhaust filter cleaning indicator Header Control Package Includes: 3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume, Active Header float system Header Height Sensing System TECHNOLOGY: Select Technology Package Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display 4600 Processor with 80 degrees of RH swivel Integrated StarFire 7000 Receiver Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation including Documentation Interactive Combine Adjust	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	HarvestSmart Premium Plus 4G MTG MyOperations Mobile Connect Mobile Ready Active Yield LIGHTING: Premium Visibillity Package with LED Lights Overhead work lights(six) High beam driving lights(two) Low beam driving lights(two) Stubble lights (two) Grain Tank and Unloading Auger lights (one) LED beacon lights (three) Rear discharge lights (two) Unloading auger light (one) Gullwing lights (six) Engine Deck lights (six) Cleaning shoe lights (two) Deceleration Warning Light Service Lights Backup Camera FEEDERHOUSE: 260kW Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and heavy-duty variable speed drive system - 90mm (3.50 in.) lift cylinders 1720m feederhouse width Hydraulic Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame 4 Degree Hydraulic lateral tilt Heavy-Duty Modulated Reverser Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement Single-Point 9 PIN Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System 8 Wing Chevron FAST with Stone Trap Feederhouse Cylinder Lockout THRESHING AND SEPARATING: X Series Dual Separator (XDS) 610 mm Diameter (24 in.) Threshing Section	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	660 mm Diameter (26.1 in.) Separating Section 3510 mm (138.2 in.) Rotor Length 15 Extended Wear Grain Threshing Elements per rotor Extended Wear Top Covers 26 Separator Tines per rotor Active Concave Isolation Two speed drive: 440/1000 rpm (Corn/Grain) Cast Separator Grates with 19 open rows. 1.54 sq m total area Separator Drive 300 - 1300 RPM Tri-Range Posi-Torq Discharge Beater and Grate 10 crop centering grate vanes (KXE10868) Cast Finger Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area Round Bar Concave CLEANING: General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Dual Zone Adjust Chaffer Long Front step Shaker Pan 39.21in (996mm) 4 Turbine Fans 17.72in (450 mm) Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan Raised Center front chaffer Electrically actuated chaffer and sieve 6 Grain loss sensors Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators Tailboard Sawtooth Kit (KXE10871) GRAIN HANDLING: 420bu (14,800L) Grain Tank 4.5 (160L) bu per sec (peak) Unloading System with 28.5 ft Power Folding Unloading Auger Power Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions Sequenced Unload System RESIDUE MANAGEMENT: Deluxe Residue PowerCast Powered Tailboard with AutoSwap	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	wind compensation Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank ENGINE: John Deere 6 Cylinder 13.6L PWS Rated Speed at 1900 rpm (kw/hp) 410/550 Max Engine Horsepower (kw/hp) 450/630 Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 40/54 PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff 330 amp Alternator 1250L (330 gal.) Fuel Tank Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator Composite Styling with Air Scoop Active Fan Reverser WHEELS AND DRIVES: Drive Wheels and Tires Steering Wheels and Tires Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System Pro-Drive XL Transmission Heavy-Duty Final Drive Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles HYDRAULICS: Closed Center Hydraulic System Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control Header Suspension System Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and heavy-duty variable speed drive system - 90mm (3.50 in.) lift cylinders	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	SERVICEABILITY: Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields Central Lube Charts Easy Access Lube Banks Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles Steel Tool Box with Tray Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch MISCELLANEOUS: One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted) One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake Back Up Alarm CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only) LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT	
	BASE MACHINE *For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Sales Manual.* *East Moline, Illinois.*	
400CH	X9 1000 Combine MY2023	USD $929,798.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION** *If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from http://techpubs.deere.com/.* North America	
0202	USA *Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.* *Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are*	USD $1,309.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.	
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirements.*	In Base Price
0413	French *Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish *United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	No Added Cost
0444	French and English	No Added Cost
	ENGINE **Basic Factory Options** **ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION**	
7015	Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **ENGINE**	
8700	Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt *Not available with code 8701.*	USD $98.00
8649	Factory Installed Air Compressor *Includes 60 L air reservoir tank, three air outlets (one located on engine deck, one located on left side of the machine, and one located on front right side of the cab step), one hose 50 FT (15.2 m) and one air pistol (125 cm lance). Shut off pressure is 8 bar, max airflow is 490 L per minute at high idle and 300 L per minute at low idle.* *Includes one hose and one air wand that can be stored on the machine. Includes three connection points on the combine: one*	USD $4,461.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	located at ground level in front of the left rear tire, one located on the engine deck, and one on the lower front right side of the cab step.	
8720	Fast Fill System *Shaw Development* *239-405-6113* *Includes the combine right hand side ground fill coupler.* *For optimized flow performance additional components are required (fast fill nozzle with 5 cm (~2 in) hose with 3.8 cm (~1.5 in) NPT hose fitting)* *To enable fill rate the fuel pump needs to have required 1.72 Bar (~25 PSI) at 567 liters per minute (~150 GPM).* *Flow rates under 190 LPM (~50 GPM) do not have the required pressure to shut the nozzle off.* *All components need to be bio-diesel compatible.*	USD $4,942.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ENGINE	
SW12VDEFSS	12V Pump Kit *Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler;* *6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle;* *pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.*	USD $1,105.33
SWDEF275	275 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid *Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.)* *1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.*	USD $0.00
SW110VDEFSS	110V Pump Kit *Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler;* *6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle;*	USD $1,065.33

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.	
BXE11314	Air Compressor Kit	USD $4,808.10
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER **Basic Factory Options** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
1611	Fire Extinguisher Package *Includes 2 fire extinguishers and storage brackets – one powder fire extinguisher near operator station and one water fire extinguisher on left hand catwalk*	In Base Price
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **EDITIONS**	
1376	Signature Edition *Includes the Ultimate Cab Package code 1012, Ultimate Visibility Package code 1372, Ultimate Suspension Package code 1226, and Ultimate Technology Package code 1166. The Signature Edition includes a John Deere Signature emblem located on the roof of the cab.*	No Added Cost
1377	Custom Configuration *Select the individual packages (Cab, Suspension, Visibility, Technology)*	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS **Basic Factory Options** **COMFORT & CONVENIENCE PACKAGES**	
1010	Select Cab Package *Seat: Vision Cloth, Mechanical Controls and Lumbar, Swivel 16° Right* *Display: Swivel 80° Right* *Radio: AM/FM/WX, 2 Speakers, Aux Input, Bluetooth Input*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Accessories: Dual Tilt Column, Business Band Ready, Floor Vent (cooling and heating), 4 USB and 12V Port	
1011	Premium Cab Package *Seat: Vision Cloth, Electronic Controls, Pneumatic Lumbar, Swivel 16° Left and 16° Right* *Display: Swivel 80° Right* *Radio: 6.5" Touchscreen App Radio, XM Ready, 2 Speakers with Subwoofer* *Accessories: Foot Rests, Refrigerator, Dual Tilt Column, Business Band Ready, Floor Vent (cooling and heating), 4 USB and 12V Port*	USD $5,262.00
1012	Ultimate Cab Package *Seat: Leather Appointed Operator Seat, Heated and Ventilated, Electronic Controls, Pneumatic Lumbar, Swivel 16° Left and 16° Right, Active Fatigue Prevention, Adjustable Bolsters, with Folding Instructor Seat.* *Display: Swivel 80° Right* *Radio: 6.5" Touchscreen App Radio, XM Ready, 2 Speakers with Subwoofer* *Accessories: Carpeted Floor Mat, Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel, Door Cinch, Foot Rests, Refrigerator, Dual Tilt Column, Business Band Ready, Floor Vent (cooling and heating),4 USB and 12V Port*	USD $8,982.00
	SEAT SUSPENSION PACKAGES	
1225	Premium Suspension Package *Operator seat with air suspension.*	In Base Price
1226	Ultimate Suspension Package *Includes Active Seat II. Only available with the premium or ultimate comfort & convenience package code 1011 or 1012.*	USD $4,096.00
	VISIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **VISIBILITY PACKAGES**	
1371	Premium Visibility Package	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Lighting: LED *Mirrors: Electric, Heated* *Accessories: RH Side Sunshade, Backup Camera, Grain Tank Camera READY, Unloading Auger Camera READY, Hitch Camera READY, and Grain Tank Mirrors*	
1372	Ultimate Visibility Package *Hitch Camera READY, Grain Tank Camera READY, Unloading Auger Camera READY* *Lighting: 360° LED with Gullwing Underglow LED's* *Mirrors: Electric, Heated* *Accessories: RH Side Sunshade, Backup Camera, Grain Tank Mirrors, and Right Wipers*	USD $4,796.00
	CONNECTIVITY AND TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **CONNECTIVITY AND TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES** *All packages include non-transferable AutoTrac™, Data Sync and Documentation on the integrated Gen 4 CommandCenter™. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire™ receiver signal accuracy.*	
1160	Select Technology Package	In Base Price
1161	Premium Technology Package *Display Hardware: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ code 1911* *Receiver: Integrated StarFire™ 7000 Receiver with SF1, SF3, or RTK is chosen based on selection outside of package* *Display Application: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ Premium Activation 3.0 code 196C* *Machine Optimization: Active Terrain Adjustment PLUS base features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, TouchSet™, VisionTrak, & HarvestSmart™*	USD $8,004.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center™, Operations Center™ mobile, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in Operations Center™ mobile	
1166	Ultimate Technology Package - Combine Advisor Ready *Display Hardware: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ code 1911* *Receiver: Integrated StarFire™ 7000 Receiver with SF1, SF3, and RTK is chosen based on selection outside of package* *Display Application: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ Automation Activation 4.0 code 196U. This package includes Machine Sync. In order to enable Machine Sync, an additional antenna kit is required to purchase as a field install option code 9199.* *Machine Optimization: Combine Advisor READY* *Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center™, Operations Center™ mobile, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in Operations Center™ mobile*	USD $9,699.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
1171	ActiveYield™ Ready *Includes moisture and mass flow sensors.*	USD ($2,750.00)
1172	ActiveYield™ PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors *Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire™ 6000 or 7000 receiver.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **TECHNOLOGY**	
9199	Machine Sync Antenna Kit *Includes a dealer installed Mobile Telematics Gateway (MTG) antenna kit (BPF12005) for combines to run Machine Sync.* *Machine Sync. For X-Series Combines, you must also order H119187(Foam, qty 2), and HXE157904 (Bracket).*	USD $390.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Basic Factory Options** **DISPLAY HARDWARE**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
1911	Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ *Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter™ controls and 4 video inputs. AutoTrac™, Data Sync and Documentation included. Data Sync is only available on machines equipped with a JDLink™ Modem and active JDLink™ Connectivity service.* *John Deere Connect Mobile is a mobile app that utilizes an Apple® iPad® tablet in the cab and helps the operator plant, spray, and harvest with confidence. Free of charge, it is compatible with John Deere planters that are equipped with a Wireless Data Server, as well as John Deere sprayers and combines equipped with a 4600 CommandCenter™.* *Activations and Subscriptions will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™.*	In Base Price
	RECEIVER	
189L	StarFire™ 7000 Integrated Receiver with SF1 *SF1 Provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. See Sales Manual for additional information.*	In Base Price
189M	StarFire™ 7000 Integrated Receiver with 1 year SF-RTK License *Includes StarFire 7000 Integrated Receiver with 1 year SF-RTK license. SF-RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy and long-term repeatability with a 5 year guarantee (where applicable). See Sales Manual for more information.*	USD $1,500.00
189Q	StarFire™ 7000 Integrated Receiver with RTK Permanent License *Includes StarFire 7000 Integrated Receiver with RTK permanent license. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy and long-term repeatability. RTK requires access to differential corrections from an RTK Base Station and additional hardware or licenses may be required. See Sales Manual for more information.*	USD $5,500.00
	DISPLAY APPLICATION	
1950	Less Application	In Base Price
196C	Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ Premium Activation 3.0 *Includes non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac™ RowSense™ and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4*	USD $2,750.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	4600 CommandCenter™. Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire™ receiver signal accuracy. In-Field Data Sharing is only available on machines equipped with a JDLink™ Modem and active JDLink™ Connectivity service. *Activations and Subscriptions will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	
196U	Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ Automation Activation 4.0 *Includes non-transferable Premium Activation 3.0, AutoTrac™ Turn Automation, AutoTrac™ Implement Guidance (passive guidance), Gen 4 Machine Sync and AutoPath applications on a Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™. Additional antenna kit required for combines to use Gen 4 Machine Sync. See Gen 4 Machine Sync ordering process story in Value Selling Navigator for more details. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire™ receiver signal accuracy. Gen 4 Machine Sync is only available on machines equipped with a JDLink™ Modem and active JDLink™ Connectivity service.* *Activations and Subscriptions will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™.*	USD $4,250.00
	CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE	
183E	JDLink™ Modem *Includes an integrated cab wiring harness, high profile antenna, JDLink R Modem- 4G capable and ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per machine configuration. JDLink connectivity can be enabled in John Deere Operations Center. Connectivity service is subject to country availability. JDLink connectivity links you to your work and results, your team, your advisors, your dealer, and your equipment. See the Precision Ag Technology Sales Manual for details.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS**	
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser	
3064	110kw Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders *110kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders.* *Only compatible with MY21 and newer front-end equipment.*	USD ($33,308.00)
	Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser	
3020	260kW Variable Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders *260kw Variable Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders.* *Only compatible with MY21 and newer front-end equipment.* *Required for cornheads*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDERHOUSE TYPE**	
8310	Feeder House Dust Fan System *For use in dry dusty conditions where visibility may be difficult, predominantly large grain crops.* *Only available in R4 countries and without 24" tracks* *Use in small grains or light weight crops will vary by customer conditions and preferences*	USD $5,013.00
8315	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *310-700 RPM. Only recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended in small grains and canola/ oilseed rape. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive code 9315.*	USD $689.00
	Field Installed Options **FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)**	
9315	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive	USD $2,549.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	310-700 RPM. Only recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended in small grains and canola/ oilseed rape. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive code 8315.	
	THRESHING AND SEPARATING **Basic Factory Options** **ROTOR TYPE**	
	Wear type will include separator and concaves. *NOTE: Wear types are required to be the same for rotor and concaves and threshing*	
4887	X Series Dual Separator (XDS) *Dual 24" STS Rotors for all crops.* *Includes extended wear threshing elements and top covers.* *Compatible with concave codes 4302, 4340, 4300, or 4380*	In Base Price
4888	X Series Dual Separator (XDS) Extended Wear *Dual 24" STS Rotors for all crops.* *Includes extended wear tines, extended wear threshing elements and top covers.* *Compatible with concave codes 4321, 4365, 4320, or 4322.*	USD $2,843.00
	CHAFFER AND SIEVE	
4832	Dyna-Flo™ XL Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust)	In Base Price
4834	Dyna-Flo™ XL Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) *Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	No Added Cost
4836	Dyna-Flo™ XL Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) *Not recommended for 100 bushel/acre dry cereals with high chaff loads* *Not recommended in corn* *Conditions where benefits may be found:*	USD $2,710.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	o Dry canola where it is difficult to achieve a clean grain tank sample *o Weedy field conditions – lower tailings volume* *o Crops with green/wet straw leading to stems in the grain tank sample* *It is recommended that the dealer have experience with a Flat Tooth Comb chaffer prior to ordering for a customer*	
	CONCAVES AND THRESHING *For specific crop applications refer to the Sales Manual.* *Small and large wire concaves are half-width. Round bar concaves are full width.* *Concave selection drives Feederhouse conveyor chain option.* *Round bar concaves codes 4340 & 4365 drive 6-pitch Feederhouse chain for optimal grain quality.* *All other small and large wire concave options drive the 12-pitch Feederhouse chain for improved crop feeding.*	
4340	Round Bar Concave with Cradle *Best for corn and soybeans.* *Not recommended for canola and grass seed.* *Full width concaves.*	In Base Price
4365	Extended Wear Round Bar Concave with Cradle *Recommended for high usage or abrasive conditions.* *Best for corn and soybeans.* *Not recommended for canola and grass seed.* *Full width concaves.*	USD $947.00
4300	Small Wire Concave with Cradle *Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, and sunflowers.* *Half-width concaves.*	USD $1,173.00
4320	Extended Wear Small Wire Concave with Cradle	USD $2,356.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended for high usage and/or abrasive crop conditions. *Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.* *Half-width concaves.*	
4302	Large Wire Concave with Cradle *Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.* *Not recommended for canola.* *Half-width concaves.*	USD $845.00
4321	Extended Wear Large Wire Concave with Cradle *Recommended for high usage and/or abrasive crop conditions.* *Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.* *Not recommended for canola.* *Half-width concaves*	USD $2,112.00
4380	Two Small Wire and one Large Wire Concave with Cradle *Best for small grains and canola, good for grass seed.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans and sunflowers.* *Half-width concaves.*	USD $1,103.00
4322	Extended Wear Two Small Wire and one Large Wire Concave with Cradle *Recommended for high usage and /or abrasive crop conditions.* *Best for small grains and canola, good for grass seed.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans and sunflowers* *Half-width concaves.*	USD $2,274.00
	Additional Factory Options **CHAFFER AND SIEVE**	
8075	SideHill Package *Recommended for slopes more than 4% to reduce grain loss.* *Includes extended side hill dividers, side hill rubber flaps to be installed on the dividers and grain return pan partitions.*	USD $1,350.00
	Field Installed Options **CONCAVES AND THRESHING**	
9418	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (set of 6 full width)	USD $3,322.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Best for corn and soybeans. *Not recommended for canola and grass seed.*	
9419	Small Wire Concaves (Half Width) *Can be used for canola and grass seed, and small grains.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, and sunflowers.*	USD $4,019.00
9420	Large Wire Concaves (Half Width) *Can be used to improve threshing in Soybeans when a round bar base option code is selected* *Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains* *Not recommended for canola*	USD $3,980.00
9421	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Half Width) *Best for canola and grass seed, and for small grains.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, and sunflowers.*	USD $4,221.00
9422	Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Half Width) *Can be used to improve threshing in Soybeans when a round bar base option code is selected* *Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains* *Not recommended for canola*	USD $4,179.00
9434	Concave Cover Straps for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only *Concave Covers provide additional threshing capabilities in tough threshing crops* *One set of concave covers is enough to cover a full width concave or two half width concaves on both rotors* *Max orderable amount of 3, extras can be ordered through parts.*	USD $576.00
9437	Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of four)	USD $1,264.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	One set required to cover the front concaves on X9 combines. *Used when harvesting small grains or tough threshing soybeans with round bar concaves.*	
9485	X9 Separator Grate Covers – Covers 1 section of grates on both rotors *Installing separator grate covers helps with overall combine capacity in very dry small grains conditions.* *The covers greatly reduce chaff load to the cleaning shoe increasing shoe capacity and reducing shoe loss in dry conditions.* *It is recommended to order 2 sets of covers to have available at harvest time* *Max orderable amount of 4, extras can be ordered through parts.*	USD $411.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION CHAFFER AND SIEVE	
KXE10871	Cleaning Shoe Tailboard Sawtooth Kit *For customers harvesting in light crops that are tough and sticky and experiencing stagnation or plugging, there is a kit available that helps convey it to the chopper. Crops where this kit has proved beneficial include but are not limited to: millet, lentils, mustard, and green stem soybeans.*	USD $429.16
	CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
BXE11382	Concave Covers for Large and Small Wire Concaves *Compatible with X series Combines*	USD $633.60
KXE10748	Rotor Service Kit (Right)	USD $17,304.60
BXE11383	X9 Separator Grate Covers – Covers 1 Section of Grates on Both Rotors *Installing separator grate covers helps with overall combine capacity in very dry small grains conditions.* *The covers greatly reduce chaff load to the cleaning shoe increasing shoe capacity and reducing shoe loss in dry conditions.* *It is recommended to order 2 sets of covers to have available at harvest time*	USD $452.10
KXE10755	Threshing Element Service Kit (Left)	USD $714.94

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with X Series Combines.	
KXE10756	Threshing Element Service Kit (Right) *Compatible with X Series Combines.*	USD $714.94
BXE11375	Standard Wear Round Bar Concave Bundle *Compatible with X Series Combines.*	USD $4,037.00
KXE10747	Rotor Service Kit (Left)	USD $17,381.27
BXE11376	Extended Wear Round Bar Concave Bundle *Compatible with X Series Combines.* *Includes 6 full width concaves.*	USD $3,654.20
KXE10804	Grass Knife Kit	USD $1,550.80
	GRAIN HANDLING **Basic Factory Options** **GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE**	
5232	Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234	Extended Wear Grain Handling System *Includes: Extended Wear Clean Grain Elevator Housing and Elevator Boot, Heavy Duty Vertical Unloading Auger, Heavy Duty Loading Auger Deflector, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers and Heavy Duty Vertical Grain Tank Auger.*	USD $6,119.00
	UNLOADING AUGER	
5431	26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Combines with a 26 ft or 28.5 ft unloading auger are the only X9 Combines compatible for towing a draper.*	USD ($2,485.00)
5437	28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Combines with a 26 ft or 28.5 ft unloading auger are the only X9 Combines compatible for towing a draper.*	In Base Price
5438	31 Ft. (9.4M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Combines with a 31ft unloading auger are not eligible for towing any drapers.* *Combines with a 26 ft or 28.5 ft unloading auger are the only X9 Combines compatible for towing a draper.* *Not compatible with the manual rear hitch code 9641.*	USD $2,491.00
	Additional Factory Options **GRAIN HANDLING**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
8525	Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	USD $429.00
8528	Adjustable Auger Spout	USD $2,184.00
	Field Installed Options **GRAIN HANDLING**	
9522	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *For sidehill applications.*	USD $303.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GRAIN HANDLING**	
KXE10868	Discharge Beater Grate Vane Kit *For customers who will be doing windrowing, a Discharge Beater Vane Kit is available that helps make a more uniform windrow preventing hourglass shaped round bales. The kit includes bolt in vanes that help move straw towards the center of the windrow*	USD $392.93
BXE11296	Fountain Auger Actuator Cover Kit	USD $18.70
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.* *Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.*	USD $434.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
	RESIDUE MANAGEMENT **Basic Factory Options** **RESIDUE MANAGEMENT**	
	Deluxe Residue *Includes: 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Sp*	
5756	Deluxe Residue –Fine Cut Chopper - PowerCast™ Tailboard *Includes: 2-Speed Fine Cut Chopper (68 knives), Xcel chopper knives, Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw & Spread Chaff or Drop Straw & Drop Chaff, no remote chop to drop. Recommended for platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft. Manual Knife Bank Adjustment.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
5759	Deluxe Residue - Extra Fine Cut Chopper - PowerCast™ Tailboard *Includes: 2-Speed Extra Fine Cut Chopper (124 knives), Xcel chopper knives, Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw & Spread Chaff or Drop Straw & Drop Chaff, no remote chop to drop. Recommended for platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft. Includes wind compensation.* *Recommended for Small Grains Only in tough, damp straw conditions.* *Extra fine cut chopper will require more power than fine cut chopper.* *Manual Knife Bank Adjustment.*	USD $2,729.00
	Premium Residue *Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaf*	
5758	Premium Residue - Fine Cut Chopper - PowerCast™ Tailboard *Includes: 2-Speed Fine Cut Chopper (68 knives), Xcel chopper knives, Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw & Spread Chaff or Drop Straw & Spread Chaff, remote chop to drop. Recommended for platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft. Includes wind compensation.* *Manual Knife Bank Adjustment.*	USD $2,897.00
5760	Premium Residue - Extra Fine Cut Chopper - PowerCast™ Tailboard *Includes: 2-Speed Extra Fine Cut Chopper (124 knives), Xcel chopper knives, Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw & Spread Chaff or Drop Straw & Spread Chaff, Remote Chop to Drop. Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft. Includes wind compensation.* *Recommended for Small Grains Only in tough, damp straw conditions.* *Extra fine cut chopper will require more power than fine cut chopper* *Manual Knife Bank Adjustment.*	USD $5,626.00
	Additional Factory Options **RESIDUE MANAGEMENT**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
8584	Knife Bank Adjustment *In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment*	USD $1,862.00
	TRANSMISSION **Basic Factory Options** **TRANSMISSION**	
2073	ProDrive™ XL Transmission 40 km/h *Available for all markets where 40 km/h is legally allowed.* *Maximum towing capacity for a trailer is 8 t (8,000 kg) or 17,637 lbs.*	In Base Price
	DRIVE AND STEERING WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS **Basic Factory Options** **DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS**	
	Refer to the Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.* *-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.*	
670A	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 931mm ladder landing. Refer to tire compatibility charts for tire selection.* *Axle extensions and drive shafts must be ordered separately. Refer to the parts catalog for details.* *Longest light arms are included.*	USD ($12,382.00)
	Single Tires	
6786	VF900/60R38 CFO+ 193A8 R-1W (Michelin) - 3.91m width	USD ($3,750.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with steering tire code 6646.	
	Includes a wide ladder landing with no axle spacer.	
6790	VF1100/45R46 CFO 201D R-1W (Goodyear LSW) *Compatible with steering tire code 6666.*	USD $4,376.00
	Includes a wide ladder landing with 254mm axle spacer.	
678A	IF 1100/50R42 CFO 197B R-1W (Firestone) *Compatible with steering tire code 6684.*	USD $3,874.00
	Includes a wide ladder landing with 254mm axle spacer.	
6769	VF1250/35R46 CFO 202B R-2 (Goodyear LSW) *Compatible with steering tire code 6666 or 6669. Includes a wide ladder landing with 348 mm axle spacer. Unpublished US/CA/AU/ NZ Only*	USD $6,103.00
	Dual Tires	
675A	VF 580/85R42 CFO 183B R-1W Duals (Firestone) *Compatible with steering tire code 6684 only.*	USD $5,400.00
	Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.	
675E	IF 580/85R42 CFO 178A8 R-1W Duals (Goodyear) *Compatible with steering tire code 6685 only.*	USD ($100.00)
	Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.	
675D	VF 580/85R42 CFO 183B R-2 Duals (Goodyear) *Compatible with steering tire code 6669.*	USD $5,776.00
	Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.	
6734	650/85R38 R-1W Duals *Available in Firestone 173A8, Goodyear 173A8, Mitas 176A8 or Michelin 173D.*	In Base Price
	Compatible with steering tire code 6646.	
	Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.	
676C	VF 710/70R42 CFO R-1W Duals	USD $9,376.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Available in Firestone 184B or Mitas 193B.	
	Compatible with steering tire code 6646.	
	Includes a wide ladder landing with 399mm axle spacer.	
	Tracks	
671T	Tracks Complete Combine with 30 inch Track Belt *Compatible with steering tire codes 6640, 6646, 6666, or 6647.*	USD $98,457.00
	Includes 405mm axle spacer with 52mm offset	
671U	Tracks Complete Combine with 36 inch Track Belt *Compatible with steering tire codes 6640, 6646, 6647, or 6666.*	USD $102,746.00
	Includes 405mm axle spacer with 52mm offset.	
	STEERING WHEELS	
	Refer to the Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.	
	For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing. *-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.* *-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.*	
6640	VF 620/70R26 CFO+ 173A8 R-1W (Michelin) - 3.8m width *Only compatible with transmission codes 2070, 2071, or 2072.*	USD $2,670.00
6647	VF 620/75R26 CFO 178D R-1W (Goodyear)	USD $286.00
6666	VF750/60R30 CFO 180D R-1W (Goodyear LSW)	USD $1,270.00
6646	VF 750/65R26 R-1W *Available in Firestone 177B, Goodyear 177D, Mitas CFO 180B, and Michelin CFO+ 180A8.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
6600	WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires	USD ($7,693.00)
6684	VF 750/65R26 R-1W (Firestone)	No Added Cost
6685	VF 750/65R26 R-1W (Goodyear)	No Added Cost
6686	VF 750/65R26 R-1W (Mitas)	No Added Cost
6669	VF 750/65R26 CFO 177A8 R-2 (Goodyear)	USD $958.00
	Field Installed Options	
	TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	
	Tire brand preference is separate for front and rear tires. Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.	
9660	No Brand Preference *If no brand preference is selected, Alliance branded tires will be considered as an option to fulfill the order.* *Required if only one brand of drive or steering tire is listed.*	No Added Cost
9661	Firestone Brand Preferred *This code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660.*	USD $1,100.00
9662	Goodyear Brand Preferred *This code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660.*	USD $880.00
9663	Michelin Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660.*	USD $2,970.00
9664	Mitas Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Mitas is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660*	USD $880.00
	DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS	
9230	348mm Drive Axle Spacer *Compatible with single tire codes 670A, 6786, 6790, 678A.* *Not available with single tire codes 6784, 6744 and 6769.*	USD $2,292.00
9231	399mm Drive Axle Spacer	USD $2,322.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with single tire codes 670A, 6786, 6790, 678A and 6769. *Not available with single tire codes 6784 and 6744.*	
9232	254mm Drive Axle Spacer *Compatible with single tire codes 670A and 6786.* *Not available with single tire codes 6784, 6744, 6790, 678A and 6769.*	USD $2,201.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS**	
BXE10919	36 inch Global Track	USD $163,010.10
BXE10917	24 inch Global Track	USD $143,097.16
BXE10918	30 inch Global Track	USD $157,820.30
	SPACER	
BXE10981	Driveshaft Bundle for 24" or 30" Tracks *This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" or 30" tracks on all X Series w/ 76 mm Axle Spacer that are tracks prepared or tracks ready. Tracks will be mounted on 3 m center spacing which enables CTF.*	USD $2,382.60
BXE10982	Driveshaft Bundle for 36" Tracks *This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 36" tracks on all X Series w/ 405 mm Axle Spacer that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.*	USD $2,699.40
BXE10980	Driveshaft Bundle for 24" Tracks *This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" tracks on all X Series w/ 0 mm or 76 mm Axle Spacer that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.*	USD $2,997.50
	REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE**	
2220	2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240	Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	USD $34,665.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1000 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	MISCELLANEOUS	
8002	Large Tool Cabinet	USD $839.00
	Field Installed Options **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9641	Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer *Towing capacity is 8,000 kg (17,637 lb)* *May require hitch extension and adapter for head. See header price pages.* *Not compatible with a 31 ft. unloading auger code 5438.*	USD $1,235.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BXE11374	Toolbox *A large toolbox designed specifically for the X Series Combines.*	USD $905.30
BXE11299	Hitch Coupling Bundle	USD $1,358.50
	RESIDUE DISPOSAL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **RESIDUE DISPOSAL**	
KXE10849	Wide Shroud Kit *There are new residue kits available for install on MY21 and newer X Series combines. The Wide Shroud Kit can be installed to address heavy outside spreading in tough small grains conditions. This kit helps ensure a more uniform spread width across the width of the cut*	USD $1,081.49
KXE10257	Straw chopper knife bushing kit *Includes 8 chopper bushings.*	USD $89.54
KXE10674	Adjustable Windrow Rake *Used on Deluxe Residue configurations to assist in forming windrows*	USD $1,448.42

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
401CH	**X9 1100 Combine MY2023**	
	OPERATOR STATION AND CONTROLS:	
	Select Cab Package	
	Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak	
	Vision Cloth operators seat	
	Mechanical Seat Controls and Lumbar	
	Seat Swivel 16° Right	
	Seat with Air Suspension	
	Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer	
	Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column	
	Training Seat	
	Driver and Training Seat Belts	
	Pull-down front sunshade	
	3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder	
	Two electrically adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors	
	5 Large Cup Holders	
	Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip	
	Business Band Radio Ready	
	Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio	
	Antenna and two speakers	
	Auxiliary input jack	
	USB Charging Ports	
	CommandArm™	
	CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:	
	Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls	
	Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)	
	Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature	
	Combine/header/engine information	
	Diagnostic and calibrations	
	Power Folding grain tank extensions	
	TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)	
	Harvest Monitor Wiring Harness and Steering Components	
	with Harvest Monitor System	
	Reconfigurable controls	
	Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral	
	Buttons for:	
	AutoTrac Resume button	
	Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Reel Control or Feederhouse Backshaft Speed 2-Speed Header Raise and Lower Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control 3-Position Header Height and reel resume 5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger Disengage Switch Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes: Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed, Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture) Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with: Engine Power Meter Engine RPM Fuel level and temperature gauge Deck plate and dial-a-speed display Transmission gear or range indicator Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor Active Header Control and Header Float Display Exhaust filter cleaning indicator Header Control Package Includes: 3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume, Active Header float system Header Height Sensing System TECHNOLOGY: Select Technology Package Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display 4600 Processor with 80 degrees of RH swivel Integrated StarFire 7000 Receiver Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation including Documentation Interactive Combine Adjust	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	HarvestSmart Premium Plus 4G MTG MyOperations Mobile Connect Mobile Ready Active Yield LIGHTING: Premium Visibillity Package with LED Lights Overhead work lights(six) High beam driving lights(two) Low beam driving lights(two) Stubble lights (two) Grain Tank and Unloading Auger lights (one) LED beacon lights (three) Rear discharge lights (two) Unloading auger light (one) Gullwing lights (six) Engine Deck lights (six) Cleaning shoe lights (two) Deceleration Warning Light Service Lights Backup Camera FEEDERHOUSE: 260kW Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and heavy-duty variable speed drive system - 90mm (3.50 in.) lift cylinders 1720m feederhouse width Hydraulic Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame 4 Degree Hydraulic lateral tilt Heavy-Duty Modulated Reverser Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement Single-Point 9 PIN Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System 8 Wing Chevron FAST with Stone Trap Feederhouse Cylinder Lockout THRESHING AND SEPARATING: X Series Dual Separator (XDS) 610 mm Diameter (24 in.) Threshing Section	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	660 mm Diameter (26.1 in.) Separating Section 3510 mm (138.2 in.) Rotor Length 15 Extended Wear Grain Threshing Elements per rotor Extended Wear Top Covers 26 Separator Tines per rotor Active Concave Isolation Two speed drive: 440/1000 rpm (Corn/Grain) Cast Separator Grates with 19 open rows. 1.54 sq m total area Separator Drive 300 - 1300 RPM Tri-Range Posi-Torq Discharge Beater and Grate 10 crop centering grate vanes (KXE10868) Cast Finger Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area Round Bar Concave CLEANING: General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Dual Zone Adjust Chaffer Long Front step Shaker Pan 39.21in (996mm) 4 Turbine Fans 17.72in (450 mm) Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan Raised Center front chaffer Electrically actuated chaffer and sieve 6 Grain loss sensors Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators Tailboard Sawtooth Kit (KXE10871) GRAIN HANDLING: 460bu (16,200L) Grain Tank 5.3 (185L) bu per sec (peak) Unloading System with 28.5 ft Power Folding Unloading Auger Power Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions Sequenced Unload System RESIDUE MANAGEMENT: Deluxe Residue PowerCast Powered Tailboard with AutoSwap	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	wind compensation Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank ENGINE: John Deere 6 Cylinder 13.6L PSS Rated Speed at 1900 rpm (kw/hp) 450/603 Max Engine Horsepower (kw/hp) 515/690 Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 40/54 PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with series turbochargers and air-air aftercooler Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff 330 amp Alternator 1250L (330 gal.) Fuel Tank Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator Composite Styling with Air Scoop Active Fan Reverser WHEELS AND DRIVES: Drive Wheels and Tires Steering Wheels and Tires Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System Pro-Drive XL Transmission Heavy-Duty Final Drive Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles HYDRAULICS: Closed Center Hydraulic System Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control Header Suspension System Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and heavy-duty variable speed drive system - 90mm (3.50 in.) lift cylinders	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	SERVICEABILITY: Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields Central Lube Charts Easy Access Lube Banks Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles Steel Tool Box with Tray Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch MISCELLANEOUS: One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted) One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake Back Up Alarm CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only) LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT	
	BASE MACHINE *For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Sales Manual.* *East Moline, Illinois.*	
401CH	X9 1100 Combine MY2023	USD $1,042,669.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION** *If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from http://techpubs.deere.com/.* North America	
0202	USA *Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.* *Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are*	USD $1,309.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.	
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirements.*	In Base Price
0413	French *Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish *United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	No Added Cost
0444	French and English	No Added Cost
	ENGINE **Basic Factory Options** **ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION**	
7015	Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **ENGINE**	
8700	Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt *Not available with code 8701.*	USD $98.00
8649	Factory Installed Air Compressor *Includes 60 L air reservoir tank, three air outlets (one located on engine deck, one located on left side of the machine, and one located on front right side of the cab step), one hose 50 FT (15.2 m) and one air pistol (125 cm lance). Shut off pressure is 8 bar, max airflow is 490 L per minute at high idle and 300 L per minute at low idle.* *Includes one hose and one air wand that can be stored on the machine. Includes three connection points on the combine: one*	USD $4,461.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	located at ground level in front of the left rear tire, one located on the engine deck, and one on the lower front right side of the cab step.	
8720	Fast Fill System *Shaw Development* *239-405-6113* *Includes the combine right hand side ground fill coupler.* *For optimized flow performance additional components are required (fast fill nozzle with 5 cm (~2 in) hose with 3.8 cm (~1.5 in) NPT hose fitting)* *To enable fill rate the fuel pump needs to have required 1.72 Bar (~25 PSI) at 567 liters per minute (~150 GPM).* *Flow rates under 190 LPM (~50 GPM) do not have the required pressure to shut the nozzle off.* *All components need to be bio-diesel compatible.*	USD $4,942.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ENGINE	
SW12VDEFSS	12V Pump Kit *Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler;* *6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle;* *pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.*	USD $1,105.33
SW110VDEFSS	110V Pump Kit *Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler;* *6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle;* *pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.*	USD $1,065.33

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
SWDEF275	275 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid *Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.)* *1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.*	USD $0.00
BXE11314	Air Compressor Kit	USD $4,808.10
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER **Basic Factory Options** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
1611	Fire Extinguisher Package *Includes 2 fire extinguishers and storage brackets – one powder fire extinguisher near operator station and one water fire extinguisher on left hand catwalk*	In Base Price
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **EDITIONS**	
1376	Signature Edition *Includes the Ultimate Cab Package code 1012, Ultimate Visibility Package code 1372, Ultimate Suspension Package code 1226, and Ultimate Technology Package code 1166. The Signature Edition includes a John Deere Signature emblem located on the roof of the cab.*	No Added Cost
1377	Custom Configuration *Select the individual packages (Cab, Suspension, Visibility, Technology)*	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS **Basic Factory Options** **COMFORT & CONVENIENCE PACKAGES**	
1010	Select Cab Package *Seat: Vision Cloth, Mechanical Controls and Lumbar, Swivel 16° Right* *Display: Swivel 80° Right* *Radio: AM/FM/WX, 2 Speakers, Aux Input, Bluetooth Input*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Accessories: Dual Tilt Column, Business Band Ready, Floor Vent (cooling and heating), 4 USB and 12V Port	
1011	Premium Cab Package *Seat: Vision Cloth, Electronic Controls, Pneumatic Lumbar, Swivel 16° Left and 16° Right* *Display: Swivel 80° Right* *Radio: 6.5" Touchscreen App Radio, XM Ready, 2 Speakers with Subwoofer* *Accessories: Foot Rests, Refrigerator, Dual Tilt Column, Business Band Ready, Floor Vent (cooling and heating), 4 USB and 12V Port*	USD $5,262.00
1012	Ultimate Cab Package *Seat: Leather Appointed Operator Seat, Heated and Ventilated, Electronic Controls, Pneumatic Lumbar, Swivel 16° Left and 16° Right, Active Fatigue Prevention, Adjustable Bolsters, with Folding Instructor Seat.* *Display: Swivel 80° Right* *Radio: 6.5" Touchscreen App Radio, XM Ready, 2 Speakers with Subwoofer* *Accessories: Carpeted Floor Mat, Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel, Door Cinch, Foot Rests, Refrigerator, Dual Tilt Column, Business Band Ready, Floor Vent (cooling and heating),4 USB and 12V Port*	USD $8,982.00
	SEAT SUSPENSION PACKAGES	
1225	Premium Suspension Package *Operator seat with air suspension.*	In Base Price
1226	Ultimate Suspension Package *Includes Active Seat II. Only available with the premium or ultimate comfort & convenience package code 1011 or 1012.*	USD $4,096.00
	VISIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **VISIBILITY PACKAGES**	
1371	Premium Visibility Package	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Lighting: LED *Mirrors: Electric, Heated* *Accessories: RH Side Sunshade, Backup Camera, Grain Tank Camera READY, Unloading Auger Camera READY, Hitch Camera READY, and Grain Tank Mirrors*	
1372	Ultimate Visibility Package *Hitch Camera READY, Grain Tank Camera READY, Unloading Auger Camera READY* *Lighting: 360° LED with Gullwing Underglow LED's* *Mirrors: Electric, Heated* *Accessories: RH Side Sunshade, Backup Camera, Grain Tank Mirrors, and Right Wipers*	USD $4,796.00
	CONNECTIVITY AND TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **CONNECTIVITY AND TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES** *All packages include non-transferable AutoTrac™, Data Sync and Documentation on the integrated Gen 4 CommandCenter™. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire™ receiver signal accuracy.*	
1160	Select Technology Package *Display Hardware: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ code 1911* *Receiver: Integrated StarFire™ 7000 Receiver with SF1, SF3, or RTK is chosen based on selection outside of package* *Display Application: Less Application code 1950* *Connectivity Hardware: JDLink™ Hardware code 183E* *Machine Optimization Base Features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, TouchSet™, VisionTrak, & HarvestSmart™* *Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Center™, Operations Center™ mobile, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in Operations Center™ mobile	
1161	Premium Technology Package *Display Hardware: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ code 1911* *Receiver: Integrated StarFire™ 7000 Receiver with SF1, SF3, or RTK is chosen based on selection outside of package* *Display Application: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ Premium Activation 3.0 code 196C* *Machine Optimization: Active Terrain Adjustment PLUS base features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, TouchSet™, VisionTrak, & HarvestSmart™* *Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center™, Operations Center™ mobile, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in Operations Center™ mobile*	USD $8,004.00
1166	Ultimate Technology Package - Combine Advisor Ready *Display Hardware: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ code 1911* *Receiver: Integrated StarFire™ 7000 Receiver with SF1, SF3, and RTK is chosen based on selection outside of package* *Display Application: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ Automation Activation 4.0 code 196U. This package includes Machine Sync. In order to enable Machine Sync, an additional antenna kit is required to purchase as a field install option code 9199.* *Machine Optimization: Combine Advisor READY* *Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center™, Operations Center™ mobile, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in Operations Center™ mobile*	USD $9,699.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	
1171	ActiveYield™ Ready *Includes moisture and mass flow sensors.*	USD ($2,750.00)
1172	ActiveYield™ PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire™ 6000 or 7000 receiver.	
	Field Installed Options **TECHNOLOGY**	
9199	Machine Sync Antenna Kit *Includes a dealer installed Mobile Telematics Gateway (MTG) antenna kit (BPF12005) for combines to run Machine Sync.* *Machine Sync. For X-Series Combines, you must also order H119187(Foam, qty 2), and HXE157904 (Bracket).*	USD $390.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Basic Factory Options** **DISPLAY HARDWARE**	
1911	Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ *Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter™ controls and 4 video inputs. AutoTrac™, Data Sync and Documentation included. Data Sync is only available on machines equipped with a JDLink™ Modem and active JDLink™ Connectivity service.* *John Deere Connect Mobile is a mobile app that utilizes an Apple® iPad® tablet in the cab and helps the operator plant, spray, and harvest with confidence. Free of charge, it is compatible with John Deere planters that are equipped with a Wireless Data Server, as well as John Deere sprayers and combines equipped with a 4600 CommandCenter™.* *Activations and Subscriptions will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™.*	In Base Price
	RECEIVER	
189L	StarFire™ 7000 Integrated Receiver with SF1 *SF1 Provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. See Sales Manual for additional information.*	In Base Price
189M	StarFire™ 7000 Integrated Receiver with 1 year SF-RTK License	USD $1,500.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Includes StarFire 7000 Integrated Receiver with 1 year SF-RTK license. SF-RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy and long-term repeatability with a 5 year guarantee (where applicable). See Sales Manual for more information.	
189Q	StarFire™ 7000 Integrated Receiver with RTK Permanent License *Includes StarFire 7000 Integrated Receiver with RTK permanent license. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy and long-term repeatability. RTK requires access to differential corrections from an RTK Base Station and additional hardware or licenses may be required. See Sales Manual for more information.*	USD $5,500.00
	DISPLAY APPLICATION	
1950	Less Application	In Base Price
196C	Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ Premium Activation 3.0 *Includes non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac™ RowSense™ and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™. Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire™ receiver signal accuracy. In-Field Data Sharing is only available on machines equipped with a JDLink™ Modem and active JDLink™ Connectivity service.* *Activations and Subscriptions will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	USD $2,750.00
196U	Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ Automation Activation 4.0 *Includes non-transferable Premium Activation 3.0, AutoTrac™ Turn Automation, AutoTrac™ Implement Guidance (passive guidance), Gen 4 Machine Sync and AutoPath applications on a Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™. Additional antenna kit required for combines to use Gen 4 Machine Sync. See Gen 4 Machine Sync ordering process story in Value Selling Navigator for more details. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire™ receiver signal accuracy. Gen 4 Machine Sync is only available on machines equipped with a JDLink™ Modem and active JDLink™ Connectivity service.* *Activations and Subscriptions will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™.*	USD $4,250.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE	
183E	JDLink™ Modem *Includes an integrated cab wiring harness, high profile antenna, JDLink R Modem- 4G capable and ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per machine configuration. JDLink connectivity can be enabled in John Deere Operations Center. Connectivity service is subject to country availability. JDLink connectivity links you to your work and results, your team, your advisors, your dealer, and your equipment. See the Precision Ag Technology Sales Manual for details.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS**	
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION**	
	Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser	
3064	110kw Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders *110kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders.* *Only compatible with MY21 and newer front-end equipment.*	USD ($33,308.00)
	Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser	
3020	260kW Variable Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders *260kw Variable Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders.* *Only compatible with MY21 and newer front-end equipment.* *Required for cornheads*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDERHOUSE TYPE**	
8310	Feeder House Dust Fan System *For use in dry dusty conditions where visibility may be difficult, predominantly large grain crops.*	USD $5,013.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Only available in R4 countries and without 24" tracks *Use in small grains or light weight crops will vary by customer conditions and preferences*	
8315	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *310-700 RPM. Only recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended in small grains and canola/ oilseed rape. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive code 9315.*	USD $689.00
	Field Installed Options **FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)**	
9315	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *310-700 RPM. Only recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended in small grains and canola/ oilseed rape. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive code 8315.*	USD $2,549.00
	THRESHING AND SEPARATING **Basic Factory Options** **ROTOR TYPE**	
	Wear type will include separator and concaves. *NOTE: Wear types are required to be the same for rotor and concaves and threshing*	
4887	X Series Dual Separator (XDS) *Dual 24" STS Rotors for all crops.* *Includes extended wear threshing elements and top covers.* *Compatible with concave codes 4302, 4340, 4300, or 4380*	In Base Price
4888	X Series Dual Separator (XDS) Extended Wear *Dual 24" STS Rotors for all crops.* *Includes extended wear tines, extended wear threshing elements and top covers.* *Compatible with concave codes 4321, 4365, 4320, or 4322.*	USD $2,843.00
	CHAFFER AND SIEVE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
4832	Dyna-Flo™ XL Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust)	In Base Price
4834	Dyna-Flo™ XL Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) *Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	No Added Cost
4836	Dyna-Flo™ XL Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) *Not recommended for 100 bushel/acre dry cereals with high chaff loads* *Not recommended in corn* *Conditions where benefits may be found:* *o Dry canola where it is difficult to achieve a clean grain tank sample* *o Weedy field conditions – lower tailings volume* *o Crops with green/wet straw leading to stems in the grain tank sample* *It is recommended that the dealer have experience with a Flat Tooth Comb chaffer prior to ordering for a customer*	USD $2,710.00
	CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
	For specific crop applications refer to the Sales Manual. *Small and large wire concaves are half-width. Round bar concaves are full width.* *Concave selection drives Feederhouse conveyor chain option.* *Round bar concaves codes 4340 & 4365 drive 6-pitch Feederhouse chain for optimal grain quality.* *All other small and large wire concave options drive the 12-pitch Feederhouse chain for improved crop feeding.*	
4340	Round Bar Concave with Cradle *Best for corn and soybeans.* *Not recommended for canola and grass seed.* *Full width concaves.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
4365	Extended Wear Round Bar Concave with Cradle *Recommended for high usage or abrasive conditions.* *Best for corn and soybeans.* *Not recommended for canola and grass seed.* *Full width concaves.*	USD $947.00
4300	Small Wire Concave with Cradle *Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, and sunflowers.* *Half-width concaves.*	USD $1,173.00
4320	Extended Wear Small Wire Concave with Cradle *Recommended for high usage and/or abrasive crop conditions.* *Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.* *Half-width concaves.*	USD $2,356.00
4302	Large Wire Concave with Cradle *Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.* *Not recommended for canola.* *Half-width concaves.*	USD $845.00
4321	Extended Wear Large Wire Concave with Cradle *Recommended for high usage and/or abrasive crop conditions.* *Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.* *Not recommended for canola.* *Half-width concaves*	USD $2,112.00
4380	Two Small Wire and one Large Wire Concave with Cradle *Best for small grains and canola, good for grass seed.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans and sunflowers.* *Half-width concaves.*	USD $1,103.00
4322	Extended Wear Two Small Wire and one Large Wire Concave with Cradle *Recommended for high usage and /or abrasive crop conditions.* *Best for small grains and canola, good for grass seed.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans and sunflowers* *Half-width concaves.*	USD $2,274.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Additional Factory Options **CHAFFER AND SIEVE**	
8075	SideHill Package *Recommended for slopes more than 4% to reduce grain loss. Includes extended side hill dividers, side hill rubber flaps to be installed on the dividers and grain return pan partitions.*	USD $1,350.00
	Field Installed Options **CONCAVES AND THRESHING**	
9418	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (set of 6 full width) *Best for corn and soybeans.* *Not recommended for canola and grass seed.*	USD $3,322.00
9419	Small Wire Concaves (Half Width) *Can be used for canola and grass seed, and small grains.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, and sunflowers.*	USD $4,019.00
9420	Large Wire Concaves (Half Width) *Can be used to improve threshing in Soybeans when a round bar base option code is selected* *Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains* *Not recommended for canola*	USD $3,980.00
9421	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Half Width) *Best for canola and grass seed, and for small grains.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, and sunflowers.*	USD $4,221.00
9422	Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (Half Width) *Can be used to improve threshing in Soybeans when a round bar base option code is selected* *Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains* *Not recommended for canola*	USD $4,179.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
9434	Concave Cover Straps for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only *Concave Covers provide additional threshing capabilities in tough threshing crops* *One set of concave covers is enough to cover a full width concave or two half width concaves on both rotors* *Max orderable amount of 3, extras can be ordered through parts.*	USD $576.00
9437	Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of four) *One set required to cover the front concaves on X9 combines.* *Used when harvesting small grains or tough threshing soybeans with round bar concaves.*	USD $1,264.00
9485	X9 Separator Grate Covers – Covers 1 section of grates on both rotors *Installing separator grate covers helps with overall combine capacity in very dry small grains conditions.* *The covers greatly reduce chaff load to the cleaning shoe increasing shoe capacity and reducing shoe loss in dry conditions.* *It is recommended to order 2 sets of covers to have available at harvest time* *Max orderable amount of 4, extras can be ordered through parts.*	USD $411.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION CHAFFER AND SIEVE	
KXE10871	Cleaning Shoe Tailboard Sawtooth Kit *For customers harvesting in light crops that are tough and sticky and experiencing stagnation or plugging, there is a kit available that helps convey it to the chopper. Crops where this kit has proved beneficial include but are not limited to: millet, lentils, mustard, and green stem soybeans.*	USD $429.16
	CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
BXE11382	Concave Covers for Large and Small Wire Concaves	USD $633.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with X series Combines	
KXE10755	Threshing Element Service Kit (Left) *Compatible with X Series Combines.*	USD $714.94
BXE11376	Extended Wear Round Bar Concave Bundle *Compatible with X Series Combines.* *Includes 6 full width concaves.*	USD $3,654.20
KXE10756	Threshing Element Service Kit (Right) *Compatible with X Series Combines.*	USD $714.94
KXE10804	Grass Knife Kit	USD $1,550.80
BXE11383	X9 Separator Grate Covers – Covers 1 Section of Grates on Both Rotors *Installing separator grate covers helps with overall combine capacity in very dry small grains conditions.* *The covers greatly reduce chaff load to the cleaning shoe increasing shoe capacity and reducing shoe loss in dry conditions.* *It is recommended to order 2 sets of covers to have available at harvest time*	USD $452.10
BXE11375	Standard Wear Round Bar Concave Bundle *Compatible with X Series Combines.*	USD $4,037.00
KXE10747	Rotor Service Kit (Left)	USD $17,381.27
KXE10748	Rotor Service Kit (Right)	USD $17,304.60
	GRAIN HANDLING **Basic Factory Options** **GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE**	
5232	Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234	Extended Wear Grain Handling System *Includes: Extended Wear Clean Grain Elevator Housing and Elevator Boot, Heavy Duty Vertical Unloading Auger, Heavy Duty Loading Auger Deflector, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers and Heavy Duty Vertical Grain Tank Auger.*	USD $6,119.00
	UNLOADING AUGER	
5431	26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Combines with a 26 ft or 28.5 ft unloading auger are the only X9 Combines compatible for towing a draper.*	USD ($2,485.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
5437	28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Combines with a 26 ft or 28.5 ft unloading auger are the only X9 Combines compatible for towing a draper.*	In Base Price
5438	31 Ft. (9.4M) Power Folding Unloading Auger *Combines with a 31ft unloading auger are not eligible for towing any drapers.* *Combines with a 26 ft or 28.5 ft unloading auger are the only X9 Combines compatible for towing a draper.* *Not compatible with the manual rear hitch code 9641.*	USD $2,491.00
	Additional Factory Options **GRAIN HANDLING**	
8525	Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	USD $429.00
8528	Adjustable Auger Spout	USD $2,184.00
	Field Installed Options **GRAIN HANDLING**	
9522	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *For sidehill applications.*	USD $303.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GRAIN HANDLING**	
KXE10868	Discharge Beater Grate Vane Kit *For customers who will be doing windrowing, a Discharge Beater Vane Kit is available that helps make a more uniform windrow preventing hourglass shaped round bales. The kit includes bolt in vanes that help move straw towards the center of the windrow*	USD $392.93
BXE11296	Fountain Auger Actuator Cover Kit	USD $18.70
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.* *Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.*	USD $434.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	RESIDUE MANAGEMENT **Basic Factory Options** **RESIDUE MANAGEMENT**	
	Deluxe Residue *Includes: 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Sp*	
5756	Deluxe Residue –Fine Cut Chopper - PowerCast™ Tailboard *Includes: 2-Speed Fine Cut Chopper (68 knives), Xcel chopper knives, Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw & Spread Chaff or Drop Straw & Drop Chaff, no remote chop to drop. Recommended for platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.* *Manual Knife Bank Adjustment.*	In Base Price
5759	Deluxe Residue - Extra Fine Cut Chopper - PowerCast™ Tailboard *Includes: 2-Speed Extra Fine Cut Chopper (124 knives), Xcel chopper knives, Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw & Spread Chaff or Drop Straw & Drop Chaff, no remote chop to drop. Recommended for platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft. Includes wind compensation.* *Recommended for Small Grains Only in tough, damp straw conditions.* *Extra fine cut chopper will require more power than fine cut chopper.* *Manual Knife Bank Adjustment.*	USD $2,729.00
	Premium Residue *Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaf*	
5758	Premium Residue - Fine Cut Chopper - PowerCast™ Tailboard *Includes: 2-Speed Fine Cut Chopper (68 knives), Xcel chopper knives, Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw & Spread Chaff or Drop Straw & Spread Chaff, remote chop to drop. Recommended for platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft. Includes wind compensation.* *Manual Knife Bank Adjustment.*	USD $2,897.00
5760	Premium Residue - Extra Fine Cut Chopper - PowerCast™ Tailboard *Includes: 2-Speed Extra Fine Cut Chopper (124 knives), Xcel chopper knives, Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw*	USD $5,626.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	& Spread Chaff or Drop Straw & Spread Chaff, Remote Chop to Drop. Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft. Includes wind compensation. *Recommended for Small Grains Only in tough, damp straw conditions.* *Extra fine cut chopper will require more power than fine cut chopper* *Manual Knife Bank Adjustment.*	
	Additional Factory Options **RESIDUE MANAGEMENT**	
8584	Knife Bank Adjustment *In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment*	USD $1,862.00
	TRANSMISSION **Basic Factory Options** **TRANSMISSION**	
2073	ProDrive™ XL Transmission 40 km/h *Available for all markets where 40 km/h is legally allowed.* *Maximum towing capacity for a trailer is 8 t (8,000 kg) or 17,637 lbs.*	In Base Price
	DRIVE AND STEERING WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS **Basic Factory Options** **DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS**	
	Refer to the Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.	
670A	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 931mm ladder landing. Refer to tire compatibility charts for tire selection.* *Axle extensions and drive shafts must be ordered separately. Refer to the parts catalog for details.* *Longest light arms are included.*	USD ($12,382.00)
	Single Tires	
6786	VF900/60R38 CFO+ 193A8 R-1W (Michelin) - 3.91m width *Compatible with steering tire code 6646.* *Includes a wide ladder landing with no axle spacer.*	USD ($3,750.00)
6790	VF1100/45R46 CFO 201D R-1W (Goodyear LSW) *Compatible with steering tire code 6666.* *Includes a wide ladder landing with 254mm axle spacer.*	USD $4,376.00
678A	IF 1100/50R42 CFO 197B R-1W (Firestone) *Compatible with steering tire code 6684.* *Includes a wide ladder landing with 254mm axle spacer.*	USD $3,874.00
6769	VF1250/35R46 CFO 202B R-2 (Goodyear LSW) *Compatible with steering tire code 6666 or 6669. Includes a wide ladder landing with 348 mm axle spacer. Unpublished US/CA/AU/NZ Only*	USD $6,103.00
	Dual Tires	
675A	VF 580/85R42 CFO 183B R-1W Duals (Firestone) *Compatible with steering tire code 6684 only.* *Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.*	USD $5,400.00
675E	IF 580/85R42 CFO 178A8 R-1W Duals (Goodyear) *Compatible with steering tire code 6685 only.* *Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.*	USD ($100.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
675D	VF 580/85R42 CFO 183B R-2 Duals (Goodyear) *Compatible with steering tire code 6669.* *Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.*	USD $5,776.00
6734	650/85R38 R-1W Duals *Available in Firestone 173A8, Goodyear 173A8, Mitas 176A8 or Michelin 173D.* *Compatible with steering tire code 6646.* *Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.*	In Base Price
676C	VF 710/70R42 CFO R-1W Duals *Available in Firestone 184B or Mitas 193B.* *Compatible with steering tire code 6646.* *Includes a wide ladder landing with 399mm axle spacer.*	USD $9,376.00
	Tracks	
671T	Tracks Complete Combine with 30 inch Track Belt *Compatible with steering tire codes 6640, 6646, 6666, or 6647.* *Includes 405mm axle spacer with 52mm offset*	USD $98,457.00
671U	Tracks Complete Combine with 36 inch Track Belt *Compatible with steering tire codes 6640, 6646, 6647, or 6666.* *Includes 405mm axle spacer with 52mm offset.*	USD $102,746.00
	STEERING WHEELS	
	Refer to the Sales Manual Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice. *-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.*	
6640	VF 620/70R26 CFO+ 173A8 R-1W (Michelin) - 3.8m width *Only compatible with transmission codes 2070, 2071, or 2072.*	USD $2,670.00
6647	VF 620/75R26 CFO 178D R-1W (Goodyear)	USD $286.00
6666	VF750/60R30 CFO 180D R-1W (Goodyear LSW)	USD $1,270.00
6646	VF 750/65R26 R-1W *Available in Firestone 177B, Goodyear 177D, Mitas CFO 180B, and Michelin CFO+ 180A8.*	In Base Price
6600	WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires	USD ($7,693.00)
6684	VF 750/65R26 R-1W (Firestone)	No Added Cost
6685	VF 750/65R26 R-1W (Goodyear)	No Added Cost
6686	VF 750/65R26 R-1W (Mitas)	No Added Cost
6669	VF 750/65R26 CFO 177A8 R-2 (Goodyear)	USD $958.00
	Field Installed Options **TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE** *Tire brand preference is separate for front and rear tires.* *Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.*	
9660	No Brand Preference *If no brand preference is selected, Alliance branded tires will be considered as an option to fulfill the order.* *Required if only one brand of drive or steering tire is listed.*	No Added Cost
9661	Firestone Brand Preferred *This code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660.*	USD $1,100.00
9662	Goodyear Brand Preferred *This code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660.*	USD $880.00
9663	Michelin Brand Preferred	USD $2,970.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660.	
9664	Mitas Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Mitas is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660*	USD $880.00
	DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS	
9230	348mm Drive Axle Spacer *Compatible with single tire codes 670A, 6786, 6790, 678A.* *Not available with single tire codes 6784, 6744 and 6769.*	USD $2,292.00
9231	399mm Drive Axle Spacer *Compatible with single tire codes 670A, 6786, 6790, 678A and 6769.* *Not available with single tire codes 6784 and 6744.*	USD $2,322.00
9232	254mm Drive Axle Spacer *Compatible with single tire codes 670A and 6786.* *Not available with single tire codes 6784, 6744, 6790, 678A and 6769.*	USD $2,201.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS**	
BXE10917	24 inch Global Track	USD $143,097.16
BXE10918	30 inch Global Track	USD $157,820.30
BXE10919	36 inch Global Track	USD $163,010.10
	SPACER	
BXE10982	Driveshaft Bundle for 36" Tracks *This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 36" tracks on all X Series w/ 405 mm Axle Spacer that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.*	USD $2,699.40
BXE10981	Driveshaft Bundle for 24" or 30" Tracks *This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" or 30" tracks on all X Series w/ 76 mm Axle Spacer that are tracks prepared or tracks ready. Tracks will be mounted on 3 m center spacing which enables CTF.*	USD $2,382.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
BXE10980	Driveshaft Bundle for 24" Tracks *This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" tracks on all X Series w/ 0 mm or 76 mm Axle Spacer that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.*	USD $2,997.50
	REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE**	
2220	2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240	Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	USD $34,665.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
8002	Large Tool Cabinet	USD $839.00
	Field Installed Options **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9641	Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer *Towing capacity is 8,000 kg (17,637 lb)* *May require hitch extension and adapter for head. See header price pages.* *Not compatible with a 31 ft. unloading auger code 5438.*	USD $1,235.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BXE11374	Toolbox *A large toolbox designed specifically for the X Series Combines.*	USD $905.30
BXE11299	Hitch Coupling Bundle	USD $1,358.50
	RESIDUE DISPOSAL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **RESIDUE DISPOSAL**	
KXE10257	Straw chopper knife bushing kit *Includes 8 chopper bushings.*	USD $89.54
KXE10849	Wide Shroud Kit *There are new residue kits available for install on MY21 and newer X Series combines. The Wide Shroud Kit can be installed to address*	USD $1,081.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X9 1100 Combine MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	heavy outside spreading in tough small grains conditions. This kit helps ensure a more uniform spread width across the width of the cut	
KXE10674	Adjustable Windrow Rake *Used on Deluxe Residue configurations to assist in forming windrows*	USD $1,448.42

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
248JZ	**T670 Combine NA** Base equipment is detailed above the different basic options. Cab: Pressurized Cab with 3,3 cubic meters. High Volume Air Conditioning (HVAC). Large Cup Holders. Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip. Automatic Temperature Control (ClimaTrak). Actively cooled refrigeration unit. Two heated cab mounted mirrors, electrically adjustable. Two-speed and intermittent 2-Blade Windshield wiper and windshield washer. 2x 12V power outlet. Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with integrated buttons for: AutoTrac Resume. Reel Height and Fore/Aft control. Feederhouse 2-Speed Header Raise and Lower Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control. 3-Position Header Height and reel resume. Unloading Auger Engage Controls. Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger. Antirotational alarm when switching of the threshing components. Controls and instrumentation: Enhanced Automatic Combine Adjustment (ACA) settings. TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjusment) includes: Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual Remote Adjustment for cylinder Speed, Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening. CommandTouch Operator Control Console. Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls. Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control). Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	Header Control Package Includes: 3-Position Header Height Resume. Reel Resume. Active Header float system for flex platform. Header Height Sensing System. Seat: Centered operator seat with air suspension, fore-aft attenuation plus foldable armrest. Integrated instructor seat. Driver and instructor seat belts. Lighting: Overhead work lights. High beam driving lights. Low beam driving lights. Transport and Field Lamps. Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps. Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals. LED Beacon Lights (set of three). Deceleration Warning Light. Service Light Package (code 8142). Display: Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display showing: Engine Power Meter gauge. Engine rpm. Deck plate and dial-a-speed setting. Transmission gear or range indicator. Vision Trak Grain Loss and tailings monitor indication. Active Header Control and Header Float indication. CommandCenter color display for: Combine/header/engine information. Diagnostic and calibrations. Feederhouse: Heavy Duty tilt cylinder Single point multi-coupler and header connection. Mechanically fore/aft tilt angle adjustment integrated in	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	feederhouse. Hydraulic actuated mechanical reverser transmission. Dump-type stone trap. Threshing and Separating: 660 mm diameter high inertia threshing cylinder with electric actuated concave. Quick engage booster bar. 800 mm Xtra Capacity Separation drum with full wired separator grate and discharge beater drum. DynaFlow™ plus cleaning system with 6 auger preparation system and divided chaffer and sieve with high performance elements. Grain Handling: Advanced grain loss monitoring system with digital signal processing auto grain size detection. Grain sample inspection chute. Grain tank quick adjustable auger covers. Full cover hinged grain tank lids, electrically operated, single touch operation. Xtra fast unloading system. Dual Chopper Drive - code 8570. Service and Maintenance: Toolbox compartment. Oil drain valve and hoses for engine oil, hydraulic oil and engine PTO oil.	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Stage V : *John Deere 9,0 L Dual Turbo PowerTech PSS engine with variable speed fan drive, DOC/DPF combined with SCR/AOC catalyst technology:* *Rated Power "ECE R120" @ 2200RPM (kW/ hp/ PS) 292 / 392 / 397* *Peak Power "ECE R120" @ 2000RPM (kW/ hp/ PS) 335 / 449 / 455* *Power Boost (kW/ hp/ PS) 25 / 34 / 34* *Cooled exhaust gas recirculation (EGR)* *Pressurized aftertreatment enclosure with DOC/DPF element and*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	SCR/AOC catalyst *high capacity oil cooler* *33 L DEF tank*	
248JZ	T670 Combine NA	USD $575,687.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States *EUstage V engine* *max.40km/h travel speed allowed* *BH92411 (includes unloading auger flange piece unassembled and crated - Requires Dealer Installation.) which is included in the base price and will be shipped to you from John Deere™ Harvester Works.*	USD $1,309.00
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **SHIPPING PREPARATION**	
7710	25 L additional fuel for roll on - roll off shipping	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS**	
9013	French OM as additional language *Translation of NA version*	No Added Cost
	EDITIONS **Basic Factory Options** **EDITIONS**	
0600	No Edition	In Base Price
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Basic Factory Options** **AUTOTRAC™**	
182D	AutoTrac™ Ready	In Base Price
	CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE	
183E	JDLink™ Modem	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	Includes an integrated cab wiring harness, high profile antenna, JDLink™ R Modem- 4G capable and ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per machine configuration. *JDLink™ connectivity can be enabled in John Deere Operations Center. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.* *JDLink™ connectivity links you to your work and results, your team, your advisors, your dealer, and your equipment. See the Precision Ag Technology Sales Manual for details.*	
	RECEIVER	
1880	Less Receiver	In Base Price
	DISPLAY HARDWARE	
	The GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ and GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display provide a central information system for machine functions and Precision Ag capabilities (See Online Configurator and Sales Manual for more information). CommandCenter™ are capable of running AutoTrac™ and AutoTrac™ RowSense™ only (with appropriate activations/ hardware purchased and StarFire™ Receiver installed). GS3 2630 Displays are capable of all Precision Ag functionality. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. See Parts for available cameras or order the respective option code. The GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display is required for advanced Precision Ag applications. The Display on the armrest can be paired with an additional display on the cornerpost. When utilizing an additional standalone Gen4 4640 Universal Display on the cornerpost, ALL Precision Ag applications must be run on the additional Display. See Online Configurator and Sales Manual for more information.	
1903	GreenStar™ 3 Command Center™ Touch *Not compatible with Harvest Doc™.* *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)*	In Base Price
1904	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display Mounted on Armrest *Enables Remote Display Access, ConnectedCombine, up to 3 Cameras. For Harvest Doc™ the mass flow and moisture sensor is required.* *For Harvest Doc™ the mass flow and moisture sensor is required (not available with code 1172 Harvest Monitor ready)*	USD $4,635.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10 in)	
	DISPLAY APPLICATION	
1950	Less Application	In Base Price
1951	GreenStar™ 3 AutoTrac™ Activation	USD $3,000.00
1952	GreenStar™ 3 AutoTrac™ Activation with AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Activation	USD $5,000.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION TECHNOLOGY	
BZ13814	GreenStar Harvest Monitor Ready *This bundle includes all parts that are parts that are needed to retrofit the mass flow as well as the moisture sensor on your combine.* *Note: please be aware the the parts AH202866; H203587; H203589 aswell as H205928 are included in the bundle but do not fit on the new FT4 W and T Series combines (MY16+) - only install them on previous W and T Series.* *Please order HXE47413 in addition (replacement for H205928)* *Note: please be aware the the parts AH202866; H203587; H203589 as well as H205928 are included in the bundle but do not fit on the new FT4 W and T Series combines (MY16+) - only install them on previous W and T Series.* *Please order HXE47413 in addition (replacement for H205928)* *Installation time: approx. 2h*	USD $3,550.80
BXE10743	AutoTrac Base Kit *Inject more comfort and productivity in your working day with AutoTrac hands-free guidance. Get up to 14% performance increase thanks to reduced overlap and faster headland turns.* *For standard duty steering rear axle order BXE10739, for heavy duty steering rear axle order AXE45308 in addition*	USD $1,033.27
AXE45308	AutoTrac - heavy duty steering *Includes only parts that are especially needed for heavy duty steering rear axle - please verify if the machine was configured*	USD $2,335.69

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	with code 2221 or 2240. *Please order in addition: BXE10743*	
BXE10739	AutoTrac - Standard duty steering *Includes only parts that are especially needed for standard duty steering rear axle - please verify if the machine was configured with code 2220.* *Please order in addition: BXE10743*	USD $1,201.27
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS **Basic Factory Options** **OPERATOR'S STATION**	
1121	Premium Cab *Includes premium storage package* *Premium cabin isolation kit* *Automatic Temperature Control (ClimaTrak)* *Actively cooled refrigeration unit* *Dual tilt steering column,* *Two heated cab mounted mirrors, electrically adjustable* *Two-speed and intermittent 2-Blade Windshield wiper and windshield washer* *Enhanced cab styling* *2x 12V power outlet*	In Base Price
	SEAT *Footrest bar installed*	
1221	Premium cloth seat *Operator and instructor seats with cloth cover; Operator seat includes air suspension; fore aft and lateral attenuation; height adjustment; backrest plus armrest adjustment.*	In Base Price
1222	Premium leather seat *Fore aft and lateral attenuation; height adjustment; backrest plus armrest adjustment. In addition leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel.*	USD $3,058.00
	LIGHTING *LED Beacon Lights (set of three) in base.*	
1360	Standard Lighting	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	Service light package (content of code 8142 is in base) *Includes 5 service lights located at the engine deck, radiator compartment, underneath left and right hand side panels and 2 cleaning shoe lights* *Includes Eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: Four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.*	
1370	Standard lighting and Header Extremity Lights *Service light package (content of code 8142 is in base)* *Includes 5 service lights located at the engine deck, radiator compartment, underneath left and right hand side panels and 2 cleaning shoe lights* *Eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: Four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights.* *Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	USD $221.00
1380	LED Lighting Package and Header Extremity Lights *Service light package (content of code 8142 is in base)* *Includes 5 service lights located at the engine deck, radiator compartment, underneath left and right hand side panels and 2 cleaning shoe lights* *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two LED high beam driving lights, and two LED low beam driving lights. Plus two LED lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia.*	USD $6,830.00
	RADIO	
1412	Select Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo , Weatherband , Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, two speakers and external antenna.* *Includes AUX port and antenna*	In Base Price
1415	Premium Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth® capable microphone generation 2, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	USD $464.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	Additional Factory Options **OPERATOR'S STATION**	
8118	Tailing Laser Monitoring	No Added Cost
8133	Curb Mirror Right Hand Side	USD $205.00
8141	Advanced Hydrohandle *Required in order to operate the 700D header tilt with the Hydrohandle*	USD $228.00
8122	Leather Steering Wheel *Not available with option code 1222 Premium leather seat, automatically included.*	USD $179.00
	LIGHTING	
8143	Profi Light Package *Includes 2 grain tank row finder lights and 2 chaff spreader lights (does not include service light package).*	USD $441.00
814A	360° LED working light package *Requires LED Service light package, code 814B* *not orderable with Service light package, code 8142* *Not orderable with Profi light package, code 8143* *Not orderable without Chopper, code 5700* *Not orderable with Standard Lighting, code 1360* *The standard Halogen field working lights are replaced by LED lights* *This includes 2x front stubble lights; 2x rear working lights; 2x chaff spreader extremity light; 2x grain tank row finder lights; 1x unloading auger light plus 1x grain tank light*	USD $4,196.00
814B	LED Service light package *Requires 360° LED working light package, code 814A* *Not orderable with Profi light package, code 8143* *Standard Halogen working lights are replaced by LED lights* *This includes the following:* *1 located at the engine deck* *1 at the radiator compartment* *2 underneath left and* *1 underneath right hand side panels* *2 LED service lights inside the cleaning shoe*	USD $1,067.00
	CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	If the GS3 2630 display is selected (code 1904) you can select one of the GS3 2630 display camera packages 8101-8102 or 8109 and optionally also a third camera out of codes 8129-8123-8121 or 8131 *GS3 7" CommandCenter display (code 1906 or 1903) is able to show the input of one camera only, you can choose 1 camera from the list below 8129-8123-8121 or 8131*	
8109	2630 Display camera package with unloading auger camera plus grain tank view system camera *Includes 1 Camera factory installed at the unloading auger to enable rear view when auger is swung in and view on the trailer when auger is swung out and 1 Camera factory installed at grain tank covers to enable grain tank visibility – Camera signal is integrated into the GS3 2630 display; each camera signal can be triggered individually*	USD $2,449.00
8123	Rear view System *1 Camera factory installed at the straw hood to enable rear view visibility; Camera signal is integrated into Combine Display (integrated into GS3 2630 and GS3)*	USD $817.00
8129	Unload & Rear view System *1 Camera factory installed at the unloading auger to enable rear view when auger is swung in and view on the trailer when auger is swung out; Camera signal is integrated into Combine Display (integrated into GS3 2630 and GS3)*	USD $817.00
8131	Grain Tank view System *1 Camera factory installed at grain tank covers to enable grain tank visibility; Camera signal is integrated into Combine Display (integrated into GS3 2630 and GS3)*	USD $388.00
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S STATION**	
9134	Curb mirror left hand side, bypacked *not compatible with grain tank mirror kit KXE10458 - which is available via parts.*	USD $207.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **OPERATOR'S STATION**	
BXE10283	Electrical adjustable mirrors	USD $929.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	For superior visibility with electrical adjustable rear view mirrors. Frost and ice free for long harvesting hours during corn harvest. Installation time: approx. 2.0h.	
BXE11159	Premium foldable ladder (W-, T-, and S-Series) *Premium foldable ladder requires a dedicated ladder landing.*	USD $1,782.00
KXE10414	Curb Mirror (LH side) *This kit includes a curb mirror for the left hand (LH) mirror arm. The curb mirror allows perfect visibility to the left hand front tyre when passing narrow roads in villages or towns. The mirror comes with a bracket and gets clamped on the cab mounted left hand mirror arm.* *Note: Fits on all W, T and S Series combines from SN088361 (MY'12 +)* *Note: Installation time: 0,5 hr*	USD $157.82
BXE11223	Heated Floormat *During cold harvest mornings or late nights, a heated floormat will keep operators more comfortable and relaxed* *This will plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off*	USD $631.40
BXE11262	W- and T-Series Ladder Landing *For up to 900-mm (35.4-in.) wide tires or up to 76.2-cm (30-in.) tracks with 65-mm (2.56-in.) wide spacers.*	USD $1,996.50
BXE11161	S-Series wide ladder landing *For larger than 900-mm (35.4-in.) wide tires or larger than 76.2-cm (30-in.) tracks with 65-mm (2.56-in.) wide spacers*	USD $3,300.00
	BRACKET	
BXE10606	Cell Phone Suction Cup Kit *Cell phones, tablets, and other devices are key tools for farming today. John Deere has now made it easier than ever to incorporate these tools into the operator's station.* *Stay connected with cell phone and tablet mounts. John Deere offers a vast selection of adjustable accessory mounting solutions and media devices to fit every need and application.* *Note: bracket includes a 4 point adjustable linkage to secure multiple size tablets*	USD $77.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
BXE10607	X-Grip Tablet Dual Suction Cup Kit for Tablets *Cell phones, tablets, and other devices are key tools for farming today. John Deere has now made it easier than ever to incorporate these tools into the operator's station.* *Stay connected with cell phone and tablet mounts. John Deere offers a vast selection of adjustable accessory mounting solutions and media devices to fit every need and application.* *Note: bracket includes a 4 point adjustable linkage to secure multiple size tablets*	USD $222.20
AL212605	Mobile Mounting Bar (Service) *The accessory mounting rail - mounted on the right side of the cab provides flexibility to install mounting brackets for secondary hardware such as - smart phone brackets; tablet brackets or CB radio holder etc.* *Note: multiple brackets can be installed on the rail - order as needed:* *1x AL212605 Mounting rail* *as needed - AL212613 lever* *as needed AL212811 mounting bracket* *as needed L211607 plate* *Installation time: approx. 0.5h*	USD $248.72
	REFRIDGERATOR	
AL201962	Cabin active refrigerator for W and T Series *Upgrade kit for W - Series with deluxe cab only for machine from MY´12.* *Mounting parts are not included - please see parts catalogue.* *Installation time: approx. 1.5h*	USD $766.97
	SOFTWARE	
HXE82332	Intelligent Combine Adjustment (ICA) *Intelligent Combine Adjustment (ICA) ensures the improvement of performance (e.g. of grain loss, grain damage, grain cleanliness, straw conditions) an improves seasonal productivity.*	USD $889.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	ICA (software) is only available with remote shoe adjustment and the tailings monitoring system.	
	HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**	
1171	Harvest Monitor complete *Includes mass flow and moisture sensors.* *Harvest Monitor is available on any display* *For Harvest Doc, GS2630, code 1904 needs to be selected.*	In Base Price
	MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY **Additional Factory Options** **MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY**	
8186	Interactive Combine Adjust (ICA)	No Added Cost
	TRANSMISSION **Basic Factory Options** **TRANSMISSION**	
2057	Push button shift transmission (PBST) with 30 km/h speed version *Electric shift and electric brake.*	In Base Price
2063	ProDrive™ Transmission 40 km/h speed version	USD $18,824.00
	REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE**	
2221	X-steer axle (non powered, 2WD) *85x45mm Steering Cylinder and Heavy Duty knuckles* *Recommended for machines equipped with Chaff Spreader* *With Heavy Duty Steering*	In Base Price
2230	4 WD ready axle *Includes X traction rear axle and the heavy duty steering cylinder.* *Enables easy and simple retrofitting of 4WD components by ordered retrofit attachment via parts (only hydraulic motor, hydraulic plumping, electrical components and mounting parts are required)*	USD $4,617.00
2240	X-Traction Axle (Powered, 4WD) *With Heavy Duty Steering.*	USD $39,116.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	85x45mm Steering Cylinder and Heavy Duty knuckles.	
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **FEEDERHOUSE TYPE**	
3070	Xtra Capacity Feederhouse - Lateral Tilt frame	In Base Price
	FEEDERHOUSE LIFT CYLINDERS	
6070	Feederhouse lift cylinders 70mm *Mandatory for header sizes of 30ft or 8 rows and larger.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FEEDERHOUSE LIFT CYLINDERS**	
AXE13446	70mm diameter feeder house lift cylinder for Level Land Feederhouse *Replace standard 63mm feederhouse lift cylinder with 70mm cylinder to increased lift capacity for proper lifting of heavy headers.* *Only for 9000WTS/CTS and W, T, C Series combines.* *Note: 70mm lift cylinder is required for 630PF, 635X, 635PF or 635R // 730PF, 735X, 735PF with rape or sunflower attachment* *Note: Not for HM combines!* *Installation time: approx. 2h*	USD $1,483.78
	FEEDING	
AXE19799	Feeder house drive sprocket 15/33 teeth *Upgrade the single speed 33theeth sprocket to a dual feederhouse chain speed 15/33 teeth sprocket. Reduced feederhouse speed is recommended for corn or sunflowers and can also improve grain quality in peas or beans.* *Installation time: approx. 0,5h*	USD $295.12
AXE57290	Perforated feeder house bottom plate for 6 walker *Recommended when harvesting peas especially in down crop conditions when using 600R / X / PF header* *Dirt will be removed before even entering threshing system which maximizes lifetime of all chains, augers and elevators.* *Only for new W and T Series combines.*	USD $3,117.37

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	Note: Must be ordered in addition with *1x AZ61608* *1x AZ61610* *16x 14M7296* *16x 03M7190* *Installation time: approx. 2h*	
	THRESHING AND SEPARATING **Basic Factory Options** **CROP TYPE PACKAGES**	
4201	Without Crop Option Package (Small Grain Only)	In Base Price
4211	Corn Package *AutoTrac Rowsense activation available by ordering 1952* *AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3* *To ensure excellent cleaning shoe performance, please order premium corn elements through parts depot:* *chaffer elements :* *AXE63397 (Left hand) & AXE63395 (Right hand) (electrical adjustment) or AXE67442 (Left hand) & AXE67443 (Right hand) (manual adjustment)* *sieve elements :* *AXE61528 (Left hand) & AXE61529 (Right hand) (electrical adjustment) or AXE61531 (Left hand) & AXE61532 (Right hand) (manual adjustment)* *if machine should harvest Corn Cob Mix (CCM) please order* *CCM Tailings Cover for 6 walker KXE10368* *CCM Frog Mouth element for 6 Walker 2x AXE47992* *It is highly recommended to order the Sectional Concave (code 4316) in combination with a set of large wire inserts (code 8430) and round bar (code 9431) for corn harvest* *Highly Recommended in wet conditions : upper feederhouse shaft scraper to be ordered through parts depot (1x H224463 and 1x H224464)* *Includes: Feederhouse speed reduction sprocket 15/33 (by-packed).* *Requires code 4420 2-speed cylinder drive (Factory installed).* *In corn moistures > 32% we recommend to order the clean grain*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	elevator slip clutch including the clean grain elevator steel paddles (code 8526). *Stone trap cover plate (by packed) and Cylinder filling plates (by-packed).* *If machine is ordered with chopper, residue kit is included (counter knives cover, cob deflector, chaffspreader paddles, chaffspreader speed valve).*	
4271	Grass Package *Includes grass seed unloading auger (vertical auger and elbow transition) (factory installed)* *Requires: Dual Range Fan drive (300– 600 1/min and 550 – 1350 1/min) Code 8405* *Includes heavy duty vertical unloading auger code 8530* *Grain tank speed reduction (by packed)* *Requires Code 8526 Clean grain elevator slip clutch including clean grain elevator steel paddles (Factory installed)*	No Added Cost
	CONCAVES	
4305	Small Grain, Full Wire *Not orderable with 4211 Corn package* *With quick adjustable deawning plates.*	USD $1,431.00
4310	Universal Full Wire Concave *With quick adjustable deawning plates.*	In Base Price
4316	Sectional concave (small grain inserts installed) *The sectional concave comes installed with a set of small grain inserts for tough threshing conditions as well as dry and brittle harvesting conditions which provide improved threshing and reduce the chaff load on the cleaning shoe. For harvest of small grain in tough and wet conditions we recommend to order a set of universal inserts (code 8430) and for the corn harvest we recommend to order a set of round bar, inserts (code 9431)* *With quick adjustable deawning plates.*	USD $2,307.00
	CYLINDER DRIVES	
4420	Dual Range Drive (250-465 rpm and 470-950 rpm)	In Base Price
	CHAFFER AND SIEVE	
4813	Standard Cleaning Shoe Sieves, Electric Adjusted	In Base Price
	STRAW WALKER TYPE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
4871	Welded Grids (1-6) and Bolted Grids (7) *Walker grid configuration: U-U-U-U-U-U-CCM.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **CHAFFER AND SIEVE**	
8405	Dual Range Fan Drive *300 – 600 per min and 550 – 1350 per min.*	USD $620.00
8485	FTC Chaffer Elements *Includes side hill dividers (small) – factory installed* *Requires Standard Cleaning Shoe Sieves, Electric Adjusted (code 4813).* *Side hill kit (large) – available via EPDC/PDC , BXE10711 for 6 Walker.* *Includes extended side hill dividers and side hill rubber flaps to be installed on the dividers* *Recommended when harvesting on slopes > 4%* *Can not be installed on HM combines!*	USD $3,562.00
8482	Side Hill Performance Package *Factory installed Side Hill Performance Package.* *Includes extended side hill dividers and side hill rubber flaps to be installed on the dividers.* *Recommended when harvesting on slopes > 4%.* *Can not be installed on HM Combines!*	USD $1,351.00
	CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
8448	Cylinder slug wrench	USD $550.00
8430	Universal concave inserts *Requires Sectional Concave code 4316* *A set of universal concave inserts comes mounted underneath the feederhouse. The small wire inserts which are included in code 4316 can be also installed underneath the feederhouse when exchanged with the universal inserts included in this option.* *The universal inserts ensure more separation performance in small grains in tough & wet harvesting condition.*	USD $877.00
8531	Heavy duty wear resistance package *Includes stainless steel components for the following components:* *- Cleaning shoe conveyor augers* *- Cleaning shoe augers (clean grain cross auger; grain tank filling*	USD $6,090.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	auger) *- Grain tank cross augers* *- Vertical unloading auger* *- Unloading auger* *- Grain elevator housing* *- Grain tank cross auger troughs* *- Grain tank discharge housing* *- Clean grain elevator auger trough* *The heavy duty wear resistance package is recommended if the machine is harvesting in abrasive conditions. The lifetime is extended by approximately 2.5 times vs. the regular steel parts.* *Recommend to order with Clean Grain Elevator Slip Clutch (code 8526)* *Not orderable with 8530 Wear resistance vertical unloading auger*	
	Field Installed Options **CONCAVES AND THRESHING**	
9444	Cylinder filler plates for corn (by-packed) *Includes Feederhouse double drive sprocket 15/33 teeth and stone trap cover* *Not with code 4201 without crop type package and code 4211 Corn Package, and not with 4281 Sun flowers package*	USD $493.00
9431	Round Bar bypacked *to complete Sectional concave, code 4316* *Recommended for Corn Package, code 4211 and Sunflower Package, code 4281.* *A set of round bar concave inserts gets shipped bypacked with the machine. The small wire inserts which are included in code 4316 can be exchanged with the round bar inserts.* *The round bar inserts are intended for corn harvest as well as Sunflower, peas and beans harvest*	USD $964.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CYLINDER DRIVES**	
BZ13631	Cylinder slug wrench tool *Cylinder clearing tool to turn threshing cylinder backwards. Easy to rotate the threshing cylinder backwards, when it´s blocked.* *Note that bracket changed. Please order in addition: HXE84042*	USD $603.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	Installation time: approx. 0.5h	
BZ13350	Dual speed cylinder drive *Ensures good grain quality in dry conditions and is recommended for corn, beans ,peas and rape harvest. Provides cylinder speed from 240-1030 rpm.* *Fits to 9000WTS/CTS and W, T, C Series combines* *Installation time: approx. 10h*	USD $3,001.90
	CHAFFER AND SIEVE	
AXE47991	High performance chaffer for 6 walker (right side) *High performance chaff elements provide even and constant air flow and are cable to handle even heaviest shoe loads in dry or high yielding conditions. Less chaff and short straw pieces pass through the high performance chaffer even at wider settings - this provides a cleaner grain tank sample.* *Note: Must be order together with AXE47990* *Note: only available as remote adjustable version* *Installation time: approx. 0.5h*	USD $1,715.61
AXE47989	Standard Chaffer Element (LH)-manual shoe adjust *General purpose chaffer element with manual adjust function for 6 walker combines (left side element)* *Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE47988 (RH)* *Note: order with sieve element AXE48088 & AXE48949*	USD $1,247.32
AXE61531	Corn Sieve Element (LH)-manual shoe adjust *Premium corn sieve element with manual adjust function for 6 walker combine (left side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of sieve area due to cobs sticking on teeth.* *Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48955 (RH)* *Note: recommended to order in addition with chaffer element AXE48043 & AXE48042*	USD $903.78

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	Installation time: approx. 0.5h	
AXE47988	Standard Chaffer Element (RH)- manual shoe adjust *General purpose chaffer element with manual adjust function for 6 walker combines (right side element)* *Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE47989 (LH)* *Note: order with sieve element AXE48088 & AXE48949*	USD $1,247.32
AXE47990	High performance chaffer for 6 walker (left side) *High performance chaff elements provide even and constant air flow and are cable to handle even heaviest shoe loads in dry or high yielding conditions. Less chaff and short straw pieces pass through the high performance chaffer even at wider settings - this provides a cleaner grain tank sample.* *Note: Must be order together with AXE47991* *Note: only available as remote adjustable version* *Installation time: approx. 0.5h*	USD $1,500.30
AXE61532	Corn Sieve Element (RH)- manual shoe adjust *Premium corn sieve element with manual adjust function for 6 walker combine (right side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of sieve area due to cobs sticking on teeth.* *Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48095 (LH)* *Note: recommended to order in addition with chaffer element AXE48043 & AXE48042* *Installation time: approx. 0.5h*	USD $2,371.28
AXE47947	Standard Chaffer Element (RH)- remote shoe adjust *General purpose chaffer element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combines (right side element)* *Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE47945 (LH)* *Note: order with sieve element AXE48044 & AXE49293*	USD $1,265.78

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
AXE47992	CCM Chaffer for 6 walker combine *In order to get a higher amount of spindles in the grain tank John Deere offers special CCM chaffer elements with large 80 mm openings.* *CCM chaffers enable bigger cob parts going through the chaffer.* *When CCM chaffer is installed at the machine, tailings system must be covered and lower sieve must be removed out of the machine.* *Due to cleaning shoe air flow reasons do not install CCM elements on frontchaffer.* *Note: The CCM chaffers do not provide remote shoe function.* *Note: must be ordered 2x (left and right element)* *Note: please order in addition KXE10368 tailings cover for 6 walker combines* *Installation time: approx. 1.5h (incl tailings cover)*	USD $3,939.47
BXE10711	Side Hill kit for high performance shoe for 6 walker machines *Includes extended side hill dividers and side hill rubber flaps to be installed on the dividers* *Recommended when harvesting on slopes larger 4% and up to 12%* *Note: Do not install the sidehill kit on HillMaster machines* *Note: The sidehill kit must be removed when CCM elements are installed* *Installation time: approx. 1.5h*	USD $1,175.90
AXE61528	Corn Sieve Element (LH)- remote shoe adjust *Premium corn sieve element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combine (left side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of sieve area due to cobs sticking on teeth.* *Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE49295 (RH)* *Note: recommended to order in addition with chaffer element AXE48032 & AXE48034*	USD $1,990.61

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	Installation time: approx. 0.5h	
AXE61529	Corn Sieve Element (RH)- remote shoe adjust *Premium corn sieve element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combine (right side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of sieve area due to cobs sticking on teeth.* *Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48094 (LH)* *Note: recommended to order in addition with chaffer element AXE48032 & AXE48034* *Installation time: approx. 0.5h*	USD $2,127.24
AXE47945	Standard Chaffer Element (LH)- remote shoe adjust *General purpose chaffer element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combines (left side element)* *Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE47947 (RH)* *Note: order with sieve element AXE48044 & AXE49293*	USD $1,265.81
KXE10368	Tailings cover for 6 walker combine *The tailings cover must be installed when the lower sieve gets removed in corn or CCM harvest. The tailings cover closes the tailings feeding channel in the cleaning shoe and ensures all grain is captured in the clean grain elevator feeding auger.* *Note: CCM or corn elements must be ordered in addition*	USD $1,568.60
AXE63397	Corn Chaffer Element (RH)- remote shoe adjust *Premium corn chaffer element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combine (right side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of chaffer area due to cobs sticking on teeth.* *Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48034 (RH)* *Note: recommended to order in addition with sieve element AXE48094 & AXE49295*	USD $1,426.68

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	Installation time: approx. 0.5h	
AXE67442	Corn Chaffer Element (LH)-manual shoe adjust *Premium corn chaffer element with manual adjust function for 6 walker combine (left side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of chaffer area due to cobs sticking on teeth.* *Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48043 (RH)* *Note: recommended to order in addition with sieve element AXE48095 & AXE48955* *Installation time: approx. 0.5h*	USD $1,420.21
AXE61523	Standard Sieve Element (RH)- remote shoe adjust *General purpose sieve element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combines (right side element)* *Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE49293 (RH)* *Note: order with chaffer element AXE47945 & AXE47947*	USD $2,117.03
AXE61522	Standard Sieve Element (LH)- remote shoe adjust *General purpose sieve element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combines (left side element)* *Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48044 (LH)* *Note: order with chaffer element AXE47945 & AXE47947*	USD $2,106.46
AXE63395	Corn Chaffer Element (LH)- remote shoe adjust *Premium corn chaffer element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combine (left side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of chaffer area due to cobs sticking on teeth.* *Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48032 (LH)* *Note: recommended to order in addition with sieve element AXE48094 & AXE49295* *Installation time: approx. 0.5h*	USD $1,426.68

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
AXE67443	Corn Chaffer Element (RH)- manual shoe adjust *Premium corn chaffer element with manual adjust function for 6 walker combine (right side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of chaffer area due to cobs sticking on teeth.* *Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48042 (LH)* *Note: recommended to order in addition with sieve element AXE48095 & AXE48955* *Installation time: approx. 0.5h*	USD $1,420.21
	STRAW WALKER TYPE	
BXE10625	Power separator drive parts *Retrofit the power separation drum.* *This attachment increase separation capacity the new W-Series combines in green straw / high yielding conditions.* *Note: The Powerseparator drum must be ordered separately:* *AZ101504 - for 5 walker combines* *AZ101507 - for 6 walker combines* *Note: the Power Separator can only be installed on W Series combines!* *Installation time: approx. 15h*	USD $0.00
	CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
BXE11037	stone trap cover plate, filler plates and Feederhouse sprocket for 6 walker combine with sectional concave *This attachement includes a stone trap cover, the filler plates and the Feederhouse sprocket for 6 walker W and T Series combines which can be ordered factory by pack or via parts to be installed on the sectional concave.* *all MY19 combines can be ordered ex factory with the sectional concave -* *W650, W660, T660, T670 which are ordered ex factory with the sectional concave or retrofitted with the concave via aftermarket*	USD $1,063.70
BXE10909	Round bar inserts for sectional concave for 6 walker combines	USD $944.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	This attachement includes a set of round bar elements for 6 walker W and T Series combines which can be ordered factory by pack or via parts to be installed on the sectional concave. *all MY19 combines can be ordered ex factory with the sectional concave -* *W650, W660, T660, T670 which are ordered ex factory with the sectional concave or retrofitted with the concave via aftermarket*	
	SEPARATOR SPEED REDUCTION	
BXE10627	Xtra large Separator Speed Reduction Kit - 270RPM *Xtra large Separator speed is reduced down to 260 RPM in lower speed range.* *Note: BXE10627 must be ordered in combination with BXE10626 (310 RPM Xtra large separator speed reduction). The 270 RPM speed reduction are only recommended in very dry corn conditions (e.g. mediterain area) when kernel breakage can not be sufficiently reduced by the 310 RPM speed reduction.* *Installation time: approx. 5h*	USD $782.10
BXE10626	Xtra large Separator Speed Reduction Kit - 310RPM *Xtra large Separator speed is reduced from 380 RPM to 310 RPM in lower speed range.* *This guarantees more gentle crop handling and less kernel breakage.* *Highly recommended for corn and sunflower harvest in dry conditions to ensure excellent grain quality.* *Installation time: approx. 5h*	USD $638.00
	RUBBER FLAPS	
Z61529	Straw walker rubber flaps *Install straw walker rubber flaps for sunflower harvest to prevent sunflower stalk pilling up in the straw hood and plugging the hood.* *Install one rubber flap on each straw walker.* *Note: please order in addition the following parts (one set needed*	USD $70.13

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	for each straw walker) *2x Z47791* *2x 14M7303* *2x 24M7100*	
	GRAIN HANDLING **Basic Factory Options** **GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING**	
	A grain tank mirror kit is available via parts : KXE10458. *It includes 2 set of grain tank mirrors which get mounted on the mirror arm.* *Recommended when operating on slopes when uneven fill level of the grain tank occurs.* *Please note the grain tank window on the left hand mirror arm can not be mounted in combination with the left curb mirror code 9134 ! Grain tank mirror is not required when the grain tank camera is ordered.* *Grain tank unloading peak rate 88L/sec, or 125L/sec if machine is equipped with Xtra Fast Unloading System, code 8521, or if Xtra Fast Unloading System is in base.*	
	Extended Grain Tank	
5305	11000L Grain tank 7.20 m (23.5ft) unloading auger *Export/flange version.*	In Base Price
5307	11000L Grain tank 7.20 m (23.5ft) folding unloading auger	USD $8,927.00
5309	11000L Grain tank 8.7 m (28.5ft) unloading auger	USD $4,954.00
	Additional Factory Options **GRAIN HANDLING**	
8522	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *additional grain tank sensor is mounted on the front side of the grain tank in addition to the standard sensor mounted on the rear wall of the grain tank. Avoid grain spillage in hilly conditions*	USD $302.00
8523	High moisture grain handling system *mandatory when equipped with the high unload rate in high moisture small grain (20% or more)*	USD $302.00
8526	Clean Grain Elevator Slip Clutch *Including clean grain elevator steel paddles.*	USD $698.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	Required with code 4271 (Grass Package) or code 4221 (Peas and Soybeans) *Highly recommended in corn conditions with 32% moisture and above in combination with code 4211 (Corn package)*	
	RESIDUE MANAGEMENT **Basic Factory Options** **STRAW CHOPPERS**	
	Straw chopper tailboard safety rail automatically included if machine is equipped with a straw chopper.	
5771	Extra Fine Cut Chopper with Windpaddles *With electrical adjustable tailboard, factory installed windpaddels* *Does not include the hydraulic chaff spreader.* *Hydraulic chaff spreader can be ordered with code 8579* *108 knives for 6 walkers* *Requires Tailboard code 8582* *Windpaddels required only for 35' FEE.* *Not orderable with narrow spreading vanes - 8581*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **RESIDUE MANAGEMENT**	
	Dual-speed chopper drive (code 8570), 3600 & 1800RPM, automatically included if machine is equipped with a straw chopper.	
8579	Hydraulic chaff spreader	USD $6,439.00
8480	Sheet located in the rear hood *To separate chaff from straw flow.* *Not available with Chaff Spreader 8579 (Automatically included)*	USD $427.00
8574	Adjustable windrow deflector rake *Factory installed.*	USD $427.00
8582	Tailboard with wide spread vanes *Recommended when operated with cutting platforms from 30ft (9m) and above.*	USD $715.00
	HITCHES **Basic Factory Options** **TRAILER HITCH**	
6400	Without trailer hitch	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	DRIVE AND STEERING WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS **Basic Factory Options** **DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS**	
6794	680/85R32 178A8 CHO (MITAS) *Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.49m* *Available with 6644, 6648, 6619, 661D Rear tires*	USD ($600.00)
6796	IF680/75 R38 CFO 180A8 TL CEREXBIB Michelin *Maximum machine width W/T6x0 : 3,49m* *Available with 6644, 6648, 6619, 661D Rear tires*	USD $10,522.00
6773	800/65 R32 178A8 Mitas AC70N *Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m* *Available with 6619, 661D, 6648, 6644, 6628, 664A, 664E Rear Tires*	In Base Price
677H	800/65 R32 178A8 Michelin MEGAXBIB 2 *Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m* *Available with 6619, 661D, 6648, 6644, 6628, 664A, 664E Rear Tires*	USD $3,080.00
6777	IF 800/65 R32 CFO 178A8 Trelleborg TM3000 *Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m* *available with 6648, 6644,6628, 664A, 664E Rear tires*	USD $4,142.00
677T	IF 800/65 R32 CFO 178A8 Bridgestone VT-Combine *available with 6648, 6644,6628, 664A, 664E Rear tires* *Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m*	USD $4,142.00
6795	800/70 R32 175A8 CHO Mitas SFT *available with 6648, 6644, 6628, 664A, 664E Rear Tires* *Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m*	USD $2,884.00
6732	900/60 R32 176A8 Mitas SFT *Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3,99m and over 4m for HM*	USD $3,794.00
6749	520/85 R42 162A8 Michelin Megaxbib - Duals *With EUstage V engine, requires ProDrive™ transmission* *Only available with 664A, 664E, 6628, 6629 Rear tires.* *All parts delivered ex factory including factory bundles (ladder extension, drive shaft extension, axle extension, lighting extension).* *inner tires installed, outer tires factory bundle.* *Includes track ready axle (8230)*	USD $15,314.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	tires are mounted at 120"(3,04m) and 180"(4,57m) tire spacing. *overall transportation width with dual installed is 5,2m*	
6762	IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals Firestone *Only available with beacon lights 8784* *With EUstage V engine, Requires ProDrive transmission* *Only available with 664A, 664E, 6628, 6629 Rear tires*	USD $16,594.00
671J	IF 800/65 R32 CFO 181A8 Michelin CerexBib2 *available with 6648, 6644,6628, 664A, 664E Rear tires* *Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m*	USD $6,810.00
671K	IF 800/70 R32 CFO+ 185A8 TL Michelin CEREXBIB2 *Available with 6648, 6644, 6628, 664A, 664E Rear Tires* *Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m*	USD $9,782.00
671M	VF 900/60 R32 CFO+ 191A8 Michelin CEREXBIB2 *Available with 6648, 6644, 6628, 6629, 664A, 664E Rear Tires* *Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3,99m*	USD $16,772.00
	STEERING WHEELS	
6648	500/80 R28 176A8 Mitas IMP SFT *machine rear tire width :* *3,49m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 650/75 R32 or 680/85 R32 front tire size* *3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size* *3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size - attention front tire width is larger (3,99m for W/T6x0) than rear tire width!* *Not available with duals*	USD ($1,130.00)
6644	VF 520/80 R26 168A8 Michelin Cerexbib2 *machine rear tire width :* *3,49m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 650/75 R32 or 680/85 R32 front tire size* *3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size* *3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size - attention front tire width is larger (3,99m for W/T6x0) than rear tire width!* *Not available with duals*	USD $3,110.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
6628	540/65 R30 168A8 Mitas AC65 IMP *machine rear tire width :* *3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size* *3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size - attention front tire width is larger (3,99m for W/T6x0) than rear tire width!* *if ordered with duals, the rear tires will be mounted at 120" (3,04m) tire spacing*	In Base Price
6629	600/65 R28 168A8 AC65 IMP Mitas *Machine rear tire width:* *3.99m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 800/65 R32, 800/70 R32 or 900/60R32 front tire size* *if ordered with duals the rear tires will be mounted at 120" (3,04m) tire spacing*	USD $1,040.00
664E	VF620/70 R26 CFO 173A8 Michelin Cerexbib2 *Machine rear tire width :* *3.79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size.* *3.99m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size.* *if ordered with duals the rear tires will be mounted at 120" (3,04m) tire spacing*	USD $8,820.00
664A	VF620/70R26 CFO 173A8 Trelleborg TM3000 *Machine rear tire width :* *3.79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size.* *3.99m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size.* *if ordered with duals the rear tires will be mounted at 120" (3,04m) tire spacing*	USD $5,740.00
	Additional Factory Options **DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS**	
8230	Tracks Ready Combine Preparation *The tracks ready preparation includes a tracks ready front axle, modifications on the secondary styling to allow a retrofit of the 24' or 30' tracks later on.* *Machine will be delivered with final drives and the front tyres you have selected and can be converted to tracks later on at any time.*	USD $1,751.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

T670 Combine NA

Code	Description	List price
	When converting to tracks later on please check also via DTAC for solutions (e.g. brake valve settings need to be adjusted and software needs to be updated) *Requires ProDriveTransmission* *It is recommend to order with rear tires 6619, 661D, 6648 or 6644 when the machine should be retrofited with 24' tracks or in addition also rear tyre options 664E or 664A or 6628 if the machine should be retrofited with 30' tracks in order to stay within homologated transport width.*	
	ENGINE **Additional Factory Options** **ENGINE**	
8700	110 Volt engine block heater	USD $98.00
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER **Basic Factory Options** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
1606	2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher *Amerex Mod 240.*	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **SERVICE**	
8901	Hand wash tank 10 L with soap dispenser *Removable clear water tank mounted at the cab ladder* *Not available with Duals*	USD $35.00
8649	Air Compressor *Factory installed.* *Includes 60 L air reservoir tank, 3 air take off couplers (1 located on the engine deck; 1 located on the left side near the tool box compartment and 1 located on the right side below the fuel tank); 10 m hose and 1 air pistol with 125 cm lance; shut off pressure 8 bar; Max. air flow – 450L /min @ high idle / 250 L/min @ low idle.*	USD $4,438.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
321LH	**S760 Combine (MY2023)**	
	S760	
	PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:	
	Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak	
	Premium Storage Package	
	Premium operators seat	
	Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit	
	Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer	
	DualTilt-Telescoping Steering Column	
	Seat with Air Suspension	
	Training Seat	
	Foot Rests	
	Driver and Training Seat Belts	
	Beacon lights	
	Pull-down front sunshade	
	3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder	
	Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors	
	Large Cup Holders	
	Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip	
	Business Band Radio Pre-wire	
	Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio	
	Antenna and two speakers	
	Auxiliary input jack	
	USB Charging Ports	
	CommandArm™	
	CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:	
	Interactive Combine Adjustment	
	Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls	
	Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)	
	Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature	
	Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display 4600 Processor	
	Combine/header/engine information	
	Diagnostic and calibrations	
	Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold (if equipped)	
	TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)	
	Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Components with Harvest Monitor System Reconfigurable controls JDLink (subscription not included) Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for: AutoTrac Resume button Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote Reel Control or Feederhouse Backshaft Speed 2-Speed Header Raise and Lower Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control 3-Position Header Height and reel resume 5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger Disengage Switch Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes: Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed, Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture) Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with: Engine Power Meter Engine RPM Fuel level and temperature gauge Deck plate and dial-a-speed display Transmission gear or range indicator Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor Active Header Control and Header Float Display Exhaust filter cleaning indicator Header Control Package Includes: 3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume, Active Header float system Header Height Sensing System LIGHTING:	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Standard lighting package Overhead work lights(four) High beam driving lights(two) Low beam driving lights(two) Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two) Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four) Rotating beacon lights (three) SideFinder Lights (two) Cleaning Shoe Lights Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two) Stubble Lights (two) Deceleration Warning Light Service Lights for Premium Cab FEEDERHOUSE: Heavy-Duty Feederhouse Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and heavy-duty variable speed drive system - 70mm (2.75 in.) lift cylinders 17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System 2-Speed Feeder Chain Stone Trap with Manual Dump THRESHING AND SEPARATING: TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology 762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section 838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.) 15 Grain Threshing Elements Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.) Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm (Corn/Grain) Cast Separator Grates with 19 open rows. 1.54 sq m total area Separator Drive 210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq Discharge Beater and Grate (Tri-Stream) Cast Finger	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area Radial Pin Clutch Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area Round Bar Concave (Corn) CLEANING: 2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has: 12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.) Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (small grain/rice) Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators GRAIN HANDLING: 300 bu (10,600L) Grain Tank 3.3 (120L) bu per sec (average) Unloading System with 22.5 ft Unloading Auger Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions 2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has: 4 Conveyor augers 12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.) Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan Raised Center front chaffer General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Dual Zone Adjust Chaffer Electrically actuated chaffer and sieve Grain loss sensors RESIDUE MANAGEMENT: Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank ENGINE: HX FT4, ZX Stage V John Deere 6 Cylinder 6090 (9.0L) Rated Speed at 2200 rpm Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 249/334	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 25/34 Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 267/358 Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 285/382 PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff 2x 200 amp Alternator 950L (250 gal.) Fuel Tank Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator Composite Styling with Air Scoop ZX Stage IIIa, CQ Stage IIIa ENGINE: John Deere 6 Cylinder 6090 (9.0L) Rated Speed at 2200 rpm Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 249/334 Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 25/34 Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 267/358 Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 285/382 PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff 200 amp Alternator 950L (250 gal.) Fuel Tank Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator Composite Styling with Air Scoop WHEELS AND DRIVES: Drive Wheels and Tires Steering Wheels and Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System 3-speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Brake Heavy-Duty Final Drive Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles HYDRAULICS: Open Center Hydraulic System Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control High Capacity (15 gpm) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly Header Suspension System Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics 92 kW Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System - 70 mm (2.75 in.) Lift Cylinders SERVICEABILITY: Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields Central Lube Charts Easy Access Lube Banks Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles Steel Tool Box with Tray Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch MISCELLANEOUS: One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted) One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake Back Up Alarm CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only) LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT	
	BASE MACHINE *For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Sales Manual.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	East Moline, Illinois.	
321LH	S760 Combine (MY2023)	USD $591,567.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from http://techpubs.deere.com/.	
	North America	
0202	USA *Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.*	USD $1,309.00
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Option 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement.*	In Base Price
0437	Spanish *United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	No Added Cost
	ENGINE **Basic Factory Options** **ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION**	
7015	Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **ENGINE**	
8700	Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt *Not available with code 8701.*	USD $98.00
8709	Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator *In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator.* *Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.*	USD $858.00
8649	Factory Installed Air Compressor	USD $4,461.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Includes a 15.8 gal. storage tank, two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine with two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck.	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ENGINE	
SWDEF275	275 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid *Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.)* *1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.* *Limited to US/CA.*	USD $0.00
SWDEFPDU65	65 gal. Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid *Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 6,09 m (20 Ft.) dispensing hose with stainless steel,* *auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray);* *view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 114,3 cm (45 In.)W x 60,96 cm (24 In.)D x 76.2 cm (30 In.)H.* *Fluid not included.*	USD $4,225.33
SWDEF055	55 gal. drum of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid *Does not include drop tube/valve; 59,69 cm (23.5 In.) x 88.9 cm (35 In.); 2081,97 kg (550 lbs.) Full.* *Limited to US/CA.*	USD $0.00
AH228523	Brush Kit, Rotary Screen *For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.*	USD $332.20
SWDEF330	330 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid *Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.)* *1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.* *Limited to US/CA.*	USD $0.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
BXE10698	Air Compressor Conversion Kit *For S760 and S770 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 or Tier 5 Engines.*	USD $4,808.10
SW12VDEFSS	12V Pump Kit *Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler;* *6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle;* *pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.*	USD $1,105.33
SW110VDEFSS	110V Pump Kit *Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler;* *6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle;* *pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.*	USD $1,065.33
BXE10699	Air Compressor Conversion Kit *For S760, S770 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.*	USD $4,808.10
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **VALUE PACKAGES**	
	All crop packages include the following high moisture performance enhancements: *- 10-wing feed accelerator* *- Feeder House chain slats installed with the non-serrated side in the leading direction* *- Lower feed-plate assembly with a stronger latch* *- Deep tooth chaffer machines have a closed design for the rear 13 louvers*	
0504	General Purpose Regular Wear Package	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Includes: Separator Grate Covers. *Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear code 4880, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 or Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) 4836*	
0505	General Purpose Extended Wear Package *Includes: Separator Grate Covers.* *Requires: TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack Ready code 4883, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 or Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) 4836*	No Added Cost
0506	Coarse Grain Package *Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear code 4880, Dyna-Flo™ PlusCleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet code 4834 or Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) 4832.* *Not available with code 848A*	No Added Cost
0507	Small Grains Package *Includes: Separator Grate Covers.* *Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4885, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 or Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) 4836, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498.*	No Added Cost
0510	Rice Package *Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Extended Wear Shoe Conveying Augers, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, and Rice Densepack Tines.* *Requires: Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration*	USD $5,435.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	code 4886, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.	
0598	Custom Configuration	No Added Cost
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Field Installed Options** **TECHNOLOGY**	
9199	Machine Sync Antenna Kit *Includes a dealer installed Mobile Telematics Gateway (MTG) antenna kit (BPF12005) for combines to run Machine Sync.* *Machine Sync. For X-Series Combines, you must also order H119187(Foam, qty 2), and HXE157904 (Bracket).*	USD $390.00
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S STATION**	
9148	Corner Post Display Bracket *Used to mount a 2630 GS3 display or 4600 Extended Monitor in MY18 or newer cabs. In order to connect a 2630 display you must have adapter harness AXE48205 and in order to connect the 2630 display to JDLink for WDT and RDA order ethernet adapter harness PFP12950.* *Not compatible with 4600 Extended Monitor code 1913*	USD $260.00
9150	Heated Floormat	USD $623.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **OPERATOR'S STATION**	
BPF11186	GreenStar and Gen 4 Cornerpost Bracket – S, W and T-Series Combines *Mounting bracket kit for Generation 4 display or 2630 display (bracket and hardware only).*	USD $218.90
KXE10454	Retrofit Kit for Foot Pegs *Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 to current production. Foot peg upgrade kit for improved comfort. Base equipment on combines (Model Year 2017 and newer) that order premium cab.*	USD $249.07

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
BXE11223	Heated Floormat *The Heated Floormat provides extra foot comfort when harvesting in cold climates. This will plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.*	USD $631.40
	MIRRORS	
KXE10458	Grain Tank Mirror Kit *Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 - current production (pin 745101 -)*	USD $213.41
	LADDER EXTENSION	
BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	USD $636.90
BXE10420	Long Length Ladder *(Serial Number 765000-)*	USD $2,361.70
BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	USD $607.20
BXE10421	Medium Length Ladder *(Serial Number 765000-)*	USD $2,206.60
BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension *Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999+).*	USD $1,934.90
BXE10422	Short Length Ladder *(Serial Number 765000-)*	USD $1,566.40
	HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**	
1171	ActiveYield™ Ready *AutoTrac Activation always includes documentation.* *The ISOBUS-Documentation is only possible with Premium or Ultimate Activation. You can still retrofit the ISOBUS-Documentation capability at a later point of time via AMS price pages for other codes in connectivity range.* *Includes moisture and mass flow sensors.*	USD ($2,750.00)
1172	ActiveYield™ PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors *Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, barley and rice.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Available on an S760 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions code 5371 only for MY19+ machines.	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**	
BXE10797	ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit *Available on Model Year 2016 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -). ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.*	USD $3,212.00
BXE10503	ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit *Only compatible with Model Year 2012 to Model Year 2015 machines (PIN 745101 - 785000). Available beginning in November 2017.* *ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.*	USD $4,315.30
	VISIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **VISIBILITY PACKAGES**	
1373	Select Visibility Package *Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lights: four overhead halogen work lights, two high beam & two low beam halogen driving lights, halogen service lights, plus two header extremity lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.* *Includes Electric Adjust Heated mirrors and grain tank mirrors. Camera Observation System Ready includes factory installed harnesses and brackets at the end of the unloading auger to enable view of the auger boot location over the grain cart when*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	the unloading auger is swung out, on the grain tank cover to enable grain tank visibility, and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view visibility. *Cameras are not included.*	
1374	Premium Visibility Package *Includes eight cab roof mounted LED lights: four overhead LED work lights, two LED high beam and two LED low beam driving lights, LED service lights, plus two LED header extremity lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.* *Includes Electric Adjust Heated mirrors and grain tank mirrors. Camera Observation System Ready includes factory installed harnesses and brackets at the end of the unloading auger to enable view of the auger boot location over the grain cart when the unloading auger is swung out, on the grain tank cover to enable grain tank visibility, and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view visibility.* *Cameras are not included*	USD $6,608.00
	CONNECTIVITY AND TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **CONNECTIVITY AND TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES**	
1181	Select Technology Package *Includes Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™, JDLink™ Modem, AutoTrac™,Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set™, VisionTrak™, Harvest Smart™, Engine Speed Management, John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, plus Yield and Moisture Sensing.* *Does not include receiver due to supply shortages.*	In Base Price
1182	Premium Technology Package *Includes all Select Technology Package features plus Premium Activation 3.0: AutoTrac™ RowSense, In Field Data Sharing, and Active Terrain Adjust and Combine Advisor Ready.* *Does not include receiver due to supply shortages.*	USD $7,502.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
1183	Ultimate Technology Package *Includes all Premium Technology Package features plus Premium Activation 4.0: Machine Sync, AutoPath, and Combine ADVISOR™ Ready.* *Does not include receiver due to supply shortages.*	USD $9,197.00
	COMFORT & CONVENIENCE **Basic Factory Options** **COMFORT & CONVENIENCE PACKAGES**	
1020	Select Cab Package *Includes Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel, Premium Radio, Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, & Enhanced Cab Styling*	In Base Price
1021	Premium Cab Package *Includes Premium Heated and Ventilated Leather Seat with Swivel, Premium Radio, Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Premium Leather Steering Wheel Cover, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, & Enhanced Cab Styling*	USD $3,058.00
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION**	
3027	110kW Variable Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders *110kW High Torque Variable Speed Drive System, Level Land* *25ft-30ft Auger Platforms* *25ft-35ft Draper Platforms* *Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.* Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser	USD ($5,834.00)
3031	110kW Fixed Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders *110kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System, LevelLand* *25ft-30ft Auger Platforms* *25ft-35ft Draper Platforms* *Belt Pickup Platforms.* Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser	USD ($14,632.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
3055	110kW Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders *110 kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt* *25ft-35ft Auger Platforms* *25ft-40ft Draper Platforms* *Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.* Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser	USD ($519.00)
3061	110kW Variable Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders *110kw Variable Speed Drive System , Lateral Tilt, Heavy-duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt* *25ft-35ft Auger Platforms* *25ft-40ft Draper Platforms* *Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDERHOUSE TYPE**	
8315	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for rice. Not available with code 4885, 4886 or 9315.*	USD $689.00
	Field Installed Options **FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)**	
9315	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor.*	USD $2,549.00
9317	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30)	USD $507.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. *The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor FAST system.*	
	FEEDERHOUSE TYPE	
9300	Feeder House Drive Oil Cooler *Not compatible with code 3061.* *Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feeder House are ordered.*	USD $669.00
9311	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $177.00
9312	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $177.00
9314	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built).* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $177.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)	
BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings	USD $1,456.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)	
BH81691	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *20-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	USD $2,286.90
BXE10741	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *Available for S600 and S700 combines, MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.*	USD $2,462.90
BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *For Front Feed Accelerator and includes 10 Wing Design with a Dual-Speed Drive 440 rpm to 800rpm, which allows operators to match their speed to crop conditions - no tools required. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). See Value Selling Navigator for more information.*	USD $481.80
BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine fed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)*	USD $5,775.00
BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body *Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)*	USD $2,039.40
	THRESHING AND SEPARATING	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **ROTOR TYPE**	
	Wear type will include separator and concaves. *NOTE: Wear types are required to be the same for rotor and concaves and threshing*	
4880	TriStream™ Rotor Configuration Regular Wear *Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.*	In Base Price
4883	TriStream™ Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) *Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.*	USD $5,877.00
4884	Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package *Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Tri- Stream Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation.* *Requires Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 and Factory Installed Extended Wear Small Wire Concave code 4320.*	USD $11,065.00
4885	Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear *Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.*	USD $2,745.00
4886	Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear *Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge. Only available with extended wear concave codes 4365, 4320, 4321, 4330, 4329, 4390, and 4328.*	USD $5,125.00
	CHAFFER AND SIEVE	
4832	Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) *Includes 20 factory installed separator grate covers*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
4834	Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) *Available with codes 4880, 4882, 4883, 4884* *Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.* *Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.*	No Added Cost
4836	Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) *Not recommended for 100 bushel/acre dry cereals with high chaff loads* *Not recommended in corn.* *Conditions where benefits may be found:* *o Dry canola where it is difficult to achieve a clean grain tank sample* *o Weedy field conditions – lower tailings volume* *o Crops with green/wet straw leading to stems in the grain tank sample* *It is recommended that the dealer have experience with a Flat Tooth Comb chaffer prior to ordering for a customer*	USD $1,318.00
	CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
	Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type concaves offered, refer to the Sales Manual. *NOTE: Wear types are required to be the same for rotor and concaves and threshing*	
4300	Small Wire Concaves *Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.*	USD $1,356.00
4302	Large Wire Concaves	USD $1,022.00
4340	Round Bar Concaves	In Base Price
4325	Kondex® Revolution Small Grains Concaves	USD $2,901.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section and two John Deere small wire concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended for tough threshing small grains and can reduce the need for cover plates. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.	
4366	Kondex® Revolution Coarse Grains Concaves *Includes two half-width (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, and two John Deere round bar concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.*	USD $2,094.00
4326	Kondex® Revolution, Small Wire, Large Wire Concaves *Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section, a small wire concave for the second section, and a large wire concave for the third section.* *Recommended for small grains conditions where aggressive threshing is needed in the front section, but more open area is desired in the third section. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.*	USD $3,173.00
4320	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves *Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.*	USD $2,887.00
4321	Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves *Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.* *Not recommended for canola.*	USD $1,826.00
4365	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves *Best for corn and soybeans.* *Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed.* *Not compatible with crop package code 0510 or 0511.*	USD $306.00
4328	Kondex® Revolution, Extended Wear Small Wire, Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves *Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section, a small wire extended wear concave for the*	USD $3,819.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	second section, and a large wire extended wear concave for the third section. *Recommended for small grains conditions where aggressive threshing is needed in the front section, but more open area is desired in the third section. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.*	
4330	Kondex® Revolution Extended Wear Small Grains Concaves *Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section and two John Deere extended wear small wire concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended for tough threshing small grains and can reduce the need for cover plates. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.*	USD $3,921.00
4329	Kondex® Revolution Extended Wear Coarse Grains Concaves *Includes two half-width (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, and two John Deere extended wear round bar concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.*	USD $2,106.00
	Additional Factory Options **SEPARATION**	
8500	Heavy Duty Interrupter-Separator Grates *Heavy duty cast design that includes 2 rows of built in interrupters for additional combing. The design interlocks all the separator grates for superior strength in tough/green straw conditions* *Recommended in tough wet/green straw small grains and rice* *Also recommended in tough to separate corn where rotor loss is a concern with 19 row cast grates* *Not Recommended for dry small grains or for corn/soybean customers satisfied with 19 row cast grates* *Includes Interruptor Bars.* *Included with codes 0511, 0510, 0508, & 0518.*	USD $5,435.00
	CHAFFER AND SIEVE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
8482	SideHill Performance Package *Recommended for slopes more than 4% to reduce grain loss.* *Not for HillMaster™ combines.* *Most components factory installed. Two outer return pan dividers, main chaffer dividers and rubber crop lifters (flaps) will ship with the combine for dealer install.*	USD $1,351.00
8498	Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) *Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.*	USD $1,010.00
8490	SideHill Ready Configuration for Wide Undercarriage *For use with Duals & any Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill Application.* *SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure the combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option.* *This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Dual Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Wide Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.*	USD $536.00
8491	SideHill Ready Configuration for Narrow Undercarriage *For use with 800 & 900 Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a Sidehill Application.* *SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure their combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option.* *This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Narrow Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Narrow Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.*	USD $536.00
	Field Installed Options **CONCAVES AND THRESHING**	
9404	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *Only available with rotor option codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack*	USD $1,201.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	locations of a Variable Stream Rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. *Wear plate kits KXE10049 (rice wear plates), KXE10048 (grain wear plates) must be ordered separately.* *Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	
9433	Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only *For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.*	USD $760.00
9437	Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of four) *One set required to cover the front concaves on X9 combines.* *Used when harvesting small grains or tough threshing soybeans with round bar concaves*	USD $1,264.00
9426	Small Wire Concaves (set of three) *Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.*	USD $3,345.00
9427	Large Wire Concaves (set of three) *Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.* *Not recommended for canola.*	USD $3,224.00
9435	Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only *This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.*	USD $323.00
9428	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice).* *Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.*	USD $4,949.00
9429	Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three)	USD $3,876.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice). *Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.* *Not recommended for canola.*	
9425	Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) *Best for corn and soybeans.* *Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed.* *Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.*	USD $2,676.00
9447	Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) *Kondex® Revolution™ MaxThresh™ concaves are best for small, tough-threshing grains such as wheat and can reduce the need for cover plates. Small grains bundle contains two MaxThresh™ extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Not a recommended setup for coarse grains such as corn and soybeans.*	USD $2,800.00
9448	Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) *Kondex® Revolution™ coarse grains bundle contains two (1 MaxThresh™, 1 MaxRound™) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.*	USD $2,695.00
	SEPARATION	
9486	Separator Grate Covers (set of 12) *Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes three sets of four covers (12 total).*	USD $176.00
9403	Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. Only available with code 0510 or 0511.*	USD $3,630.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION CHAFFER AND SIEVE	
AXE62797	General Purpose Sieve *For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with general purpose chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).*	USD $2,705.82
BXE10475	Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle *S650, S660, S670, S760, S770. Also needed on S680, S690, S780, S790 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).*	USD $1,181.40
BXE10692	Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers *Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).*	USD $1,090.10
AXE74477	Flat Tooth Comb (FTC) Dyna-Flo Plus Chaffer *Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Improves tailings volume and tank samples, especially in areas where tank and tailings are in challenging conditions such as canola, lentils, weedy conditions and heavily bearded crops.*	USD $3,247.81
BXE11355	Side Hill Ready Kit *Available on MY17 and newer (PIN 105000-)*	USD $1,189.83
AXE74418	Deep Tooth Chaffer *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with deep tooth sieve for MY16 and never (PIN 785000 -). Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	USD $3,670.57
AXE68433	Round Hole 10mm Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S760-S790 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer for MY16 and newer for Harvester Machines (PIN 785000 -) and for MY17 and newer machines from Zweibruecken factory. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	USD $4,100.13
AXE68434	3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690 and S760-S790. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).*	USD $4,374.34

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
BXE11457	Kondex ® Revolution MaxThresh™ Small Grains Concave Bundle (Complete Set) *Includes 3-AXE76999 MaxThresh™, 3-AXE77000 MaxRound™ concaves, along with AXE76998 front lip, latches, spring pins, handles and hardware.*	USD $5,993.90
BXE10389	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and for MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).*	USD $4,415.40
BXE10491	Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes 15 x High Wear Threshing Elements, 1 x KXE10142 dense pack + wear plates and instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790) (PIN 775000 -).*	USD $3,557.40
AXE28957	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (2nd and 3rd position) *Use this part number to enable different concave configurations in positions 2 and 3.*	USD $955.87
BXE10390	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).*	USD $3,545.30
BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)* *One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.*	USD $1,239.70
BXE11458	Kondex® Revolution MaxRound™ Coarse Grains Concave Bundle (Complete Set)	USD $5,909.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Includes 1-AXE76999 MaxThresh™, 5-AXE77000 MaxRound™ concaves, along with AXE76998 front lip, latches, spring pins, handles and hardware.	
BXE10391	Extended-Wear Large-Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *For MY15 and later S650, S660. S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines.*	USD $4,262.50
AXE28964	Large Wire Concaves (2nd and 3rd position) *Use this part number to enable different concave configurations in positions 2 and 3.*	USD $1,038.34
BXE11144	Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) *Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.*	USD $2,385.90
BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).*	USD $140.80
BXE10388	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).*	USD $3,679.50
BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream™ Rotors *For use with TriStream™ Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)*	USD $381.70
AXE28961	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (2nd and 3rd position) *Use this part number to enable different concave configurations in positions 2 and 3.*	USD $1,453.14
AXE28966	Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (2nd and 3rd position) *Use this part number to enable different concave configurations in positions 2 and 3.*	USD $1,703.02
BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional*	USD $748.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). Not for use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.	
BXE11145	Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) *Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.*	USD $2,385.90
BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	USD $1,177.00
AXE28958	Small Wire Concaves (2nd and 3rd position) *Use this part number to enable different concave configurations in positions 2 and 3.*	USD $1,106.16
BXE10387	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, and MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)*	USD $2,943.60
	SEPARATION	
BXE11535	Separator Grate Covers *Helps reduce chaff load to the cleaning shoe, helping to increase cleaning shoe capacity and reduce shoe loss in very dry conditions. The BXE11535 is a full width separator grate cover for all STS and S series combines except for the smaller machines 9560STS, 9570STS and S550.*	USD $309.10
KXE10347	Separator Kit - SEPARATOR KIT, BEATER, 8-WING TOUGH	USD $6,301.40
BXE11433	Heavy Duty Interrupter Grates -Separator Covers (Set of 4)	USD $172.70

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Only use with Heavy Duty Interrupter Cast Grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to the cleaning shoe. (MY22 and Newer S760-S790s)	
BXE10645	Regular Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) *Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).*	USD $172.70
	GRAIN HANDLING **Basic Factory Options** **GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE**	
5232	Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234	Extended Wear Grain Handling System *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.*	USD $6,119.00
	GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS	
5371	Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price
5373	Power Folding Grain Tank Covers	USD $7,674.00
	UNLOADING AUGER	
5424	22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger	In Base Price
5425	22.5 Ft. (6.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	USD $8,547.00
5427	22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger	USD $750.00
5428	26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-rows 30 In.*	USD $3,485.00
5431	26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	USD $12,033.00
5432	28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger	USD $5,970.00
	Additional Factory Options **GRAIN HANDLING**	
8525	Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	USD $429.00
	Field Installed Options	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	GRAIN HANDLING	
9510	Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	USD $490.00
9522	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster™ machines.*	USD $303.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GRAIN HANDLING**	
H86760	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 50 Series, 60 Series and 70 Series Combines, and S550-S670/S770 (Parts) *Steel paddle for tailings elevator. Steel paddles ensure proper material handling in tough green conditions or weed infested crops. Steel paddles wipe out elevator housing and extend lifetime of tailings elevator chain.*	USD $32.07
BXE10094	Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660/S760, S670/S770, S680/S780	USD $332.20
BH81519	Perforated Clean Grain Elevator Boot, Door *S550, S660, S670, S760, S770. Used in conjunction with BXE10094 (S660, S670, S760, S770) or BXE10095 (S550).*	USD $270.60
BXE11316	Grain Tank Cleanout Chute	USD $156.20
BXE10270	Additional Full Grain Tank Sensor *For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.*	USD $297.00
BXE10795	Slow-speed clean grain elevator drive *Reduces the speed of the clean grain elevator for harvesting fragile crops* *Improved grain quality and grain tank sample. Reduces the potential of dockage due to broken kernels or beans. Recommended for use in edible beans and soybeans* *NOTE: For machines without active tailings- Model year 2016 or newer S650, S660, S670, S760, and S770 Combines*	USD $1,479.50
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **RUST PROTECTION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Only available for US/CA/MX.*	In Base Price
	RESIDUE MANAGEMENT **Basic Factory Options** **RESIDUE MANAGEMENT**	
	S Series Fine Cut vs Extra Fine Cut chopper information: *Fine Cut Chopper rotors have 44 chopper knives* *The fine cut counter knife bank has 39 counter knives* *Extra Fine Cut Chopper rotors have 100 chopper knives* *The extra fine cut counter knife bank has 49 knives*	
	Deluxe Residue	
5752	Deluxe Residue – Fine Cut Chopper – Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard *Recommended for platforms 30 ft and less.*	In Base Price
5756	Deluxe Residue –Fine Cut Chopper - PowerCast™ Tailboard *Recommended for platforms 30 ft and greater. Includes Auto Swap with Wind Compensation and In-cab operator controls.*	USD $10,723.00
5766	Deluxe Residue –Fine Cut Chopper – Advanced PowerCast™ Tailboard *Recommended for platforms 30ft and greater. Includes AutoSwap with Wind Compensation and In-cab operator controls* *If used in corn, the APC Corn Kit (KXE10135) should be ordered and installed*	USD $13,621.00
	Straw Spreaders	
5722	Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms 30 ft or greater.*	USD ($9,542.00)
5724	Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-cab Independent Disk Speed *Recommended for Platforms 30 ft to 40 ft.*	USD ($6,971.00)
	Additional Factory Options **RESIDUE MANAGEMENT**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
8584	Knife Bank Adjustment *In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment* *Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components* *Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722 and 5724*	USD $1,863.00
8585	High Wear Knife Bank Adjustment *In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment* *Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components* *Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722, 5724 and 5758.* *Only available with Value Package codes 0510, 0511, 0598 and Grain Handling Wear Package code 5234*	USD $2,145.00
	TRANSMISSION **Basic Factory Options** **TRANSMISSION**	
2012	3-Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake	In Base Price
2020	ProDrive™ Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control	USD $18,824.00
	DRIVE AND STEERING WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS **Basic Factory Options** **TRACKS READY AXLE**	
6800	Non Tracks Ready Axle *Cannot be converted to a tracks ready axle after purchase.*	In Base Price
	DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS *Refer to the Sales Manual compatibility section for wheel, track & axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information.* *Additional axle and wheel spacer sizes are available as 9XXX field installed codes* *For singles:* *If a 9XXX code is selected, it replaces the default axle spacer* . *On singles, if the default axle spacer is no spacer, then the 9XXX code will add either an axle spacer or wheel spacer, but not both.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	You can select either a wheel spacer or axle spacer *On 800's and 900's, you can get either an axle spacer or wheel spacer, but not both* *On 1100's and 1250's, they come with a default axle spacer and no wheel spacer is allowed. You can get a longer axle spacer that replaces the default axle spacer* *For duals:* *The default axle spacer is the only option and you can not order a 9XXX code axle spacer. You can still order dealer-installed attachments* *S-Series w/Less Drive Tires gets Single Tire drive wheel bolts – 40 wheel bolts/10 segments. If duals are going to be installed, 10 assembly bolts will need to be ordered separately through parts* *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and bra*	
6714	800/65R32 R1W 172A8 (Firestone) *Available with steering tire code 6638.*	In Base Price
6716	800/70R38 R1W 173D (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6669 or 6664.*	USD $3,813.00
6734	650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 *Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6669, or 6675.* *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, MITAS, or Michelin.*	USD $19,462.00
6746	520/85R42 R1 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6669, or 6664.*	USD $11,088.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
6751	520/85R42 R2 Duals (Firestone or Goodyear) *Firestone brand is 165A8 and Goodyear brand is 162A8. Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6669, or 6664.*	USD $14,480.00
6756	580/85R42 R-1W Duals (GY 168D, FS 166A8, Mitas 171A8) *Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6669, or 6664.*	USD $17,260.00
6762	IF520/85R42 CFO 169D R-1W Duals (Goodyear) *Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6669, or 6643.*	USD $20,688.00
6764	VF 520/85 R42 CFO 177A8 Duals (Firestone) *Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or 6664.*	USD $26,666.00
6766	IF900/65R32 CFO 191A8 R-2 (Goodyear) *Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6669, or 6643.*	USD $9,437.00
6769	VF1250/35R46 CFO 202B R-2 (Goodyear LSW) *Available with steering tire code 6634, 6669, or 6643.*	USD $28,091.00
6780	VF1100/45R46 CFO 201D R-1W (Goodyear LSW) *Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6669, or 6643.*	USD $19,329.00
6788	LSW 800/55R46 R1W 190D (Goodyear) *Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6669, or 6643.*	USD $7,303.00
6700	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($4,920.00)
6702	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($4,677.00)
6703	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($4,900.00)
6704	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires	USD ($4,778.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.	
6705	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($4,657.00)
6706	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($4,370.00)
6707	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($4,248.00)
6708	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($4,127.00)
671R	VF900/60R32 CFO 193B R1W (Firestone) *Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or 6664.*	USD $7,182.00
6735	VF 800/70 R38 CFO R1W 193B (Firestone) *Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or 6664.*	USD $9,169.00
6747	IF 1250/50 R32 CFO R1W 201B (Firestone Only) *Available with steering tire codes 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or 6664. This tire is allowed with 300 mm, 400 mm, 454 mm axle spacers only.*	USD $24,424.00
	STEERING WHEELS	
	Refer to the Sales Manual compatibility section for wheel, track & axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required. *-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.* *-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.*	
6620	620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear Only) or 23.1R26 166A8 R1 (Firestone Only)	USD $660.00
6634	750/65R26 (Goodyear, Firestone, or Mitas) *Goodyear is a 750/65R26 R1W 166A8, Firestone is 750/65R26 R1W 169A8, and Mitas is a 750/65R26 R1W 166D/169A8.*	USD $2,960.00
6638	600/70R28 R1W (Firestone, Goodyear or Mitas) *Goodyear is a 600/70R28 R1W 161A8, Firestone is a 600/70R28 R1W 164A8, Mitas is a 600/70R28 R1W 164A8.*	In Base Price
6640	VF 620/70 R26 173A8 (Trelleborg CFO TM3000 or Michelin CFO + CEREXBIB2)	USD $2,972.00
6643	VF750/60R30 CFO 180D R-1W (Goodyear LSW)	USD $5,642.00
6646	VF 750/65R26 R1W 177B (Firestone Only)	USD $4,372.00
6678	620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear)	USD $660.00
6600	WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires *Only available in US/CA/MX. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Axle Stops. Not available with 6788. Not available Ro-Ro from HX.*	USD ($5,309.00)
6602	WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires *Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In. Not available with 6788.*	USD ($5,289.00)
6675	VF 750/65 R26 CFO+ 180A8 CEREXBIB2 (Michelin)	USD $7,452.00
6669	VF750/65R26 177A8 Custom Flow Grip (CFG) (Goodyear)	USD $5,070.00
	Field Installed Options **TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE** *Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.*	
9660	No Brand Preference	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	If no brand preference is selected, Alliance branded tires will be considered as an option to fulfill the order. *Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.*	
9661	Firestone Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.*	USD $1,100.00
9662	Goodyear Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.*	USD $880.00
9663	Michelin Brand Preferred	USD $2,970.00
9664	Mitas Brand Preferred	USD $880.00
	DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS	
	All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart within the Sales Manual.	
9668	2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer *Only compatible with single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 & 6788.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 & 9669. Not available with dual tires, tracks or single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 & 671R.*	USD $238.00
9669	4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) *Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 & 6788.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 & 9668. Not available with dual tires, tracks, and single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 & 671R.*	USD $798.00
9220	4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer *For increased mud clearance.* *Only compatible with less drive tires codes, and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.*	USD $1,762.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Not available with codes 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669. Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.	
9221	6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer *Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669. Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.*	USD $2,167.00
9222	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer *Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669. Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.*	USD $2,263.00
9223	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer *Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 & 671R.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9224, 9668 & 9669. Not available with dual tires and tracks.*	USD $2,322.00
9224	18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer *Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single drive tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 & 671R.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9668 & 9669. Not available with dual tires and tracks.*	USD $2,631.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SPACER	
BXE11156	Bearing support for drive shaft bundle *This attachment includes mounting parts to install John Deere tracks on all S770-S790 MY19+ T and S Series that are tracks ready or tracks prepared. The Attachment is offered as factory bypack and aftermarket.*	USD $940.50
BH92139	165-mm (6.5-in.) Axle Spacer	USD $1,062.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.	
HXE71480	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer	USD $1,685.82
BH92136	105-mm (4-in.) Axle Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	USD $819.50
BXE10981	Driveshaft Bundle for 24" or 30" Tracks *This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" or 30" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 65 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready. Tracks will be mounted on 3 m center spacing which enables CTF.*	USD $2,382.60
BH92131	50-mm (2-In.) wheel spacer *Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.* *For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	USD $256.30
BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions *Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.* *For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.*	USD $190.30
BH92134	101 mm (4 In.) Wheel Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.* *For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.* *For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.*	USD $860.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	For 76,2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77,47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.	
HXE71479	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	USD $1,732.24
BXE10982	Driveshaft Bundle for 36" Tracks *This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 36" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 394 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.*	USD $2,699.40
BH92142	454-mm (18-in.) axle spacer *For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	USD $1,313.40
	REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE**	
2220	2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240	Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	USD $34,665.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9002	Large Tool Cabinet	USD $922.00
9865	Grease Line for Final Drive Zerks *Remote grease lines make servicing much more convenient* *Great for customers operating in muddy conditions or where tire configurations prevent easy access to the final drives*	USD $271.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BXE11139	Tool Cabinet *The large tool cabinet is available on model year 2019 and newer combine models. Integrated design can fold away on the left-hand side of the combine with a hinge at ground level, so the toolbox does not have to be completely removed from the machine. 117-L*	USD $905.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	(4.1-cu ft) of storage on two decks. Compartment can be locked with a key.	
BXE10669	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600F, 600R and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platfroms with Single Point Latching System.* *Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $173.80
BXE11469	Remote Grease Line for Final Drive Zerks *Remote grease lines make servicing much more convenient* *Great for customers operating in muddy conditions or where tire configurations prevent easy access to the final drives*	USD $298.10
BXE10697	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built).* *Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $173.80
BXE10670	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system.* *Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $173.80
	RESIDUE DISPOSAL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **RESIDUE DISPOSAL**	
AH210317	Deflector Windrow Convergence Kit *Used to enhance windrow for baling.*	USD $1,212.68
BXE10817	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) *Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790).*	USD $3,338.50
BXE10174	PowerCast™ Tailboard	USD $7,293.00
BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control	USD $8,802.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.	
KXE10257	Straw chopper knife bushing kit *Includes 8 chopper bushings.*	USD $89.54
BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet *For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.*	USD $14,492.50
KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast™ Tailboard *Kit includes seal that is required convert vane tailboard to PowerCast tailboard. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY´12+)*	USD $283.09
BXE10170	Extra-Fine-Cut Chopper with Advanced Power Cast Outlet	USD $1,852.40
BXE10366	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed *Open Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S650, S660, S670, S760, S770.*	USD $1,912.90
BXE10365	Hydraulic Plus and Electric for PowerCast™ *Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S660, S670).*	USD $2,743.40
AH223773	XFC Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width *Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).*	USD $685.62
BXE10368	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual-speed	USD $4,275.70
KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue *Kit includes material feeding deflectors that get installed on feeding housing. Improves material flow into straw chopper and residue distribution as a result of uneven material coming from the discharge beater. This bundle will help to improve that distribution as it's moved into the residue system. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY´12+)*	USD $564.21
KXE10363	Knife Kit *Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.*	USD $280.55
BXE10496	Standard vane tailboard - remote adjustable for machines	USD $2,185.70
BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	USD $1,463.00
KXE10256	Knife Kit *Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.*	USD $203.78
KXE10296	Adjustable Finger Rakes	USD $1,993.32

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	New adjustable windrow rakes are designed to improve material flow and avoid plugging in that critical area. Customers can easily to change the opening of the rakes. Note: Only available for Premium Residue (Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 2 hours.	
BXE10648	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader *For spread width up to 12.19 m (40 Ft.).*	USD $2,315.50
BXE10357	Chopper Drive Shielding *For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.*	USD $2,041.60
KXE10303	Corn Kit OSB Cover *Kit includes reinforced top cover sheet required for corn harvest. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660/S760 - S690/S790) from 0745100 (MY´12+)* *please refer to DTAC 99110 to get more details*	USD $1,078.84
BXE10363	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) *Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S660, S670).*	USD $3,505.70
AH219763	Premium Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width *Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).*	USD $412.84
BXE10660	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet *For MY15 and newer S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.*	USD $14,492.50
BXE10358	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control *For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.*	USD $8,802.20
BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	USD $4,891.70
	CORN	
AH219764	Premium Chopper Corn (Maize) Harvesting Kit *Required for corn (maize). Includes slow down drive belt (1680 rpm), corn spreader discs and protection plate.*	USD $1,567.80
	MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S760 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY	
BXE10948	Active Terrain Adjustment *Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.*	USD $4,736.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
322LH	**S770 Combine (MY2023)**	
	S770	
	PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:	
	Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak	
	Premium Storage Package	
	Premium operators seat	
	Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit	
	Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer	
	Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column	
	Seat with Air Suspension	
	Training Seat	
	Foot Rests	
	Driver and Training Seat Belts	
	Beacon lights	
	Pull-down front sunshade 3-Position Pivoting	
	Operator's Ladder	
	Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors	
	Large Cup Holders	
	Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip	
	Business Band Radio Pre-wire	
	Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio	
	Antenna and two speakers	
	Auxiliary input jack	
	USB Charging Ports	
	CommandArm™	
	CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:	
	Interactive Combine Adjustment	
	Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls	
	Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)	
	Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature	
	Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display 4600 Processor	
	Combine/header/engine information	
	Diagnostic and calibrations	
	Machine optimization	
	Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold	
	TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System Reconfigurable controls JDLink capable (subscription not included) Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for: AutoTrac Resume button Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote Reel Control or Feederhouse Backshaft Speed 2-Speed Header Raise and Lower Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control 3-Position Header Height and reel resume 5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger Disengage Switch Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes: Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed, Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture) Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with: Engine Power Meter Engine rpm Deck plate and dial-a-speed display Transmission gear or range indicator Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor Active Header Control and Header Float Display Exhaust filter cleaning indicator Header Control Package Includes: 3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume, Active Header float system Header Height Sensing System LIGHTING:	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Standard lighting package Overhead work lights (four) High beam driving lights (two) Low beam driving lights (two) Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two) Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four) Rotating beacon lights (three) SideFinder Lights (two) Cleaning Shoe Lights Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two) Stubble Lights (two) Deceleration Warning Light Service Lights for Premium Cab FEEDERHOUSE: Heavy-Duty Feederhouse 17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System 2-Speed Feeder Chain Stone Trap with Manual Dump THRESHING AND SEPARATING: TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology 762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section 838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.) 15 Grain Threshing Elements Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.) Diameter with 30 serrated wear strips Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm (corn/grain) Cast Separator Grates with 19 open rows. 1.54 sq m total area 20 Separator Grate Blanks Separator Drive 210-1000 rpm Dual-Range Posi-Torq Discharge Beater and Grate Five wing discharge beater with 10 wear strips (Tri-Stream)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Cast Finger Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area Radial Pin Clutch Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area Round Bar Concave (Corn) CLEANING: 2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has: 12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.) Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (corn) Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators GRAIN HANDLING: 300 bu (10,600L) Grain Tank 3.3 (120L) bu per sec (average) Unloading System with Unloading Auger Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions RESIDUE MANAGEMENT: Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed Chopper Single-point adjustable knife bank Manual Vane Tailboard HX FT4, ZX Stage V ENGINE: John Deere 6 Cylinder 6090 (9.0L) Rated Speed at 2200 RPM Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 300/402 Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 25/34 Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 321/430 Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 343/460 PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff 2x 200 amp Alternator 950 L (250 gal.) Fuel Tank Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator Composite Styling with Air Scoop ZX Stage IIIa, CQ Stage IIIa ENGINE: John Deere 6 Cylinder 6090 (9.0L) Rated Speed at 2200 RPM Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 278/373 Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 25/34 Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 297/398 Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 317/425 PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff 200 amp Alternator 950 L (250 gal.) Fuel Tank Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator Composite Styling with Air Scoop WHEELS AND DRIVES: Drive Wheels and Tires Steering Wheels and Tires Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control Heavy-Duty Final Drive Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles HYDRAULICS: Open Center Hydraulic System Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control High Capacity (15 gpm) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Header Suspension System Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics 110 kW Heavy-Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque, Variable Speed Drive System - 80 mm (3.15 in.) Lift Cylinders SERVICEABILITY: Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields Central Lube Charts Easy Access Lube Banks Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles Steel Tool Box with Tray Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch MISCELLANEOUS: One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted) One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery. (rear-mounted) Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake Back Up Alarm Composite Styling with Air Scoop CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	
	BASE MACHINE *For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Sales Manual.* *East Moline, Illinois.*	
322LH	S770 Combine (MY2023)	USD $647,165.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION** *If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from http://techpubs.deere.com/.* North America	
0202	USA *Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.*	USD $1,309.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Option 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement.*	In Base Price
0437	Spanish *United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	No Added Cost
	ENGINE **Basic Factory Options** **ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION**	
7015	Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **ENGINE**	
8700	Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt *Not available with code 8701.*	USD $98.00
8709	Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator *In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator. Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.*	USD $858.00
8649	Factory Installed Air Compressor *Includes a 15.8 gal. storage tank, two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine with two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck.*	USD $4,461.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ENGINE**	
SWDEF330	330 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid *Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.)* *1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.* *Limited to US/CA.*	USD $0.00
SW110VDEFSS	110V Pump Kit	USD $1,065.33

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; *6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle;* *pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.*	
BXE10699	Air Compressor Conversion Kit *For S760, S770 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.*	USD $4,808.10
SWDEFPDU65	65 gal. Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid *Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 6,09 m (20 Ft.) dispensing hose with stainless steel,* *auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray);* *view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 114,3 cm (45 In.)W x 60,96 cm (24 In.)D x 76.2 cm (30 In.)H.* *Fluid not included.*	USD $4,225.33
SW12VDEFSS	12V Pump Kit *Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler;* *6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle;* *pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.*	USD $1,105.33
SWDEF275	275 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid	USD $0.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) *1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.* *Limited to US/CA.*	
BXE10698	Air Compressor Conversion Kit *For S760 and S770 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 or Tier 5 Engines.*	USD $4,808.10
SWDEF055	55 gal. drum of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid *Does not include drop tube/valve; 59,69 cm (23.5 In.) x 88.9 cm (35 In.); 2081,97 kg (550 lbs.) Full.* *Limited to US/CA.*	USD $0.00
AH228523	Brush Kit, Rotary Screen *For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.*	USD $332.20
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **VALUE PACKAGES**	
	All crop packages include the following high moisture performance enhancements: *- 10-wing feed accelerator* *- Feeder House chain slats installed with the non-serrated side in the leading direction* *- Lower feed-plate assembly with a stronger latch* *- Deep tooth chaffer machines have a closed design for the rear 13 louvers*	
0504	General Purpose Regular Wear Package *Includes: Separator Grate Covers.* *Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear code 4880, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 or Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) 4836*	In Base Price
0505	General Purpose Extended Wear Package *Includes: Separator Grate Covers.* *Requires: TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack Ready code 4883, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 or Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) 4836	
0506	Coarse Grain Package *Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear code 4880, Dyna-Flo™ PlusCleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet code 4834 or Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) 4832.* *Not available with code 848A*	No Added Cost
0507	Small Grains Package *Includes: Separator Grate Covers.* *Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4885, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 or Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) 4836, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498.*	No Added Cost
0510	Rice Package *Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Extended Wear Shoe Conveying Augers, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, and Rice Densepack Tines.* *Requires: Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration code 4886, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.*	USD $5,435.00
0598	Custom Configuration	No Added Cost
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Field Installed Options** **TECHNOLOGY**	
9199	Machine Sync Antenna Kit *Includes a dealer installed Mobile Telematics Gateway (MTG) antenna kit (BPF12005) for combines to run Machine Sync.*	USD $390.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Machine Sync. For X-Series Combines, you must also order H119187(Foam, qty 2), and HXE157904 (Bracket).	
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S STATION**	
9148	Corner Post Display Bracket *Used to mount a 2630 GS3 display or 4600 Extended Monitor in MY18 or newer cabs. In order to connect a 2630 display you must have adapter harness AXE48205 and in order to connect the 2630 display to JDLink for WDT and RDA order ethernet adapter harness PFP12950.* *Not compatible with 4600 Extended Monitor code 1913*	USD $260.00
9150	Heated Floormat	USD $623.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **OPERATOR'S STATION**	
BXE11223	Heated Floormat *The Heated Floormat provides extra foot comfort when harvesting in cold climates. This will plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.*	USD $631.40
KXE10454	Retrofit Kit for Foot Pegs *Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 to current production. Foot peg upgrade kit for improved comfort. Base equipment on combines (Model Year 2017 and newer) that order premium cab.*	USD $249.07
BPF11186	GreenStar and Gen 4 Cornerpost Bracket – S, W and T-Series Combines *Mounting bracket kit for Generation 4 display or 2630 display (bracket and hardware only).*	USD $218.90
	LADDER EXTENSION	
BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	USD $636.90
BXE10421	Medium Length Ladder *(Serial Number 765000-)*	USD $2,206.60
BXE10420	Long Length Ladder *(Serial Number 765000-)*	USD $2,361.70

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	USD $607.20
BXE10422	Short Length Ladder *(Serial Number 765000-)*	USD $1,566.40
BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension *Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999+).*	USD $1,934.90
	MIRRORS	
KXE10458	Grain Tank Mirror Kit *Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 - current production (pin 745101 -)*	USD $213.41
	HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**	
1171	ActiveYield™ Ready *Includes moisture and mass flow sensors.* *AutoTrac Activation always includes documentation.* *The ISOBUS-Documentation is only possible with Premium or Ultimate Activation. You can still retrofit the ISOBUS-Documentation capability at a later point of time via AMS price pages for other codes in connectivity range.*	USD ($2,750.00)
1172	ActiveYield™ PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors *Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, barley and rice. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Available on an S760 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions code 5371 only for MY19+ machines.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**	
BXE10797	ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit *Available on Model Year 2016 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -). ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for*	USD $3,212.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.	
BXE10503	ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit *Only compatible with Model Year 2012 to Model Year 2015 machines (PIN 745101 - 785000). Available beginning in November 2017.* *ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.*	USD $4,315.30
	VISIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **VISIBILITY PACKAGES**	
1373	Select Visibility Package *Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lights: four overhead halogen work lights, two high beam & two low beam halogen driving lights, halogen service lights, plus two header extremity lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.* *Includes Electric Adjust Heated mirrors and grain tank mirrors. Camera Observation System Ready includes factory installed harnesses and brackets at the end of the unloading auger to enable view of the auger boot location over the grain cart when the unloading auger is swung out, on the grain tank cover to enable grain tank visibility, and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view visibility.* *Cameras are not included.*	In Base Price
1374	Premium Visibility Package *Includes eight cab roof mounted LED lights: four overhead LED work lights, two LED high beam and two LED low beam driving lights, LED service lights, plus two LED header extremity lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.* *Includes Electric Adjust Heated mirrors and grain tank mirrors.*	USD $6,608.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Camera Observation System Ready includes factory installed harnesses and brackets at the end of the unloading auger to enable view of the auger boot location over the grain cart when the unloading auger is swung out, on the grain tank cover to enable grain tank visibility, and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view visibility. *Cameras are not included*	
	CONNECTIVITY AND TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **CONNECTIVITY AND TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES**	
1181	Select Technology Package *Includes Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™, JDLink™ Modem, AutoTrac™,Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set™, VisionTrak™, Harvest Smart™, Engine Speed Management, John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, plus Yield and Moisture Sensing.* *Does not include receiver due to supply shortages.*	In Base Price
1182	Premium Technology Package *Includes all Select Technology Package features plus Premium Activation 3.0: AutoTrac™ RowSense, In Field Data Sharing, and Active Terrain Adjust and Combine Advisor Ready.* *Does not include receiver due to supply shortages.*	USD $7,502.00
1183	Ultimate Technology Package *Includes all Premium Technology Package features plus Premium Activation 4.0: Machine Sync, AutoPath, and Combine ADVISOR™ Ready.* *Does not include receiver due to supply shortages.*	USD $9,197.00
	COMFORT & CONVENIENCE **Basic Factory Options** **COMFORT & CONVENIENCE PACKAGES**	
1020	Select Cab Package	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Includes Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel, Premium Radio, Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, & Enhanced Cab Styling	
1021	Premium Cab Package *Includes Premium Heated and Ventilated Leather Seat with Swivel, Premium Radio, Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Premium Leather Steering Wheel Cover, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, & Enhanced Cab Styling*	USD $3,058.00
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION**	
3027	110kW Variable Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders *110kW High Torque Variable Speed Drive System, Level Land* *25ft-30ft Auger Platforms* *25ft-35ft Draper Platforms* *Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.* Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser	USD ($5,834.00)
3031	110kW Fixed Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders *110kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System, LevelLand* *25ft-30ft Auger Platforms* *25ft-35ft Draper Platforms* *Belt Pickup Platforms.* Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser	USD ($14,632.00)
3055	110kW Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders *110 kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt* *25ft-35ft Auger Platforms* *25ft-40ft Draper Platforms* *Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.* Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser	USD ($519.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
3061	110kW Variable Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders *110kw Variable Speed Drive System , Lateral Tilt, Heavy-duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt* *25ft-35ft Auger Platforms* *25ft-40ft Draper Platforms* *Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	In Base Price
3062	202kW Five Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders *202kw CommandTouch™ Five-Speed Drive System, Lateral Tilt, Dual-tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt, requires ProDrive™ code 2020* *25ft-35ft Auger Platforms* *25ft-40ft Draper Platforms* *Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 12-row and less* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	USD $11,710.00
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDERHOUSE TYPE**	
8315	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for rice. Not available with code 4885, 4886 or 9315.*	USD $689.00
	Field Installed Options **FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)**	
9315	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor.*	USD $2,549.00
9317	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30)	USD $507.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. *The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor FAST system.*	
	FEEDERHOUSE TYPE	
9300	Feeder House Drive Oil Cooler *Not compatible with code 3061.* *Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feeder House are ordered.*	USD $669.00
9311	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $177.00
9312	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $177.00
9314	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built).* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $177.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)	
BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *For Front Feed Accelerator and includes 10 Wing Design with a Dual-Speed Drive 440 rpm to 800rpm, which allows operators to*	USD $481.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	match their speed to crop conditions - no tools required. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). See Value Selling Navigator for more information.	
BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body *Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)*	USD $2,039.40
BH81691	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *20-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).*	USD $2,286.90
BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings *Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)*	USD $1,456.40
BXE10741	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *Available for S600 and S700 combines, MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.*	USD $2,462.90
BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine fed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)*	USD $5,775.00
	THRESHING AND SEPARATING **Basic Factory Options** **ROTOR TYPE**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Wear type will include separator and concaves. *NOTE: Wear types are required to be the same for rotor and concaves and threshing*	
4880	TriStream™ Rotor Configuration Regular Wear *Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.*	In Base Price
4883	TriStream™ Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) *Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.*	USD $5,877.00
4884	Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package *Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Tri- Stream Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation.* *Requires Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 and Factory Installed Extended Wear Small Wire Concave code 4320.*	USD $11,065.00
4885	Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear *Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.*	USD $2,745.00
4886	Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear *Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge. Only available with extended wear concave codes 4365, 4320, 4321, 4330, 4329, 4390, and 4328.*	USD $5,125.00
	CHAFFER AND SIEVE	
4832	Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) *Includes 20 factory installed separator grate covers*	In Base Price
4834	Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) *Available with codes 4880, 4882, 4883, 4884*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.	
4836	Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) *Not recommended for 100 bushel/acre dry cereals with high chaff loads* *Not recommended in corn.* *Conditions where benefits may be found:* *o Dry canola where it is difficult to achieve a clean grain tank sample* *o Weedy field conditions – lower tailings volume* *o Crops with green/wet straw leading to stems in the grain tank sample* *It is recommended that the dealer have experience with a Flat Tooth Comb chaffer prior to ordering for a customer*	USD $1,318.00
	CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
	Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type concaves offered, refer to the Sales Manual. *NOTE: Wear types are required to be the same for rotor and concaves and threshing*	
4300	Small Wire Concaves *Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.*	USD $1,356.00
4302	Large Wire Concaves	USD $1,022.00
4340	Round Bar Concaves	In Base Price
4325	Kondex® Revolution Small Grains Concaves *Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section and two John Deere small wire concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended for tough threshing*	USD $2,901.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	small grains and can reduce the need for cover plates. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.	
4366	Kondex® Revolution Coarse Grains Concaves *Includes two half-width (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, and two John Deere round bar concaves for the second and third sections.* *Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.*	USD $2,094.00
4326	Kondex® Revolution, Small Wire, Large Wire Concaves *Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section, a small wire concave for the second section, and a large wire concave for the third section.* *Recommended for small grains conditions where aggressive threshing is needed in the front section, but more open area is desired in the third section. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.*	USD $3,173.00
4320	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves *Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.*	USD $2,887.00
4321	Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves *Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.* *Not recommended for canola.*	USD $1,826.00
4365	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves *Best for corn and soybeans.* *Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed.* *Not compatible with crop package code 0510 or 0511.*	USD $306.00
4328	Kondex® Revolution, Extended Wear Small Wire, Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves *Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section, a small wire extended wear concave for the second section, and a large wire extended wear concave for the third section.*	USD $3,819.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended for small grains conditions where aggressive threshing is needed in the front section, but more open area is desired in the third section. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.	
4330	Kondex® Revolution Extended Wear Small Grains Concaves *Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section and two John Deere extended wear small wire concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended for tough threshing small grains and can reduce the need for cover plates. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.*	USD $3,921.00
4329	Kondex® Revolution Extended Wear Coarse Grains Concaves *Includes two half-width (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, and two John Deere extended wear round bar concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.*	USD $2,106.00
	Additional Factory Options **SEPARATION**	
8500	Heavy Duty Interrupter-Separator Grates *Includes Interruptor Bars.* *Included with codes 0511, 0510, 0508, & 0518.* *Heavy duty cast design that includes 2 rows of built in interrupters for additional combing. The design interlocks all the separator grates for superior strength in tough/green straw conditions* *Recommended in tough wet/green straw small grains and rice* *Also recommended in tough to separate corn where rotor loss is a concern with 19 row cast grates* *Not Recommended for dry small grains or for corn/soybean customers satisfied with 19 row cast grates*	USD $5,435.00
	CHAFFER AND SIEVE	
8482	SideHill Performance Package	USD $1,351.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Most components factory installed. Two outer return pan dividers, main chaffer dividers and rubber crop lifters (flaps) will ship with the combine for dealer install. *Recommended for slopes more than 4% to reduce grain loss.* *Not for HillMaster™ combines.*	
8498	Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) *Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.*	USD $1,010.00
8490	SideHill Ready Configuration for Wide Undercarriage *SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure the combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Dual Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Wide Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.* *For use with Duals & any Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill Application.*	USD $536.00
8491	SideHill Ready Configuration for Narrow Undercarriage *SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure their combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Narrow Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Narrow Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.* *For use with 800 & 900 Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a Sidehill Application.*	USD $536.00
	Field Installed Options **CONCAVES AND THRESHING**	
9404	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *Only available with rotor option codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a Variable Stream Rotor only. Can be used to improve*	USD $1,201.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. *Wear plate kits KXE10049 (rice wear plates), KXE10048 (grain wear plates) must be ordered separately.* *Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	
9433	Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only *For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.*	USD $760.00
9437	Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of four) *One set required to cover the front concaves on X9 combines.* *Used when harvesting small grains or tough threshing soybeans with round bar concaves*	USD $1,264.00
9426	Small Wire Concaves (set of three) *Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.*	USD $3,345.00
9427	Large Wire Concaves (set of three) *Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.* *Not recommended for canola.*	USD $3,224.00
9435	Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only *This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.*	USD $323.00
9428	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice).* *Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.*	USD $4,949.00
9429	Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three)	USD $3,876.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice). *Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.* *Not recommended for canola.*	
9425	Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) *Best for corn and soybeans.* *Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed.* *Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.*	USD $2,676.00
9447	Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) *Kondex® Revolution™ MaxThresh™ concaves are best for small, tough-threshing grains such as wheat and can reduce the need for cover plates. Small grains bundle contains two MaxThresh™ extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Not a recommended setup for coarse grains such as corn and soybeans.*	USD $2,800.00
9448	Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) *Kondex® Revolution™ coarse grains bundle contains two (1 MaxThresh™, 1 MaxRound™) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.*	USD $2,695.00
	SEPARATION	
9486	Separator Grate Covers (set of 12) *Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes three sets of four covers (12 total).*	USD $176.00
9403	Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. Only available with code 0510 or 0511.*	USD $3,630.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION CHAFFER AND SIEVE	
BXE11355	Side Hill Ready Kit *Available on MY17 and newer (PIN 105000-)*	USD $1,189.83
BXE10692	Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers *Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).*	USD $1,090.10
AXE74418	Deep Tooth Chaffer *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with deep tooth sieve for MY16 and never (PIN 785000 -). Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	USD $3,670.57
AXE74477	Flat Tooth Comb (FTC) Dyna-Flo Plus Chaffer *Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Improves tailings volume and tank samples, especially in areas where tank and tailings are in challenging conditions such as canola, lentils, weedy conditions and heavily bearded crops.*	USD $3,247.81
AXE62797	General Purpose Sieve *For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with general purpose chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).*	USD $2,705.82
BXE10475	Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle *S650, S660, S670, S760, S770. Also needed on S680, S690, S780, S790 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).*	USD $1,181.40
AXE68434	3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690 and S760-S790. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).*	USD $4,374.34
AXE68433	Round Hole 10mm Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S760-S790 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer for MY16 and newer for Harvester Machines (PIN 785000 -) and for MY17 and newer machines from Zweibruecken factory. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	USD $4,100.13

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
AXE28961	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (2nd and 3rd position) *Use this part number to enable different concave configurations in positions 2 and 3.*	USD $1,453.14
AXE28966	Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (2nd and 3rd position) *Use this part number to enable different concave configurations in positions 2 and 3.*	USD $1,703.02
BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).*	USD $140.80
BXE10387	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, and MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)*	USD $2,943.60
BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream™ Rotors *For use with TriStream™ Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)*	USD $381.70
BXE10389	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and for MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).*	USD $4,415.40
AXE28964	Large Wire Concaves (2nd and 3rd position) *Use this part number to enable different concave configurations in positions 2 and 3.*	USD $1,038.34
BXE11458	Kondex® Revolution MaxRound™ Coarse Grains Concave Bundle (Complete Set) *Includes 1-AXE76999 MaxThresh™, 5-AXE77000 MaxRound™ concaves, along with AXE76998 front lip, latches, spring pins, handles and hardware.*	USD $5,909.20
BXE11457	Kondex ® Revolution MaxThresh™ Small Grains Concave Bundle (Complete Set)	USD $5,993.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Includes 3-AXE76999 MaxThresh™, 3-AXE77000 MaxRound™ concaves, along with AXE76998 front lip, latches, spring pins, handles and hardware.	
BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	USD $1,177.00
AXE28957	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (2nd and 3rd position) *Use this part number to enable different concave configurations in positions 2 and 3.*	USD $955.87
BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)* *One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.*	USD $1,239.70
BXE11144	Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) *Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.*	USD $2,385.90
BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). Not for use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.*	USD $748.00
BXE11145	Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section)	USD $2,385.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.	
BXE10390	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).*	USD $3,545.30
AXE28958	Small Wire Concaves (2nd and 3rd position) *Use this part number to enable different concave configurations in positions 2 and 3.*	USD $1,106.16
BXE10391	Extended-Wear Large-Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *For MY15 and later S650, S660. S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines.*	USD $4,262.50
BXE10491	Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes 15 x High Wear Threshing Elements, 1 x KXE10142 dense pack + wear plates and instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790) (PIN 775000 -).*	USD $3,557.40
BXE10388	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).*	USD $3,679.50
	SEPARATION	
KXE10347	Separator Kit - SEPARATOR KIT, BEATER, 8-WING TOUGH	USD $6,301.40
BXE11433	Heavy Duty Interrupter Grates -Separator Covers (Set of 4) *Only use with Heavy Duty Interrupter Cast Grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to the cleaning shoe. (MY22 and Newer S760-S790s)*	USD $172.70
BXE11535	Separator Grate Covers *Helps reduce chaff load to the cleaning shoe, helping to increase cleaning shoe capacity and reduce shoe loss in very dry conditions. The BXE11535 is a full width separator grate cover for all STS and S*	USD $309.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	series combines except for the smaller machines 9560STS, 9570STS and S550.	
BXE10645	Regular Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) *Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).*	USD $172.70
	GRAIN HANDLING **Basic Factory Options** **GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE**	
5232	Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234	Extended Wear Grain Handling System *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.*	USD $6,119.00
	GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS	
5371	Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price
5373	Power Folding Grain Tank Covers	USD $7,674.00
	UNLOADING AUGER	
5424	22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger	In Base Price
5425	22.5 Ft. (6.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	USD $8,547.00
5427	22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger	USD $750.00
5428	26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-rows 30 In.*	USD $3,485.00
5431	26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	USD $12,033.00
5432	28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger	USD $5,970.00
	Additional Factory Options **GRAIN HANDLING**	
8525	Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	USD $429.00
	Field Installed Options **GRAIN HANDLING**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
9510	Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	USD $490.00
9522	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster™ machines.*	USD $303.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION GRAIN HANDLING	
BXE10795	Slow-speed clean grain elevator drive *Reduces the speed of the clean grain elevator for harvesting fragile crops* *Improved grain quality and grain tank sample. Reduces the potential of dockage due to broken kernels or beans. Recommended for use in edible beans and soybeans* *NOTE: For machines without active tailings- Model year 2016 or newer S650, S660, S670, S760, and S770 Combines*	USD $1,479.50
BXE11316	Grain Tank Cleanout Chute	USD $156.20
H86760	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 50 Series, 60 Series and 70 Series Combines, and S550-S670/S770 (Parts) *Steel paddle for tailings elevator. Steel paddles ensure proper material handling in tough green conditions or weed infested crops. Steel paddles wipe out elevator housing and extend lifetime of tailings elevator chain.*	USD $32.07
H229907	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680, S690, S770, S780, S790 Combines *Steel paddle for tailings elevator. Steel paddles ensure proper material handling in tough green conditions or weed infested crops. Steel paddles wipe out elevator housing and extend lifetime of tailings elevator chain.*	USD $28.82
BXE10094	Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660/S760, S670/S770, S680/S780	USD $332.20
BXE10270	Additional Full Grain Tank Sensor *For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.*	USD $297.00
BH81519	Perforated Clean Grain Elevator Boot, Door	USD $270.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	S550, S660, S670, S760, S770. Used in conjunction with BXE10094 (S660, S670, S760, S770) or BXE10095 (S550).	
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **RUST PROTECTION**	
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Only available for US/CA/MX.*	In Base Price
	RESIDUE MANAGEMENT **Basic Factory Options** **RESIDUE MANAGEMENT**	
	S Series Fine Cut vs Extra Fine Cut chopper information: *Fine Cut Chopper rotors have 44 chopper knives* *The fine cut counter knife bank has 39 counter knives* *Extra Fine Cut Chopper rotors have 100 chopper knives* *The extra fine cut counter knife bank has 49 knives*	
	Deluxe Residue	
5752	Deluxe Residue – Fine Cut Chopper – Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard *Recommended for platforms 30 ft and less.*	In Base Price
5756	Deluxe Residue –Fine Cut Chopper - PowerCast™ Tailboard *Recommended for platforms 30 ft and greater. Includes Auto Swap with Wind Compensation and In-cab operator controls.*	USD $10,723.00
5766	Deluxe Residue –Fine Cut Chopper – Advanced PowerCast™ Tailboard *Recommended for platforms 30ft and greater. Includes AutoSwap with Wind Compensation and In-cab operator controls* *If used in corn, the APC Corn Kit (KXE10135) should be ordered and installed*	USD $13,621.00
	Premium Residue *Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaff*	
5769	Premium Residue – Fine Cut Chopper – Advanced PowerCast™ Tailboard	USD $16,157.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Includes factory installed Tough Crop Kit (KXE10287) for green and wet conditions *Includes 2-speed Fine Cut Chopper, Auto Swap with Wind Compensation, Integrated Chaff Spreader with Overshot Beater* *Capable of dropping windrows and spreading chaff or chopping straw and spreading chaff* *Recommended for platforms 30ft and greater.* *Not recommended in corn, but if used in corn, the APC Corn Kit (KXE10135) and Tough Crop Over Shot Beater Cover (BXE11094) should be ordered and installed* *Not recommended for use in rice*	
	Straw Spreaders	
5722	Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control	USD ($9,542.00)
5724	Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-cab Independent Disk Speed *Recommended for Platforms 30 ft to 40 ft.*	USD ($6,971.00)
	Additional Factory Options **RESIDUE MANAGEMENT**	
8584	Knife Bank Adjustment *In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment* *Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components* *Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722 and 5724*	USD $1,863.00
8585	High Wear Knife Bank Adjustment *In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment* *Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components* *Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722, 5724 and 5758.* *Only available with Value Package codes 0510, 0511, 0598 and Grain Handling Wear Package code 5234*	USD $2,145.00
	TRANSMISSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **TRANSMISSION**	
2012	3-Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake	USD ($18,824.00)
2020	ProDrive™ Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control	In Base Price
	DRIVE AND STEERING WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS **Basic Factory Options** **TRACKS READY AXLE**	
6800	Non Tracks Ready Axle *Cannot be converted to a tracks ready axle after purchase.*	In Base Price
6801	Tracks Ready Axle *Not available with 3-Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake code 2012.*	USD $997.00
	DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS	
	Refer to the Sales Manual compatibility section for wheel, track & axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information. *Additional axle and wheel spacer sizes are available as 9XXX field installed codes* *For singles:* *If a 9XXX code is selected, it replaces the default axle spacer* . *On singles, if the default axle spacer is no spacer, then the 9XXX code will add either an axle spacer or wheel spacer, but not both. You can select either a wheel spacer or axle spacer* *On 800's and 900's, you can get either an axle spacer or wheel spacer, but not both* *On 1100's and 1250's, they come with a default axle spacer and no wheel spacer is allowed. You can get a longer axle spacer that replaces the default axle spacer* *For duals:*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	The default axle spacer is the only option and you can not order a 9XXX code axle spacer. You can still order dealer-installed attachments *S-Series w/Less Drive Tires gets Single Tire drive wheel bolts – 40 wheel bolts/10 segments. If duals are going to be installed, 10 assembly bolts will need to be ordered separately through parts* *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and bra*	
6716	800/70R38 R1W 173D (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6669 or 6664.*	USD ($3,369.00)
6734	650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, MITAS, or Michelin.* *Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6669, or 6675.*	USD $13,950.00
6746	520/85R42 R1 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) *Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6669, or 6664.*	USD $3,906.00
6751	520/85R42 R2 Duals (Firestone or Goodyear) *Firestone brand is 165A8 and Goodyear brand is 162A8. Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6669, or 6664.*	USD $7,298.00
6756	580/85R42 R-1W Duals (GY 168D, FS 166A8, Mitas 171A8) *Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6669, or 6664.*	USD $10,078.00
6762	IF520/85R42 CFO 169D R-1W Duals (Goodyear) *Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6669, or 6643.*	USD $13,506.00
6764	VF 520/85 R42 CFO 177A8 Duals (Firestone) *Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or 6664.*	USD $19,484.00
6766	IF900/65R32 CFO 191A8 R-2 (Goodyear)	USD $2,255.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6669, or 6643.	
6769	VF1250/35R46 CFO 202B R-2 (Goodyear LSW) *Available with steering tire code 6634, 6669, or 6643.*	USD $20,909.00
6780	VF1100/45R46 CFO 201D R-1W (Goodyear LSW) *Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6669, or 6643.*	USD $12,147.00
6788	LSW 800/55R46 R1W 190D (Goodyear) *Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6669, or 6643.*	USD $121.00
671B	Tracks Complete Combine with 30 in. Track Belt *Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission.* *Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer.* *Available with steering tire codes 6620, 6634, 6643, 6638, 6640, 6646, 6664, 6669 or 6675.*	USD $111,361.00
671C	Tracks Complete Combine with 36 in. Track Belt *Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission.* *Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer.* *Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6640, 6646, 6669, or 6664.*	USD $115,650.00
6700	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($7,274.00)
6702	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($7,031.00)
6703	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($7,274.00)
6704	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires	USD ($7,152.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.	
6705	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($7,031.00)
6706	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($6,774.00)
6707	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($6,652.00)
6708	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($6,531.00)
671R	VF900/60R32 CFO 193B R1W (Firestone) *Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or 6664*	In Base Price
6735	VF 800/70 R38 CFO R1W 193B (Firestone) *Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or, 6664.*	USD $1,987.00
6747	IF 1250/50 R32 CFO R1W 201B (Firestone Only) *Available with steering tire codes 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, 6664. This tire is allowed with 300 mm, 400 mm, 454 mm axle spacers only.*	USD $17,240.00
	STEERING WHEELS	
	Refer to the Sales Manual compatibility section for wheel, track & axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required. *-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.* *-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.*	
6620	620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear Only) or 23.1R26 166A8 R1 (Firestone Only)	USD $660.00
6634	750/65R26 (Goodyear, Firestone, or Mitas) *Goodyear is a 750/65R26 R1W 166A8, Firestone is 750/65R26 R1W 169A8, and Mitas is a 750/65R26 R1W 166D/169A8.*	USD $2,960.00
6638	600/70R28 R1W (Firestone, Goodyear or Mitas) *Goodyear is a 600/70R28 R1W 161A8, Firestone is a 600/70R28 R1W 164A8, Mitas is a 600/70R28 R1W 164A8.*	In Base Price
6640	VF 620/70 R26 173A8 (Trelleborg CFO TM3000 or Michelin CFO + CEREXBIB2)	USD $2,972.00
6643	VF750/60R30 CFO 180D R-1W (Goodyear LSW)	USD $5,642.00
6646	VF 750/65R26 R1W 177B (Firestone Only)	USD $4,372.00
6678	620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear)	USD $660.00
6600	WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires *Only available in US/CA/MX. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Axle Stops. Not available with 6788. Not available Ro-Ro from HX.*	USD ($5,309.00)
6602	WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires *Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In. Not available with 6788.*	USD ($5,289.00)
6675	VF 750/65 R26 CFO+ 180A8 CEREXBIB2 (Michelin)	USD $7,452.00
6669	VF750/65R26 177A8 Custom Flow Grip (CFG) (Goodyear)	USD $4,372.00
	Field Installed Options **TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE** *Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.*	
9660	No Brand Preference	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	If no brand preference is selected, Alliance branded tires will be considered as an option to fulfill the order. *Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.*	
9661	Firestone Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.*	USD $1,100.00
9662	Goodyear Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.*	USD $880.00
9663	Michelin Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.*	USD $2,970.00
9664	Mitas Brand Preferred	USD $880.00
	DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS	
	All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart within the Sales Manual.	
9668	2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer *Only compatible with single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 & 6788.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 & 9669. Not available with dual tires, tracks or single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 & 671R.*	USD $238.00
9669	4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) *Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 & 6788.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 & 9668. Not available with dual tires, tracks, and single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 & 671R.*	USD $798.00
9220	4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer *For increased mud clearance.* *Only compatible with less drive tires codes, and single tire codes*	USD $1,762.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R. *Not available with codes 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669.* *Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.*	
9221	6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer *Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669.* *Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.*	USD $2,167.00
9222	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer *Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669.* *Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.*	USD $2,263.00
9223	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer *Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 & 671R.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9224, 9668 & 9669.* *Not available with dual tires and tracks.*	USD $2,322.00
9224	18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer *Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single drive tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 & 671R.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9668 & 9669.* *Not available with dual tires and tracks.*	USD $2,631.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SPACER	
BXE11156	Bearing support for drive shaft bundle	USD $940.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	This attachment includes mounting parts to install John Deere tracks on all S770-S790 MY19+ T and S Series that are tracks ready or tracks prepared. The Attachment is offered as factory bypack and aftermarket.	
BH92134	101 mm (4 In.) Wheel Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.* *For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.* *For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.* *For 76,2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77,47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.*	USD $860.20
BXE10981	Driveshaft Bundle for 24" or 30" Tracks *This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" or 30" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 65 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready. Tracks will be mounted on 3 m center spacing which enables CTF.*	USD $2,382.60
BH92131	50-mm (2-In.) wheel spacer *Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.* *For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	USD $256.30
BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions *Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.* *For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.*	USD $190.30
BH92139	165-mm (6.5-in.) Axle Spacer	USD $1,062.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.	
BH92142	454-mm (18-in.) axle spacer *For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	USD $1,313.40
BH92136	105-mm (4-in.) Axle Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	USD $819.50
BXE10980	Driveshaft Bundle for 24" Tracks *This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 0 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.*	USD $2,997.50
HXE71480	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer	USD $1,685.82
BXE10982	Driveshaft Bundle for 36" Tracks *This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 36" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 394 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.*	USD $2,699.40
HXE71479	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	USD $1,732.24
	REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE**	
2220	2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240	Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	USD $34,665.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9002	Large Tool Cabinet	USD $922.00
9865	Grease Line for Final Drive Zerks	USD $271.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Remote grease lines make servicing much more convenient *Great for customers operating in muddy conditions or where tire configurations prevent easy access to the final drives*	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BXE10697	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built).* *Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $173.80
BXE11469	Remote Grease Line for Final Drive Zerks *Remote grease lines make servicing much more convenient* *Great for customers operating in muddy conditions or where tire configurations prevent easy access to the final drives*	USD $298.10
BXE10669	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600F, 600R and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platfroms with Single Point Latching System.* *Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $173.80
BXE11139	Tool Cabinet *The large tool cabinet is available on model year 2019 and newer combine models. Integrated design can fold away on the left-hand side of the combine with a hinge at ground level, so the toolbox does not have to be completely removed from the machine. 117-L (4.1-cu ft) of storage on two decks. Compartment can be locked with a key.*	USD $905.30
BXE10670	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system.* *Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $173.80
	RESIDUE DISPOSAL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	RESIDUE DISPOSAL	
AH223773	XFC Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width *Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).*	USD $685.62
KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast™ Tailboard *Kit includes seal that is required convert vane tailboard to PowerCast tailboard. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY´12+)*	USD $283.09
KXE10363	Knife Kit *Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.*	USD $280.55
BXE10366	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed *Open Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S650, S660, S670, S760, S770.*	USD $1,912.90
BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet *For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.*	USD $14,492.50
KXE10296	Adjustable Finger Rakes *New adjustable windrow rakes are designed to improve material flow and avoid plugging in that critical area. Customers can easily to change the opening of the rakes. Note: Only available for Premium Residue (Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 2 hours.*	USD $1,993.32
BXE10170	Extra-Fine-Cut Chopper with Advanced Power Cast Outlet	USD $1,852.40
BXE10174	PowerCast™ Tailboard	USD $7,293.00
KXE10303	Corn Kit OSB Cover *Kit includes reinforced top cover sheet required for corn harvest. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660/S760 - S690/S790) from 0745100 (MY´12+)* *please refer to DTAC 99110 to get more details*	USD $1,078.84
KXE10135	APC Corn Kit *Convert APC tailboard for corn harvest. Kit includes 8 additional reinforced paddels for spreader unit. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S670 - S690) from 0745100 (MY´12+)*	USD $452.63
BXE10357	Chopper Drive Shielding *For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.*	USD $2,041.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	USD $4,891.70
BXE10368	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual-speed	USD $4,275.70
BXE10358	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control *For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.*	USD $8,802.20
AH210317	Deflector Windrow Convergence Kit *Used to enhance windrow for baling.*	USD $1,212.68
BXE10817	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) *Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790).*	USD $3,338.50
KXE10257	Straw chopper knife bushing kit *Includes 8 chopper bushings.*	USD $89.54
BXE10363	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) *Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S660, S670).*	USD $3,505.70
AH219763	Premium Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width *Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).*	USD $412.84
BXE10660	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet *For MY15 and newer S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.*	USD $14,492.50
BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	USD $1,463.00
KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue *Kit includes material feeding deflectors that get installed on feeding housing. Improves material flow into straw chopper and residue distribution as a result of uneven material coming from the discharge beater. This bundle will help to improve that distribution as it's moved into the residue system. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY´12+)*	USD $564.21
BXE10648	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader *For spread width up to 12.19 m (40 Ft.).*	USD $2,315.50
KXE10256	Knife Kit	USD $203.78

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S770 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.	
BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control *For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.*	USD $8,802.20
BXE10365	Hydraulic Plus and Electric for PowerCast™ *Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S660, S670).*	USD $2,743.40
	CORN	
AH219764	Premium Chopper Corn (Maize) Harvesting Kit *Required for corn (maize). Includes slow down drive belt (1680 rpm), corn spreader discs and protection plate.*	USD $1,567.80
	MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY**	
BXE10948	Active Terrain Adjustment *Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.*	USD $4,736.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
323LH	**S780 Combine (MY2023)**	
	S780	
	PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:	
	Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak	
	Premium Storage Package	
	Premium operators seat	
	Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit	
	Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer Dual	
	Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column	
	Seat with Air Suspension	
	Training Seat	
	Foot Rests	
	Driver and Training Seat Belts	
	Service Lights Beacon lights	
	Pull-down front sunshade 3-Position Pivoting	
	Operator's Ladder	
	Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors	
	Large Cup Holders	
	Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip	
	Business Band Radio Pre-wire Basic Radio Package	
	AM/FM Stereo Radio	
	Antenna and two speakers	
	Auxiliary input jack	
	USB Charging Ports	
	CommandArm™	
	CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:	
	Interactive Combine Adjustment	
	Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls	
	Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)	
	Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature	
	Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display 4600 Processor	
	Combine/header/engine information	
	Diagnostic and calibrations	
	Machine optimization	
	Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold (if equipped)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System Reconfigurable controls JDLink capable (subscription not included) Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for: AutoTrac Resume button Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote Reel Control or Feederhouse Backshaft Speed 2-Speed Header Raise and Lower Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control 3-Position Header Height and reel resume 5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger Disengage Switch Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes: Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed, Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture) Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with: Engine Power Meter Engine RPM Fuel level and temperature gauge Deck plate and dial-a-speed display Transmission gear or range indicator Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor Active Header Control and Header Float Display Exhaust filter cleaning indicator Header Control Package Includes: 3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume, Active Header float system Header Height Sensing System LIGHTING:	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Standard lighting package Overhead work lights (four) High beam driving lights (two) Low beam driving lights (two) Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two) Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four) Rotating beacon lights (three) SideFinder Lights (two) Cleaning Shoe Lights Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two) Stubble Lights (two) Deceleration Warning FEEDERHOUSE: Heavy-Duty Feederhouse (3060) 17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System 2-Speed Feeder Chain Stone Trap with Manual Dump THRESHING AND SEPARATING: TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology 762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section 838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.) 15 Grain Threshing Elements Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.) Diameter with 30 serrated wear strips Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm (corn/grain) Separator Drive 210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq Discharge Beater and Grate Five wing discharge beater with 10 wear strips (Tri-Stream) Cast Finger Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area Discharge Beater Grate 0.45 sq m total area (rice package) Radial Pin Clutch	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area Round Bar Concave (corn) CLEANING: 2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has: 12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.) Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (corn) General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (small grain/rice) Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators GRAIN HANDLING: 400 bu (14,100L) Grain Tank 3.8 (135L) bu per sec (average), Unloading System with 22.5 ft Unloading Auger Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions Extended wear grain handling system (rice) RESIDUE MANAGEMENT: Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank HX FT4 ENGINE: John Deere 6 Cylinder 6136 (13.5L) Rated Speed at 2000 rpm Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 353/473 Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 37/50 Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 378/507 Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 402/539 PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff 330 amp Alternator 1250L (330 gal.) Fuel Tank Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	system High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator Composite Styling with Air Scoop Export Compliant Power unit. (Export only except Mexico) ZX Stage V ENGINE: John Deere 6 Cylinder 6136 (13.5L) Rated Speed at 2000 rpm Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 353/473 Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 37/50 Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 378/507 Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 402/539 PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff 330 amp Alternator 1155L (305 gal.) Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator Composite Styling with Air Scoop Export Compliant Power unit. (Export only except Mexico) ZX Stage IIIa, CQ Stage IIIa ENGINE: John Deere 6 Cylinder 6136 (13.5L) Rated Speed at 2000 rpm Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 353/473 Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 37/50 Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 378/507 Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 402/539 PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff 330 amp Alternator 1250L (330 gal.) Fuel Tank	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator Composite Styling with Air Scoop Export Compliant Power unit. (Export only except Mexico) HYDRAULICS: Closed Center Hydraulic System Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control High Capacity (45 gpm) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly Header Suspension System Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics 202 kW CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System - Heavy-Duty Tilt Cylinder - 90 mm (3.50 in.) Lift Cylinders SERVICEABILITY: Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields Central Lube Charts Easy Access Lube Banks Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles Steel Tool Box with Tray Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch MISCELLANEOUS: One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted) One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery. (rear mounted) Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake Back Up Alarm Composite Styling with Air Scoop CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT	
	BASE MACHINE	
	For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Sales Manual. *East Moline, Illinois.*	
323LH	S780 Combine (MY2023)	USD $706,708.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from http://techpubs.deere.com/.	
	North America	
0202	USA *Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.*	USD $1,309.00
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Option 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement.*	In Base Price
0437	Spanish *United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	No Added Cost
	ENGINE **Basic Factory Options** **ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION**	
7015	Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **ENGINE**	
8700	Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt *Not available with code 8701.*	USD $98.00
8709	Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator	USD $858.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator. *Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.*	
8649	Factory Installed Air Compressor *Includes a 15.8 gal. storage tank, two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine with two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck.*	USD $4,461.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ENGINE	
SW12VDEFSS	12V Pump Kit *Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler;* *6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle;* *pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.*	USD $1,105.33
SWDEF055	55 gal. drum of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid *Does not include drop tube/valve; 59,69 cm (23.5 In.) x 88.9 cm (35 In.); 2081,97 kg (550 lbs.) Full.* *Limited to US/CA.*	USD $0.00
BXE10701	Air Compressor Conversion Kit *For S780, S790 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.*	USD $4,808.10
SWDEFPDU65	65 gal. Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid *Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 6,09 m (20 Ft.) dispensing hose with stainless steel,* *auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray);* *view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 114,3 cm (45 In.)W x 60,96 cm (24 In.)D x 76.2 cm (30 In.)H.*	USD $4,225.33

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Fluid not included.	
AH228523	Brush Kit, Rotary Screen *For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.*	USD $332.20
SWDEF275	275 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid *Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.)* *1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.* *Limited to US/CA.*	USD $0.00
SW110VDEFSS	110V Pump Kit *Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler;* *6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle;* *pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.*	USD $1,065.33
BXE10700	Air Compressor Conversion Kit *For S780, S790 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 or Tier 5 Engines.*	USD $4,808.10
SWDEF330	330 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid *Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.)* *1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.* *Limited to US/CA.*	USD $0.00
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **VALUE PACKAGES**	
	All crop packages include the following high moisture performance enhancements: *- 10-wing feed accelerator* *- Feeder House chain slats installed with the non-serrated side in the leading direction* *- Lower feed-plate assembly with a stronger latch*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	- Deep tooth chaffer machines have a closed design for the rear 13 louvers	
0504	General Purpose Regular Wear Package *Includes: Separator Grate Covers.* *Requires:TriStream Rotor Regular Wear Densepack Ready code 4882, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 or Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) 4836*	In Base Price
0505	General Purpose Extended Wear Package *Includes: Separator Grate Covers.* *Requires: TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack Ready code 4883, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 or Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) 4836*	No Added Cost
0506	Coarse Grain Package *Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear Densepack Ready code 4882, Dyna-Flo™ PlusCleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet code 4834.* *Not available with code 848A*	No Added Cost
0507	Small Grains Package *Includes: Separator Grate Covers, Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A.* *Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4885, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 or Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) 4836, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498.*	No Added Cost
0518	Tough Small Grains Regular Wear Package *Includes: Active Concave Isolation code 8497, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, Full-Travel Feeder House Drum, Separator Grate Covers, Small Grain/Rice*	USD $9,737.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Cleaning Shoe code 848A, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498. *Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4885, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 or Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) 4836*	
0508	Tough Small Grains Extended Wear Package *Includes: Active Concave Isolation code 8497, Full-Travel Feeder House Drum, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interruptor Bars code 8499, Separator Grate Covers, Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498.* *Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear code 4886, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 or Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) 4836*	USD $9,737.00
0510	Rice Package *Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Extended Wear Shoe Conveying Augers, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, Rice Densepack Tines, Small Grains/ Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A.* *Requires: Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration code 4886, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.*	USD $5,435.00
0511	Tough Rice Package *Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Extended Wear Shoe Conveying Augers, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, Rice Densepack Tines, Active Concave Isolation code 8497, and Small Grains/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A.* *Requires: Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration code 4886, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 or Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning*	USD $9,408.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) 4836, and Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.	
0598	Custom Configuration	No Added Cost
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Field Installed Options** **TECHNOLOGY**	
9199	Machine Sync Antenna Kit *Includes a dealer installed Mobile Telematics Gateway (MTG) antenna kit (BPF12005) for combines to run Machine Sync.* *Machine Sync. For X-Series Combines, you must also order H119187(Foam, qty 2), and HXE157904 (Bracket).*	USD $390.00
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S STATION**	
9148	Corner Post Display Bracket *Used to mount a 2630 GS3 display or 4600 Extended Monitor in MY18 or newer cabs. In order to connect a 2630 display you must have adapter harness AXE48205 and in order to connect the 2630 display to JDLink for WDT and RDA order ethernet adapter harness PFP12950.* *Not compatible with 4600 Extended Monitor code 1913*	USD $260.00
9150	Heated Floormat	USD $623.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **OPERATOR'S STATION**	
KXE10454	Retrofit Kit for Foot Pegs *Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 to current production. Foot peg upgrade kit for improved comfort. Base equipment on combines (Model Year 2017 and newer) that order premium cab.*	USD $249.07
BXE11223	Heated Floormat *The Heated Floormat provides extra foot comfort when harvesting in cold climates. This will plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.*	USD $631.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
BPF11186	GreenStar and Gen 4 Cornerpost Bracket – S, W and T-Series Combines *Mounting bracket kit for Generation 4 display or 2630 display (bracket and hardware only).*	USD $218.90
	LADDER EXTENSION	
BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension *Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999+).*	USD $1,934.90
BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	USD $607.20
BXE10421	Medium Length Ladder *(Serial Number 765000-)*	USD $2,206.60
BXE10420	Long Length Ladder *(Serial Number 765000-)*	USD $2,361.70
BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	USD $636.90
BXE10422	Short Length Ladder *(Serial Number 765000-)*	USD $1,566.40
	MIRRORS	
KXE10458	Grain Tank Mirror Kit *Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 - current production (pin 745101 -)*	USD $213.41
	HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**	
1171	ActiveYield™ Ready *Includes moisture and mass flow sensors.* *AutoTrac Activation always includes documentation.* *The ISOBUS-Documentation is only possible with Premium or Ultimate Activation. You can still retrofit the ISOBUS-Documentation capability at a later point of time via AMS price pages for other codes in connectivity range.*	USD ($2,750.00)
1172	ActiveYield™ PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors *Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, barley and rice.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Available on an S760 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions code 5371 only for MY19+ machines.	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**	
BXE10503	ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit *Only compatible with Model Year 2012 to Model Year 2015 machines (PIN 745101 - 785000). Available beginning in November 2017.* *ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.*	USD $4,315.30
BXE10797	ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit *Available on Model Year 2016 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -). ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.*	USD $3,212.00
	VISIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **VISIBILITY PACKAGES**	
1373	Select Visibility Package *Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lights: four overhead halogen work lights, two high beam & two low beam halogen driving lights, halogen service lights, plus two header extremity lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.* *Includes Electric Adjust Heated mirrors and grain tank mirrors. Camera Observation System Ready includes factory installed harnesses and brackets at the end of the unloading auger to enable view of the auger boot location over the grain cart when*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	the unloading auger is swung out, on the grain tank cover to enable grain tank visibility, and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view visibility. *Cameras are not included.*	
1374	Premium Visibility Package *Includes eight cab roof mounted LED lights: four overhead LED work lights, two LED high beam and two LED low beam driving lights, LED service lights, plus two LED header extremity lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.* *Includes Electric Adjust Heated mirrors and grain tank mirrors. Camera Observation System Ready includes factory installed harnesses and brackets at the end of the unloading auger to enable view of the auger boot location over the grain cart when the unloading auger is swung out, on the grain tank cover to enable grain tank visibility, and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view visibility.* *Cameras are not included*	USD $6,608.00
	CONNECTIVITY AND TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **CONNECTIVITY AND TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES**	
1181	Select Technology Package *Includes Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™, JDLink™ Modem, AutoTrac™,Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set™, VisionTrak™, Harvest Smart™, Engine Speed Management, John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, plus Yield and Moisture Sensing.* *Does not include receiver due to supply shortages.*	In Base Price
1182	Premium Technology Package *Includes all Select Technology Package features plus Premium Activation 3.0: AutoTrac™ RowSense, In Field Data Sharing, and Active Terrain Adjust and Combine Advisor Ready.* *Does not include receiver due to supply shortages.*	USD $7,502.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
1183	Ultimate Technology Package *Includes all Premium Technology Package features plus Premium Activation 4.0: Machine Sync, AutoPath, and Combine ADVISOR™ Ready.* *Does not include receiver due to supply shortages.*	USD $9,197.00
	COMFORT & CONVENIENCE **Basic Factory Options** **COMFORT & CONVENIENCE PACKAGES**	
1020	Select Cab Package *Includes Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel, Premium Radio, Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, & Enhanced Cab Styling*	In Base Price
1021	Premium Cab Package *Includes Premium Heated and Ventilated Leather Seat with Swivel, Premium Radio, Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Premium Leather Steering Wheel Cover, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, & Enhanced Cab Styling*	USD $3,058.00
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION**	
	Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser	
3031	110kW Fixed Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders *110kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System, LevelLand* *25ft-30ft Auger Platforms* *25ft-35ft Draper Platforms* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	USD ($36,165.00)
	Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser	
3064	110kw Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders *110kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt* *25ft-40ft Auger Platforms* *25ft-45ft Draper Platforms* *Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row*	USD ($20,429.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	and less. *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	
	Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser	
3063	202kw Five Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders *202kw CommandTouch™ Five-Speed Drive System, Lateral Tilt, Dual-tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt, requires ProDrive™ code 2020* *25ft-40ft Auger Platforms* *25ft-45ft Draper Platforms* *Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 18-rows and less, Stalkmaster 18-row and less* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDERHOUSE TYPE**	
8315	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for rice. Not available with code 4885, 4886 or 9315.*	USD $689.00
	Field Installed Options **FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)**	
9315	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor.*	USD $2,549.00
9317	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops.* *The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor FAST system.*	USD $507.00
	FEEDERHOUSE TYPE	
9300	Feeder House Drive Oil Cooler	USD $669.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Not compatible with code 3061. *Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feeder House are ordered.*	
9311	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $177.00
9312	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $177.00
9314	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built).* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $177.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)	
BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine fed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)*	USD $5,775.00
BH81691	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *20-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable*	USD $2,286.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Stream rotor. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).	
BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings *Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)*	USD $1,456.40
BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body *Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)*	USD $2,039.40
BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *For Front Feed Accelerator and includes 10 Wing Design with a Dual-Speed Drive 440 rpm to 800rpm, which allows operators to match their speed to crop conditions - no tools required. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). See Value Selling Navigator for more information.*	USD $481.80
BXE10741	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *Available for S600 and S700 combines, MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.*	USD $2,462.90
	THRESHING AND SEPARATING **Basic Factory Options** **ROTOR TYPE**	
	Wear type will include separator and concaves. *NOTE: Wear types are required to be the same for rotor and concaves and threshing*	
4882	TriStream™ Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Densepack Ready)	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.	
4883	TriStream™ Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) *Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.*	USD $5,877.00
4884	Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package *Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Tri- Stream Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation.* *Requires Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 and Factory Installed Extended Wear Small Wire Concave code 4320.*	USD $11,065.00
4885	Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear *Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.*	USD $2,745.00
4886	Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear *Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge. Only available with extended wear concave codes 4365, 4320, 4321, 4330, 4329, 4390, and 4328.*	USD $5,125.00
	CHAFFER AND SIEVE	
4832	Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) *Includes 20 factory installed separator grate covers*	In Base Price
4834	Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) *Available with codes 4880, 4882, 4883, 4884* *Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.*	No Added Cost
4836	Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust)	USD $1,318.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Not recommended for 100 bushel/acre dry cereals with high chaff loads *Not recommended in corn.* *Conditions where benefits may be found:* *o Dry canola where it is difficult to achieve a clean grain tank sample* *o Weedy field conditions – lower tailings volume* *o Crops with green/wet straw leading to stems in the grain tank sample* *It is recommended that the dealer have experience with a Flat Tooth Comb chaffer prior to ordering for a customer*	
	CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
	Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type concaves offered, refer to the Sales Manual. *NOTE: Wear types are required to be the same for rotor and concaves and threshing*	
4300	Small Wire Concaves *Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.*	USD $1,356.00
4302	Large Wire Concaves	USD $1,022.00
4340	Round Bar Concaves	In Base Price
4325	Kondex® Revolution Small Grains Concaves *Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section and two John Deere small wire concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended for tough threshing small grains and can reduce the need for cover plates. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.*	USD $2,901.00
4366	Kondex® Revolution Coarse Grains Concaves *Includes two half-width (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, and two John Deere*	USD $2,094.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	round bar concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.	
4326	Kondex® Revolution, Small Wire, Large Wire Concaves *Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section, a small wire concave for the second section, and a large wire concave for the third section.* *Recommended for small grains conditions where aggressive threshing is needed in the front section, but more open area is desired in the third section. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.*	USD $3,173.00
4320	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves *Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.*	USD $2,887.00
4321	Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves *Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.* *Not recommended for canola.*	USD $1,826.00
4365	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves *Best for corn and soybeans.* *Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed.* *Not compatible with crop package code 0510 or 0511.*	USD $306.00
4328	Kondex® Revolution, Extended Wear Small Wire, Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves *Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section, a small wire extended wear concave for the second section, and a large wire extended wear concave for the third section.* *Recommended for small grains conditions where aggressive threshing is needed in the front section, but more open area is desired in the third section. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.*	USD $3,819.00
4330	Kondex® Revolution Extended Wear Small Grains Concaves	USD $3,921.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section and two John Deere extended wear small wire concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended for tough threshing small grains and can reduce the need for cover plates. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.	
4329	Kondex® Revolution Extended Wear Coarse Grains Concaves *Includes two half-width (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, and two John Deere extended wear round bar concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.*	USD $2,106.00
	Additional Factory Options **SEPARATION**	
8500	Heavy Duty Interrupter-Separator Grates *Includes Interruptor Bars.* *Included with codes 0511, 0510, 0508, & 0518.* *Heavy duty cast design that includes 2 rows of built in interrupters for additional combing. The design interlocks all the separator grates for superior strength in tough/green straw conditions* *Recommended in tough wet/green straw small grains and rice* *Also recommended in tough to separate corn where rotor loss is a concern with 19 row cast grates* *Not Recommended for dry small grains or for corn/soybean customers satisfied with 19 row cast grates*	USD $5,435.00
	CONCAVES	
8497	Active Concave Isolation *Available with:* *TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4880* *TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Densepack Ready) code 4882* *TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) code 4883*	USD $3,973.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package code 4884 *Not available with:* *Small Tough Grains Extended Wear Package code 0508* *Rice Package code 0511* *Small Tough Grains Regular Wear Package code 0518* *General Purpose Tough Separating Package code 0519* *Includes Heavy Duty Feeder House Slip Clutch (1300/1500 N-m).*	
	CHAFFER AND SIEVE	
8482	SideHill Performance Package *Most components factory installed. Two outer return pan dividers, main chaffer dividers and rubber crop lifters (flaps) will ship with the combine for dealer install.* *Recommended for slopes more than 4% to reduce grain loss.* *Not for HillMaster™ combines.*	USD $1,351.00
8498	Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) *Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.*	USD $1,010.00
8490	SideHill Ready Configuration for Wide Undercarriage *SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure the combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option.* *This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Dual Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Wide Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.* *For use with Duals & any Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill Application.*	USD $536.00
8491	SideHill Ready Configuration for Narrow Undercarriage *SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure their combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option.*	USD $536.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Narrow Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Narrow Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod. For use with 800 & 900 Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a Sidehill Application.	
848A	Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe *Recommended only on machines that will be used almost exclusively in small grains. Should not be used if machine spends time in coarse grain. Shoe is optimized for small grain performance; front chaffer extension is removed; small grain windboard included. Not compatible with Coarse Grain Package code 0506. Included with respective crop package codes 0507, 0508, 0510, 0511, & 0518. Only available on S680 and S690 models.*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **CONCAVES AND THRESHING**	
9404	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *Only available with rotor option codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a Variable Stream Rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions.* *Wear plate kits KXE10049 (rice wear plates), KXE10048 (grain wear plates) must be ordered separately.* *Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	USD $1,201.00
9433	Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only *For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.*	USD $760.00
9437	Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of four) *One set required to cover the front concaves on X9 combines.* *Used when harvesting small grains or tough threshing soybeans with round bar concaves*	USD $1,264.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
9426	Small Wire Concaves (set of three) *Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.*	USD $3,345.00
9427	Large Wire Concaves (set of three) *Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.* *Not recommended for canola.*	USD $3,224.00
9435	Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only *This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.*	USD $323.00
9428	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice).* *Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.*	USD $4,949.00
9429	Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice).* *Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.* *Not recommended for canola.*	USD $3,876.00
9425	Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) *Best for corn and soybeans.* *Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed.* *Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.*	USD $2,676.00
9447	Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) *Kondex® Revolution™ MaxThresh™ concaves are best for small, tough-threshing grains such as wheat and can reduce the need for cover plates. Small grains bundle contains two MaxThresh™ extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including*	USD $2,800.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	front lip. Not a recommended setup for coarse grains such as corn and soybeans.	
9448	Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) *Kondex® Revolution™ coarse grains bundle contains two (1 MaxThresh™, 1 MaxRound™) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.*	USD $2,695.00
	SEPARATION	
9486	Separator Grate Covers (set of 12) *Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes three sets of four covers (12 total).*	USD $176.00
9403	Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. Only available with code 0510 or 0511.*	USD $3,630.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CHAFFER AND SIEVE**	
AXE74418	Deep Tooth Chaffer *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with deep tooth sieve for MY16 and never (PIN 785000 -). Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	USD $3,670.57
AXE74477	Flat Tooth Comb (FTC) Dyna-Flo Plus Chaffer *Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Improves tailings volume and tank samples, especially in areas where tank and tailings are in challenging conditions such as canola, lentils, weedy conditions and heavily bearded crops.*	USD $3,247.81
BXE10692	Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers *Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).*	USD $1,090.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
BXE11355	Side Hill Ready Kit *Available on MY17 and newer (PIN 105000-)*	USD $1,189.83
BXE10476	Class 8/9 Side Hill Bundle *Available on S680, S690, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).* *Not available for combines less front chaffer extension.*	USD $1,181.40
BXE10475	Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle *S650, S660, S670, S760, S770. Also needed on S680, S690, S780, S790 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).*	USD $1,181.40
AXE62797	General Purpose Sieve *For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with general purpose chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).*	USD $2,705.82
AXE68434	3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690 and S760-S790. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).*	USD $4,374.34
AXE68433	Round Hole 10mm Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S760-S790 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer for MY16 and newer for Harvester Machines (PIN 785000 -) and for MY17 and newer machines from Zweibruecken factory. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	USD $4,100.13
	CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
BXE11457	Kondex ® Revolution MaxThresh™ Small Grains Concave Bundle (Complete Set) *Includes 3-AXE76999 MaxThresh™, 3-AXE77000 MaxRound™ concaves, along with AXE76998 front lip, latches, spring pins, handles and hardware.*	USD $5,993.90
BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870,*	USD $748.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). Not for use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.	
AXE28964	Large Wire Concaves (2nd and 3rd position) *Use this part number to enable different concave configurations in positions 2 and 3.*	USD $1,038.34
BXE10387	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, and MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)*	USD $2,943.60
BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).*	USD $140.80
BXE10391	Extended-Wear Large-Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *For MY15 and later S650, S660. S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines.*	USD $4,262.50
BXE10388	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).*	USD $3,679.50
AXE28957	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (2nd and 3rd position) *Use this part number to enable different concave configurations in positions 2 and 3.*	USD $955.87
BXE10390	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).*	USD $3,545.30
BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine*	USD $1,177.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.	
BXE11458	Kondex® Revolution MaxRound™ Coarse Grains Concave Bundle (Complete Set) *Includes 1-AXE76999 MaxThresh™, 5-AXE77000 MaxRound™ concaves, along with AXE76998 front lip, latches, spring pins, handles and hardware.*	USD $5,909.20
AXE28961	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (2nd and 3rd position) *Use this part number to enable different concave configurations in positions 2 and 3.*	USD $1,453.14
BXE10389	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and for MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).*	USD $4,415.40
AXE28966	Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (2nd and 3rd position) *Use this part number to enable different concave configurations in positions 2 and 3.*	USD $1,703.02
BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream™ Rotors *For use with TriStream™ Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)*	USD $381.70
BXE11144	Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) *Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.*	USD $2,385.90
AXE28958	Small Wire Concaves (2nd and 3rd position) *Use this part number to enable different concave configurations in positions 2 and 3.*	USD $1,106.16
BXE10491	Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance*	USD $3,557.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	separation performance in the combine. Includes 15 x High Wear Threshing Elements, 1 x KXE10142 dense pack + wear plates and instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790) (PIN 775000 -).	
BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)* *One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.*	USD $1,239.70
BXE11145	Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) *Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.*	USD $2,385.90
	SEPARATION	
BXE11535	Separator Grate Covers *Helps reduce chaff load to the cleaning shoe, helping to increase cleaning shoe capacity and reduce shoe loss in very dry conditions. The BXE11535 is a full width separator grate cover for all STS and S series combines except for the smaller machines 9560STS, 9570STS and S550.*	USD $309.10
BXE11433	Heavy Duty Interrupter Grates -Separator Covers (Set of 4) *Only use with Heavy Duty Interrupter Cast Grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to the cleaning shoe. (MY22 and Newer S760-S790s)*	USD $172.70
KXE10347	Separator Kit - SEPARATOR KIT, BEATER, 8-WING TOUGH	USD $6,301.40
BXE10645	Regular Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) *Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).*	USD $172.70
	GRAIN HANDLING **Basic Factory Options** **GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
5232	Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234	Extended Wear Grain Handling System *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.*	USD $6,119.00
	GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS	
5371	Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price
5373	Power Folding Grain Tank Covers	USD $7,674.00
	UNLOADING AUGER	
5424	22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger	In Base Price
5425	22.5 Ft. (6.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	USD $8,547.00
5427	22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger	USD $750.00
5428	26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-rows 30 In.*	USD $3,485.00
5431	26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	USD $12,033.00
5432	28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger	USD $5,970.00
	Additional Factory Options **GRAIN HANDLING**	
8525	Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	USD $429.00
	Field Installed Options **GRAIN HANDLING**	
9510	Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	USD $490.00
9522	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster™ machines.*	USD $303.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GRAIN HANDLING**	
BXE10270	Additional Full Grain Tank Sensor *For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.*	USD $297.00
BXE10796	Slow-speed clean grain elevator drive	USD $1,479.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Reduces the speed of the clean grain elevator for harvesting fragile crops *Improved grain quality and grain tank sample. Reduces the potential of dockage due to broken kernels or beans. Recommended for use in edible beans and soybeans* *NOTE: For machines with active tailings- Model year 2016 or newer S680, S690, S780, and S790 Combines*	
BXE10151	Rethresher Perforated Boot Door *Used on S680, S690, S780, S790 only. Use in conjunction with either BXE10094 (S680/S780) or BXE10096 (S690/S790).*	USD $283.80
H229907	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680, S690, S770, S780, S790 Combines *Steel paddle for tailings elevator. Steel paddles ensure proper material handling in tough green conditions or weed infested crops. Steel paddles wipe out elevator housing and extend lifetime of tailings elevator chain.*	USD $28.82
BXE10094	Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660/S760, S670/S770, S680/S780	USD $332.20
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **RUST PROTECTION**	
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Only available for US/CA/MX.*	In Base Price
	RESIDUE MANAGEMENT **Basic Factory Options** **RESIDUE MANAGEMENT**	
	S Series Fine Cut vs Extra Fine Cut chopper information: *Fine Cut Chopper rotors have 44 chopper knives* *The fine cut counter knife bank has 39 counter knives* *Extra Fine Cut Chopper rotors have 100 chopper knives* *The extra fine cut counter knife bank has 49 knives*	
	Deluxe Residue	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
5752	Deluxe Residue – Fine Cut Chopper – Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard *Recommended for platforms 30 ft and less.*	In Base Price
5756	Deluxe Residue –Fine Cut Chopper - PowerCast™ Tailboard *Recommended for platforms 30 ft and greater. Includes Auto Swap with Wind Compensation and In-cab operator controls.*	USD $10,723.00
5766	Deluxe Residue –Fine Cut Chopper – Advanced PowerCast™ Tailboard *Recommended for platforms 30ft and greater. Includes AutoSwap with Wind Compensation and In-cab operator controls* *If used in corn, the APC Corn Kit (KXE10135) should be ordered and installed*	USD $13,621.00
5768	Deluxe Residue – Extra Fine Cut Chopper – Advanced PowerCast™ Tailboard *Recommended for platforms 30ft and greater. Includes AutoSwap with Wind Compensation and In-cab operator controls* *If used in corn, the APC Corn Kit (KXE10135) should be ordered and installed*	USD $16,348.00
5767	Premium Residue *Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaff* Premium Residue – Extra Fine Cut Chopper – Advanced PowerCast™ Tailboard *Includes factory installed Tough Crop Kit (KXE10287) for green and wet conditions* *Includes 2-speed Extra Fine Cut Chopper, Auto Swap with Wind Compensation, Integrated Chaff Spreader with Overshot Beater* *Capable of dropping windrows and spreading chaff or chopping straw and spreading chaff* *Recommended for platforms 30ft and greater.* *Not recommended in corn, but If used in corn, the APC Corn Kit (KXE10135) and Tough Crop Over Shot Beater Cover (BXE11094)*	USD $18,886.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	should be ordered and installed *Not recommended for use in rice*	
5769	Premium Residue – Fine Cut Chopper – Advanced PowerCast™ Tailboard *Includes factory installed Tough Crop Kit (KXE10287) for green and wet conditions* *Includes 2-speed Fine Cut Chopper, Auto Swap with Wind Compensation, Integrated Chaff Spreader with Overshot Beater* *Capable of dropping windrows and spreading chaff or chopping straw and spreading chaff* *Recommended for platforms 30ft and greater.* *Not recommended in corn, but if used in corn, the APC Corn Kit (KXE10135) and Tough Crop Over Shot Beater Cover (BXE11094) should be ordered and installed* *Not recommended for use in rice*	USD $16,157.00
	Straw Spreaders	
5722	Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms 30 ft or greater.*	USD ($9,542.00)
5724	Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-cab Independent Disk Speed *Recommended for Platforms 30 ft to 40 ft.*	USD ($6,971.00)
	Additional Factory Options **RESIDUE MANAGEMENT**	
8584	Knife Bank Adjustment *In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment* *Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components* *Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722 and 5724*	USD $1,863.00
8585	High Wear Knife Bank Adjustment	USD $2,145.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment *Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components* *Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722, 5724 and 5758.* *Only available with Value Package codes 0510, 0511, 0598 and Grain Handling Wear Package code 5234*	
	Field Installed Options **RESIDUE MANAGEMENT**	
9575	Redekop Seed Controller Unit (INFORMATION CODE) *The Redekop SCU has to be ordered through a separate base code. This option is to track combines that will have the Redekop SCU dealer installed attachment. The Redekop SCU is a harvest seed control system that processes cleaning shoe chaff to prevent future seed germination. In addition the system provides controlled chaff distribution with easy engagement and disengagement. Mounts to John Deere Chopper.* *US/CA: Compatible with 5752, 5754, 5756, 5761,5758, & 5760 residue codes* *EU28: Compatible with 5757 residue code* *Russia/CIS: Compatible with 5752, 5756, 5762, 5757 residue codes* *AU/NZ/SA Compatible with 5752, 5754, 5756, 5758, 5760, 5761 residue codes* *EU 28:* *o Not recommended to use with codes 8584, 8121, 6420, 6410* *o For best steering performance it is recommended to choose only option code 6618 - 500/85R24 (Mitas) or 6649 - 500/80R28 (Mitas) on machines below 3,49m transport width.* *o In Germany only recommend to use with 3,79m machine width* *o For machine width 3,79m and above also tires wider than 500 are possible.* *o For best combine performance it is recommended not to use*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	headers wider than 35ft *CIS / Russia not recommended to use with codes 8584, 8121, 6420, 6410*	
	TRANSMISSION **Basic Factory Options** **TRANSMISSION**	
2020	ProDrive™ Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control	In Base Price
	DRIVE AND STEERING WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS **Basic Factory Options** **TRACKS READY AXLE**	
6801	Tracks Ready Axle *Not available with 3-Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake code 2012.*	In Base Price
	DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS	
	Refer to the Sales Manual compatibility section for wheel, track & axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information. *Additional axle and wheel spacer sizes are available as 9XXX field installed codes* *For singles:* *If a 9XXX code is selected, it replaces the default axle spacer* *.* *On singles, if the default axle spacer is no spacer, then the 9XXX code will add either an axle spacer or wheel spacer, but not both. You can select either a wheel spacer or axle spacer* *On 800's and 900's, you can get either an axle spacer or wheel spacer, but not both* *On 1100's and 1250's, they come with a default axle spacer and no wheel spacer is allowed. You can get a longer axle spacer that replaces the default axle spacer* *For duals:*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	The default axle spacer is the only option and you can not order a 9XXX code axle spacer. You can still order dealer-installed attachments *S-Series w/Less Drive Tires gets Single Tire drive wheel bolts – 40 wheel bolts/10 segments. If duals are going to be installed, 10 assembly bolts will need to be ordered separately through parts* *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and bra*	
6734	650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, MITAS, or Michelin.* *Available with steering tire code 6634, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6678, 6664, 6669, or 6675.*	USD $13,950.00
6751	520/85R42 R2 Duals (Firestone or Goodyear) *Firestone brand is 165A8 and Goodyear brand is 162A8. Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6669, or 6678.*	USD $7,298.00
6756	580/85R42 R-1W Duals (GY 168D, FS 166A8, Mitas 171A8) *Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6669, or 6678.*	USD $10,078.00
6762	IF520/85R42 CFO 169D R-1W Duals (Goodyear) *Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6669, or 6678.*	USD $13,506.00
6764	VF 520/85 R42 CFO 177A8 Duals (Firestone) *Available with steering tire code 6634, 6646, or 6664. Tire will be delivered with no homologation.*	USD $19,484.00
6766	IF900/65R32 CFO 191A8 R-2 (Goodyear) *Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6669, or 6678.*	USD $2,255.00
6769	VF1250/35R46 CFO 202B R-2 (Goodyear LSW)	USD $20,909.00
6780	VF1100/45R46 CFO 201D R-1W (Goodyear LSW) *Available with steering tire options 6634, 6643, 6669, or 6678.*	USD $12,147.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
6788	LSW 800/55R46 R1W 190D (Goodyear) *Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6669, or 6643.*	USD $121.00
671B	Tracks Complete Combine with 30 in. Track Belt *Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission.* *Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer.* *Available with steering tire codes 6634, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6675, 6669 or 6678.*	USD $111,361.00
671C	Tracks Complete Combine with 36 in. Track Belt *Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission.* *Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer.* *Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6678, 6669, or 6675.*	USD $115,650.00
6700	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($7,274.00)
6702	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($7,031.00)
6703	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($7,274.00)
6704	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($7,152.00)
6705	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($7,031.00)
6706	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires	USD ($6,774.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.	
6707	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($6,652.00)
6708	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($6,531.00)
671R	VF900/60R32 CFO 193B R1W (Firestone) *Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, or 6664.*	In Base Price
6735	VF 800/70 R38 CFO R1W 193B (Firestone) *Available with steering tire option 6634, 6646, or, 6664.*	USD $1,987.00
6747	IF 1250/50 R32 CFO R1W 201B (Firestone Only) *Available with steering tire codes 6634, 6646, or, 6664. This tire is allowed with 300mm, 400mm, 454mm axle spacers only.*	USD $17,240.00
	STEERING WHEELS	
	Refer to the Sales Manual compatibility section for wheel, track & axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.* *-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.*	
6634	750/65R26 (Goodyear, Firestone, or Mitas) *Goodyear is a 750/65R26 R1W 166A8, Firestone is 750/65R26 R1W 169A8, and Mitas is a 750/65R26 R1W 166D/169A8.*	USD $2,300.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
6664	VF 620/75R26 CFO R1W 172B (Firestone)	USD $3,406.00
6640	VF 620/70 R26 173A8 (Trelleborg CFO TM3000 or Michelin CFO + CEREXBIB2)	USD $3,302.00
6643	VF750/60R30 CFO 180D R-1W (Goodyear LSW)	USD $4,982.00
6646	VF 750/65R26 R1W 177B (Firestone Only)	USD $3,712.00
6678	620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear)	In Base Price
6600	WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires *Only available in US/CA/MX. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Axle Stops. Not available with 6788. Not available Ro-Ro from HX.*	USD ($5,672.00)
6602	WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires *Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In. Not available with 6788.*	USD ($5,652.00)
6675	VF 750/65 R26 CFO+ 180A8 CEREXBIB2 (Michelin)	USD $6,792.00
6669	VF750/65R26 177A8 Custom Flow Grip (CFG) (Goodyear)	USD $3,712.00
	Field Installed Options **TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE** *Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.*	
9660	No Brand Preference *If no brand preference is selected, Alliance branded tires will be considered as an option to fulfill the order.* *Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.*	No Added Cost
9661	Firestone Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.*	USD $1,100.00
9662	Goodyear Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.*	USD $880.00
9663	Michelin Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.*	USD $2,970.00
9664	Mitas Brand Preferred	USD $880.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS	
	All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart within the Sales Manual.	
9668	2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer *Only compatible with single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 & 6788.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 & 9669.* *Not available with dual tires, tracks or single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 & 671R.*	USD $238.00
9669	4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) *Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 & 6788.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 & 9668.* *Not available with dual tires, tracks, and single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 & 671R.*	USD $798.00
9220	4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer *For increased mud clearance.* *Only compatible with less drive tires codes, and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.* *Not available with codes 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669.* *Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.*	USD $1,762.00
9221	6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer *Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669.* *Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.*	USD $2,167.00
9222	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer *Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.*	USD $2,263.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669. Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.	
9223	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer *Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 & 671R.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9224, 9668 & 9669. Not available with dual tires and tracks.*	USD $2,322.00
9224	18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer *Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single drive tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 & 671R.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9668 & 9669. Not available with dual tires and tracks.*	USD $2,631.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SPACER	
BXE11156	Bearing support for drive shaft bundle *This attachment includes mounting parts to install John Deere tracks on all S770-S790 MY19+ T and S Series that are tracks ready or tracks prepared. The Attachment is offered as factory bypack and aftermarket.*	USD $940.50
BH92134	101 mm (4 In.) Wheel Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.* *For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.* *For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.*	USD $860.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	For 76,2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77,47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.	
BH92142	454-mm (18-in.) axle spacer *For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	USD $1,313.40
BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions *Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.* *For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.*	USD $190.30
BH92131	50-mm (2-In.) wheel spacer *Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.* *For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	USD $256.30
BXE10981	Driveshaft Bundle for 24" or 30" Tracks *This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24” or 30” tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 65 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready. Tracks will be mounted on 3 m center spacing which enables CTF.*	USD $2,382.60
BH92139	165-mm (6.5-in.) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	USD $1,062.60
BH92115	6 in. (155 mm) Axle Extension	USD $89.10
BXE10982	Driveshaft Bundle for 36" Tracks *This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 36” tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 394 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.*	USD $2,699.40
BH92136	105-mm (4-in.) Axle Spacer	USD $819.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.	
HXE71479	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	USD $1,732.24
HXE71480	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer	USD $1,685.82
BXE10980	Driveshaft Bundle for 24" Tracks *This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 0 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.*	USD $2,997.50
	REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE**	
2220	2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240	Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	USD $34,665.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9002	Large Tool Cabinet	USD $922.00
9865	Grease Line for Final Drive Zerks *Remote grease lines make servicing much more convenient* *Great for customers operating in muddy conditions or where tire configurations prevent easy access to the final drives*	USD $271.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BXE10670	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system.* *Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $173.80
BH92171	400 Bushel Manual Grain Tank Extensions	USD $1,872.20
BXE11139	Tool Cabinet	USD $905.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	The large tool cabinet is available on model year 2019 and newer combine models. Integrated design can fold away on the left-hand side of the combine with a hinge at ground level, so the toolbox does not have to be completely removed from the machine. 117-L (4.1-cu ft) of storage on two decks. Compartment can be locked with a key.	
BXE10669	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600F, 600R and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platfroms with Single Point Latching System.* *Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $173.80
BXE10697	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built).* *Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $173.80
BXE11469	Remote Grease Line for Final Drive Zerks *Remote grease lines make servicing much more convenient* *Great for customers operating in muddy conditions or where tire configurations prevent easy access to the final drives*	USD $298.10
	RESIDUE DISPOSAL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **RESIDUE DISPOSAL**	
AH210317	Deflector Windrow Convergence Kit *Used to enhance windrow for baling.*	USD $1,212.68
BXE10357	Chopper Drive Shielding *For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.*	USD $2,041.60
BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	USD $1,463.00
BXE10369	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual-speed *Closed Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790.*	USD $4,275.70
KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue *Kit includes material feeding deflectors that get installed on feeding housing. Improves material flow into straw chopper and*	USD $564.21

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	residue distribution as a result of uneven material coming from the discharge beater. This bundle will help to improve that distribution as it's moved into the residue system. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY´12+)	
KXE10303	Corn Kit OSB Cover *Kit includes reinforced top cover sheet required for corn harvest. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660/S760 - S690/S790) from 0745100 (MY´12+)* *please refer to DTAC 99110 to get more details*	USD $1,078.84
AH219763	Premium Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width *Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).*	USD $412.84
BXE10660	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet *For MY15 and newer S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.*	USD $14,492.50
KXE10256	Knife Kit *Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.*	USD $203.78
BXE10364	Hydraulic Plus and Electric for PowerCast™ *Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690).*	USD $2,743.40
BXE10817	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) *Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790).*	USD $3,338.50
KXE10135	APC Corn Kit *Convert APC tailboard for corn harvest. Kit includes 8 additional reinforced paddels for spreader unit. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S670 - S690) from 0745100 (MY´12+)*	USD $452.63
AH223773	XFC Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width *Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).*	USD $685.62
KXE10363	Knife Kit *Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.*	USD $280.55
KXE10296	Adjustable Finger Rakes	USD $1,993.32

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	New adjustable windrow rakes are designed to improve material flow and avoid plugging in that critical area. Customers can easily to change the opening of the rakes. Note: Only available for Premium Residue (Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 2 hours.	
BXE10174	PowerCast™ Tailboard	USD $7,293.00
BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control *For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.*	USD $8,802.20
BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	USD $4,891.70
BXE10893	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	USD $3,338.50
BXE10648	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader *For spread width up to 12.19 m (40 Ft.).*	USD $2,315.50
KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast™ Tailboard *Kit includes seal that is required convert vane tailboard to PowerCast tailboard. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY´12+)*	USD $283.09
BXE10358	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control *For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.*	USD $8,802.20
BXE10170	Extra-Fine-Cut Chopper with Advanced Power Cast Outlet	USD $1,852.40
BXE10367	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed *Closed Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790.*	USD $1,912.90
BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet *For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.*	USD $14,492.50
KXE10257	Straw chopper knife bushing kit *Includes 8 chopper bushings.*	USD $89.54
	CORN	
AH219764	Premium Chopper Corn (Maize) Harvesting Kit *Required for corn (maize). Includes slow down drive belt (1680 rpm), corn spreader discs and protection plate.*	USD $1,567.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S780 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY**	
BXE10948	Active Terrain Adjustment *Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.*	USD $4,736.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
324LH	**S790 Combine (MY2023)**	
	S790	
	PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:	
	Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak	
	Premium Storage Package	
	Premium operators seat	
	Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit	
	Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer Dual	
	Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column	
	Seat with Air Suspension	
	Training Seat	
	Foot Rests	
	Driver and Training Seat Belts	
	Service Lights	
	Beacon lights	
	Pull-down front sunshade 3-Position Pivoting	
	Operator's Ladder	
	Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors	
	Large Cup Holders	
	Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip	
	Business Band Radio Pre-wire	
	Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio	
	Antenna and two speakers	
	Auxiliary input jack	
	USB Charging Ports	
	CommandArm™	
	CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:	
	Interactive Combine Adjustment	
	Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls	
	Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)	
	Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature	
	Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display 4600	
	Processor for:	
	Combine/header/engine information	
	Diagnostic and calibrations	
	Machine optimization	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold (if equipped) TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System Reconfigurable controls JDLink capable (subscription not included) Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for: AutoTrac Resume button Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote Reel Control or Feederhouse Backshaft Speed 2-Speed Header Raise and Lower Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control 3-Position Header Height and reel resume 5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger Disengage Switch Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes: Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed, Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture) Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with: Engine Power Meter Engine rpm Fuel level and temperature gauge Deck plate and dial-a-speed display Transmission gear or range indicator Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor Active Header Control and Header Float Display Exhaust filter cleaning indicator Header Control Package Includes: 3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume, Active Header float system Header Height Sensing System	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	LIGHTING: Standard lighting package Overhead work lights (four) High beam driving lights (two) Low beam driving lights (two) Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two) Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four) Rotating beacon lights (three) SideFinder Lights (two) Cleaning Shoe Lights Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two) Stubble Lights (two) Deceleration Warning Light FEEDERHOUSE: Heavy-Duty Feederhouse (3060) 17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System 2-Speed Feeder Chain Stone Trap with Manual Dump THRESHING AND SEPARATING: TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology 762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section 838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.) 15 Grain Threshing Elements Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.) Diameter with 30 serrated wear strips Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm (corn/grain) Separator Drive 210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq Discharge Beater and Grate Five wing discharge beater with 10 wear strips (Tri-Stream) Cast Finger Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Radial Pin Clutch Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area Round Bar Concave (corn) CLEANING: 2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has: 12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.) Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (corn) Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators GRAIN HANDLING: 400 bu (14,100L) Grain Tank 3.8 (135L) bu per sec (average), Unloading System with Unloading Auger Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions Extended wear grain handling system (rice) RESIDUE MANAGEMENT: Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank HX FT4 ENGINE: John Deere 6 Cylinder 6136 (13.5L) Rated Speed at 2000 rpm Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 405/543 Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 37/50 Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 433/580 Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 460/617 PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff 330 amp Alternator 1250L (330 gal.) Fuel Tank Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator Composite Styling with Air Scoop Export Compliant Power unit. (Export only except Mexico) ZX Stage V ENGINE: John Deere 6 Cylinder 6136 (13.5L) Rated Speed at 2000 rpm Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 405/543 Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 37/50 Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 433/580 Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 460/617 PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff 330 amp Alternator 1155L (305 gal.) Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator Composite Styling with Air Scoop Export Compliant Power unit. (Export only except Mexico) ZX Stage IIIa, CQ Stage IIIa ENGINE: John Deere 6 Cylinder 6136 (13.5L) Rated Speed at 2000 rpm Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 405/543 Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 37/50 Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 433/580 Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 460/617 PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff 330 amp Alternator 1250L (330 gal.) Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator Composite Styling with Air Scoop Export Compliant Power unit. (Export only except Mexico) WHEELS AND DRIVES: Drive Wheels and Tires Steering Wheels and Tires Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control Heavy-Duty Final Drive Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles HYDRAULICS: Closed Center Hydraulic System Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control High Capacity (45 gpm) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly Header Suspension System Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics 202 kW CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System - Heavy-Duty Tilt Cylinder - 90 mm (3.50 in.) Lift Cylinders SERVICEABILITY: Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields Central Lube Charts Easy Access Lube Banks Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles Steel Tool Box with Tray Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch MISCELLANEOUS: One 10-lbType ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted) One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	filling at pre-delivery. (rear mounted) Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake Back Up Alarm Composite Styling with Air Scoop CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only) LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT	
	BASE MACHINE	
	For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Sales Manual. *East Moline, Illinois.*	
324LH	S790 Combine (MY2023)	USD $739,363.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from http://techpubs.deere.com/. North America	
0202	USA *Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.*	USD $1,309.00
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Option 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement.*	In Base Price
0437	Spanish *United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	No Added Cost
	ENGINE **Basic Factory Options** **ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
7015	Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **ENGINE**	
8700	Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt *Not available with code 8701.*	USD $98.00
8709	Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator *In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator.* *Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.*	USD $858.00
8649	Factory Installed Air Compressor *Includes a 15.8 gal. storage tank, two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine with two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck.*	USD $4,461.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ENGINE**	
SW110VDEFSS	110V Pump Kit *Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler;* *6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle;* *pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.*	USD $1,065.33
AH228523	Brush Kit, Rotary Screen *For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.*	USD $332.20
SWDEF275	275 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid *Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.)* *1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.* *Limited to US/CA.*	USD $0.00
SWDEFPDU65	65 gal. Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid *Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 6,09 m (20 Ft.) dispensing hose with stainless steel,*	USD $4,225.33

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); *view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 114,3 cm (45 In.)W x 60,96 cm (24 In.)D x 76.2 cm (30 In.)H.* *Fluid not included.*	
SW12VDEFSS	12V Pump Kit *Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler;* *6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle;* *pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.*	USD $1,105.33
SWDEF330	330 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid *Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.)* *1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.* *Limited to US/CA.*	USD $0.00
BXE10700	Air Compressor Conversion Kit *For S780, S790 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 or Tier 5 Engines.*	USD $4,808.10
SWDEF055	55 gal. drum of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid *Does not include drop tube/valve; 59,69 cm (23.5 In.) x 88.9 cm (35 In.); 2081,97 kg (550 lbs.) Full.* *Limited to US/CA.*	USD $0.00
BXE10701	Air Compressor Conversion Kit *For S780, S790 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.*	USD $4,808.10
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **VALUE PACKAGES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	All crop packages include the following high moisture performance enhancements: *- 10-wing feed accelerator* *- Feeder House chain slats installed with the non-serrated side in the leading direction* *- Lower feed-plate assembly with a stronger latch* *- Deep tooth chaffer machines have a closed design for the rear 13 louvers*	
0504	General Purpose Regular Wear Package *Includes: Separator Grate Covers.* *Requires:TriStream Rotor Regular Wear Densepack Ready code 4882, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 or Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) 4836*	In Base Price
0505	General Purpose Extended Wear Package *Includes: Separator Grate Covers.* *Requires: TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack Ready code 4883, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 or Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) 4836*	No Added Cost
0506	Coarse Grain Package *Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear Densepack Ready code 4882, Dyna-Flo™ PlusCleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet code 4834.* *Not available with code 848A*	No Added Cost
0507	Small Grains Package *Includes: Separator Grate Covers, Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A.* *Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4885, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 or Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) 4836, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498.	
0518	Tough Small Grains Regular Wear Package *Includes: Active Concave Isolation code 8497, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, Full-Travel Feeder House Drum, Separator Grate Covers, Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498.* *Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4885, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 or Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) 4836*	USD $9,737.00
0508	Tough Small Grains Extended Wear Package *Includes: Active Concave Isolation code 8497, Full-Travel Feeder House Drum, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interruptor Bars code 8499, Separator Grate Covers, Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498.* *Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear code 4886, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 or Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) 4836*	USD $9,737.00
0510	Rice Package *Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Extended Wear Shoe Conveying Augers, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, Rice Densepack Tines, Small Grains/ Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A.* *Requires: Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration code 4886, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.*	USD $5,435.00
0511	Tough Rice Package *Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Extended Wear Shoe Conveying Augers, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, Rice Densepack Tines, Active Concave*	USD $9,408.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Isolation code 8497, and Small Grains/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A. *Requires: Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration code 4886, Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 or Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) 4836, and Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.*	
0598	Custom Configuration	No Added Cost
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Field Installed Options** **TECHNOLOGY**	
9199	Machine Sync Antenna Kit *Includes a dealer installed Mobile Telematics Gateway (MTG) antenna kit (BPF12005) for combines to run Machine Sync.* *Machine Sync. For X-Series Combines, you must also order H119187(Foam, qty 2), and HXE157904 (Bracket).*	USD $390.00
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S STATION**	
9148	Corner Post Display Bracket *Used to mount a 2630 GS3 display or 4600 Extended Monitor in MY18 or newer cabs. In order to connect a 2630 display you must have adapter harness AXE48205 and in order to connect the 2630 display to JDLink for WDT and RDA order ethernet adapter harness PFP12950.* *Not compatible with 4600 Extended Monitor code 1913*	USD $260.00
9150	Heated Floormat	USD $623.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **OPERATOR'S STATION**	
BXE11223	Heated Floormat	USD $631.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	The Heated Floormat provides extra foot comfort when harvesting in cold climates. This will plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.	
BPF11186	GreenStar and Gen 4 Cornerpost Bracket – S, W and T-Series Combines *Mounting bracket kit for Generation 4 display or 2630 display (bracket and hardware only).*	USD $218.90
KXE10454	Retrofit Kit for Foot Pegs *Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 to current production. Foot peg upgrade kit for improved comfort. Base equipment on combines (Model Year 2017 and newer) that order premium cab.*	USD $249.07
	LADDER EXTENSION	
BXE10421	Medium Length Ladder *(Serial Number 765000-)*	USD $2,206.60
BXE10120	Dual Tire Extension *Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999+).*	USD $1,934.90
BXE10121	230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	USD $607.20
BXE10122	330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform *Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.*	USD $636.90
BXE10422	Short Length Ladder *(Serial Number 765000-)*	USD $1,566.40
BXE10420	Long Length Ladder *(Serial Number 765000-)*	USD $2,361.70
	MIRRORS	
KXE10458	Grain Tank Mirror Kit *Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 - current production (pin 745101 -)*	USD $213.41
	HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**	
1171	ActiveYield™ Ready *Includes moisture and mass flow sensors.*	USD ($2,750.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	AutoTrac Activation always includes documentation. The ISOBUS-Documentation is only possible with Premium or Ultimate Activation. You can still retrofit the ISOBUS-Documentation capability at a later point of time via AMS price pages for other codes in connectivity range.	
1172	ActiveYield™ PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors *Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, barley and rice. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Available on an S760 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions code 5371 only for MY19+ machines.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**	
BXE10797	ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit *Available on Model Year 2016 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -). ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.*	USD $3,212.00
BXE10503	ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit *Only compatible with Model Year 2012 to Model Year 2015 machines (PIN 745101 - 785000). Available beginning in November 2017.* *ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.*	USD $4,315.30
	VISIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **VISIBILITY PACKAGES**	
1373	Select Visibility Package	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lights: four overhead halogen work lights, two high beam & two low beam halogen driving lights, halogen service lights, plus two header extremity lights mounted on the lower cab fascia. *Includes Electric Adjust Heated mirrors and grain tank mirrors. Camera Observation System Ready includes factory installed harnesses and brackets at the end of the unloading auger to enable view of the auger boot location over the grain cart when the unloading auger is swung out, on the grain tank cover to enable grain tank visibility, and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view visibility.* *Cameras are not included.*	
1374	Premium Visibility Package *Includes eight cab roof mounted LED lights: four overhead LED work lights, two LED high beam and two LED low beam driving lights, LED service lights, plus two LED header extremity lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.* *Includes Electric Adjust Heated mirrors and grain tank mirrors. Camera Observation System Ready includes factory installed harnesses and brackets at the end of the unloading auger to enable view of the auger boot location over the grain cart when the unloading auger is swung out, on the grain tank cover to enable grain tank visibility, and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view visibility.* *Cameras are not included*	USD $6,608.00
	CONNECTIVITY AND TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **CONNECTIVITY AND TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES**	
1181	Select Technology Package *Includes Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™, JDLink™ Modem, AutoTrac™,Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set™, VisionTrak™, Harvest Smart™, Engine Speed Management, John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, plus Yield and Moisture Sensing.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Does not include receiver due to supply shortages.	
1182	Premium Technology Package *Includes all Select Technology Package features plus Premium Activation 3.0: AutoTrac™ RowSense, In Field Data Sharing, and Active Terrain Adjust and Combine Advisor Ready.* *Does not include receiver due to supply shortages.*	USD $7,502.00
1183	Ultimate Technology Package *Includes all Premium Technology Package features plus Premium Activation 4.0: Machine Sync, AutoPath, and Combine ADVISOR™ Ready.* *Does not include receiver due to supply shortages.*	USD $9,197.00
	COMFORT & CONVENIENCE **Basic Factory Options** **COMFORT & CONVENIENCE PACKAGES**	
1020	Select Cab Package *Includes Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel, Premium Radio, Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, & Enhanced Cab Styling*	In Base Price
1021	Premium Cab Package *Includes Premium Heated and Ventilated Leather Seat with Swivel, Premium Radio, Premium Storage Package, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Premium Leather Steering Wheel Cover, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, & Enhanced Cab Styling*	USD $3,058.00
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION**	
	Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser	
3031	110kW Fixed Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders *110kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System, LevelLand 25ft-30ft Auger Platforms 25ft-35ft Draper Platforms Belt Pickup Platforms.*	USD ($36,165.00)
	Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
3064	110kw Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders *110kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt* *25ft-40ft Auger Platforms* *25ft-45ft Draper Platforms* *Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less.* *Belt Pickup Platforms.* Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser	USD ($20,429.00)
3063	202kw Five Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders *202kw CommandTouch™ Five-Speed Drive System, Lateral Tilt, Dual-tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt, requires ProDrive™ code 2020* *25ft-40ft Auger Platforms* *25ft-45ft Draper Platforms* *Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 18-rows and less, Stalkmaster 18-row and less* *Belt Pickup Platforms.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDERHOUSE TYPE**	
8315	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for rice. Not available with code 4885, 4886 or 9315.*	USD $689.00
	Field Installed Options **FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)**	
9315	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor.*	USD $2,549.00
9317	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30)	USD $507.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. *The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor FAST system.*	
	FEEDERHOUSE TYPE	
9300	Feeder House Drive Oil Cooler *Not compatible with code 3061.* *Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feeder House are ordered.*	USD $669.00
9311	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $177.00
9312	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $177.00
9314	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built).* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $177.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)	
BH81691	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *20-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not*	USD $2,286.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690).	
BH84416	Tine Feed Accelerator *For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine fed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)*	USD $5,775.00
BH84027	Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings *Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)*	USD $1,456.40
BH81489	Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) *For Front Feed Accelerator and includes 10 Wing Design with a Dual-Speed Drive 440 rpm to 800rpm, which allows operators to match their speed to crop conditions - no tools required. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). See Value Selling Navigator for more information.*	USD $481.80
BXE10741	Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive *Available for S600 and S700 combines, MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.*	USD $2,462.90
BH84496	Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body *Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)*	USD $2,039.40
	THRESHING AND SEPARATING **Basic Factory Options** **ROTOR TYPE**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Wear type will include separator and concaves. *NOTE: Wear types are required to be the same for rotor and concaves and threshing*	
4882	TriStream™ Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Densepack Ready) *Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.*	In Base Price
4883	TriStream™ Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) *Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.*	USD $5,877.00
4884	Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package *Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Tri- Stream Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation.* *Requires Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 and Factory Installed Extended Wear Small Wire Concave code 4320.*	USD $11,065.00
4885	Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear *Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.*	USD $2,745.00
4886	Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear *Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge. Only available with extended wear concave codes 4365, 4320, 4321, 4330, 4329, 4390, and 4328.*	USD $5,125.00
	CHAFFER AND SIEVE	
4832	Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) *Includes 20 factory installed separator grate covers*	In Base Price
4834	Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust)	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Available with codes 4880, 4882, 4883, 4884 *Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.* *Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.*	
4836	Dyna-Flo™ Plus Cleaning Shoe Flat Tooth Comb Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) *Not recommended for 100 bushel/acre dry cereals with high chaff loads* *Not recommended in corn.* *Conditions where benefits may be found:* *o Dry canola where it is difficult to achieve a clean grain tank sample* *o Weedy field conditions – lower tailings volume* *o Crops with green/wet straw leading to stems in the grain tank sample* *It is recommended that the dealer have experience with a Flat Tooth Comb chaffer prior to ordering for a customer*	USD $1,318.00
	CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
	Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type concaves offered, refer to the Sales Manual. *NOTE: Wear types are required to be the same for rotor and concaves and threshing*	
4300	Small Wire Concaves *Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.*	USD $1,356.00
4302	Large Wire Concaves	USD $1,022.00
4340	Round Bar Concaves	In Base Price
4325	Kondex® Revolution Small Grains Concaves *Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section and two John Deere small wire concaves for the*	USD $2,901.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	second and third sections. Recommended for tough threshing small grains and can reduce the need for cover plates. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.	
4366	Kondex® Revolution Coarse Grains Concaves *Includes two half-width (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, and two John Deere round bar concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.*	USD $2,094.00
4326	Kondex® Revolution, Small Wire, Large Wire Concaves *Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section, a small wire concave for the second section, and a large wire concave for the third section.* *Recommended for small grains conditions where aggressive threshing is needed in the front section, but more open area is desired in the third section. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.*	USD $3,173.00
4320	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves *Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.*	USD $2,887.00
4321	Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves *Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.* *Not recommended for canola.*	USD $1,826.00
4365	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves *Best for corn and soybeans.* *Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed.* *Not compatible with crop package code 0510 or 0511.*	USD $306.00
4328	Kondex® Revolution, Extended Wear Small Wire, Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves *Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section, a small wire extended wear concave for the second section, and a large wire extended wear concave for the third section.*	USD $3,819.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended for small grains conditions where aggressive threshing is needed in the front section, but more open area is desired in the third section. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.	
4330	Kondex® Revolution Extended Wear Small Grains Concaves *Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section and two John Deere extended wear small wire concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended for tough threshing small grains and can reduce the need for cover plates. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.*	USD $3,921.00
4329	Kondex® Revolution Extended Wear Coarse Grains Concaves *Includes two half-width (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, and two John Deere extended wear round bar concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.*	USD $2,106.00
	Additional Factory Options **SEPARATION**	
8500	Heavy Duty Interrupter-Separator Grates *Includes Interruptor Bars.* *Included with codes 0511, 0510, 0508, & 0518.* *Heavy duty cast design that includes 2 rows of built in interrupters for additional combing. The design interlocks all the separator grates for superior strength in tough/green straw conditions* *Recommended in tough wet/green straw small grains and rice* *Also recommended in tough to separate corn where rotor loss is a concern with 19 row cast grates* *Not Recommended for dry small grains or for corn/soybean customers satisfied with 19 row cast grates*	USD $5,435.00
	CONCAVES	
8497	Active Concave Isolation	USD $3,973.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Available with: *TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4880* *TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Densepack Ready) code 4882* *TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) code 4883* *Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package code 4884* *Not available with:* *Small Tough Grains Extended Wear Package code 0508* *Rice Package code 0511* *Small Tough Grains Regular Wear Package code 0518* *General Purpose Tough Separating Package code 0519* *Includes Heavy Duty Feeder House Slip Clutch (1300/1500 N-m).*	
	CHAFFER AND SIEVE	
8482	SideHill Performance Package *Most components factory installed. Two outer return pan dividers, main chaffer dividers and rubber crop lifters (flaps) will ship with the combine for dealer install.* *Recommended for slopes more than 4% to reduce grain loss.* *Not for HillMaster™ combines.*	USD $1,351.00
8498	Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) *Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.*	USD $1,010.00
8490	SideHill Ready Configuration for Wide Undercarriage *SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure the combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option.* *This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Dual Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Wide Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.* *For use with Duals & any Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill Application.*	USD $536.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
8491	SideHill Ready Configuration for Narrow Undercarriage *SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure their combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Narrow Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Narrow Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod. For use with 800 & 900 Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a Sidehill Application.*	USD $536.00
848A	Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe *Recommended only on machines that will be used almost exclusively in small grains. Should not be used if machine spends time in coarse grain. Shoe is optimized for small grain performance; front chaffer extension is removed; small grain windboard included. Not compatible with Coarse Grain Package code 0506. Included with respective crop package codes 0507, 0508, 0510, 0511, & 0518. Only available on S680 and S690 models.*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **CONCAVES AND THRESHING**	
9404	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *Only available with rotor option codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a Variable Stream Rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions.* *Wear plate kits KXE10049 (rice wear plates), KXE10048 (grain wear plates) must be ordered separately.* *Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	USD $1,201.00
9433	Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only *For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.*	USD $760.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
9437	Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of four) *One set required to cover the front concaves on X9 combines.* *Used when harvesting small grains or tough threshing soybeans with round bar concaves*	USD $1,264.00
9426	Small Wire Concaves (set of three) *Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.*	USD $3,345.00
9427	Large Wire Concaves (set of three) *Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.* *Not recommended for canola.*	USD $3,224.00
9435	Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only *This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.*	USD $323.00
9428	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice).* *Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.* *Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.*	USD $4,949.00
9429	Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice).* *Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.* *Not recommended for canola.*	USD $3,876.00
9425	Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) *Best for corn and soybeans.* *Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed.* *Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.*	USD $2,676.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
9447	Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) *Kondex® Revolution™ MaxThresh™ concaves are best for small, tough-threshing grains such as wheat and can reduce the need for cover plates. Small grains bundle contains two MaxThresh™ extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Not a recommended setup for coarse grains such as corn and soybeans.*	USD $2,800.00
9448	Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) *Kondex® Revolution™ coarse grains bundle contains two (1 MaxThresh™, 1 MaxRound™) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.*	USD $2,695.00
	SEPARATION	
9486	Separator Grate Covers (set of 12) *Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes three sets of four covers (12 total).*	USD $176.00
9403	Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. Only available with code 0510 or 0511.*	USD $3,630.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CHAFFER AND SIEVE**	
AXE62797	General Purpose Sieve *For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with general purpose chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).*	USD $2,705.82
BXE11355	Side Hill Ready Kit *Available on MY17 and newer (PIN 105000-)*	USD $1,189.83
AXE74477	Flat Tooth Comb (FTC) Dyna-Flo Plus Chaffer	USD $3,247.81

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Improves tailings volume and tank samples, especially in areas where tank and tailings are in challenging conditions such as canola, lentils, weedy conditions and heavily bearded crops.	
AXE68434	3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve *S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690 and S760-S790. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).*	USD $4,374.34
BXE10475	Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle *S650, S660, S670, S760, S770. Also needed on S680, S690, S780, S790 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).*	USD $1,181.40
AXE74418	Deep Tooth Chaffer *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with deep tooth sieve for MY16 and never (PIN 785000 -). Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	USD $3,670.57
BXE10476	Class 8/9 Side Hill Bundle *Available on S680, S690, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).* *Not available for combines less front chaffer extension.*	USD $1,181.40
BXE10692	Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers *Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).*	USD $1,090.10
AXE68433	Round Hole 10mm Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S760-S790 *For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer for MY16 and newer for Harvester Machines (PIN 785000 -) and for MY17 and newer machines from Zweibruecken factory. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.*	USD $4,100.13
	CONCAVES AND THRESHING	
AXE28961	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (2nd and 3rd position) *Use this part number to enable different concave configurations in positions 2 and 3.*	USD $1,453.14

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
BXE10391	Extended-Wear Large-Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *For MY15 and later S650, S660. S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines.*	USD $4,262.50
BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor *For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.*	USD $1,177.00
BXE10390	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).*	USD $3,545.30
AXE28966	Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (2nd and 3rd position) *Use this part number to enable different concave configurations in positions 2 and 3.*	USD $1,703.02
AXE28958	Small Wire Concaves (2nd and 3rd position) *Use this part number to enable different concave configurations in positions 2 and 3.*	USD $1,106.16
AXE28964	Large Wire Concaves (2nd and 3rd position) *Use this part number to enable different concave configurations in positions 2 and 3.*	USD $1,038.34
BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) *Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)* *One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.*	USD $1,239.70
AXE28957	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (2nd and 3rd position)	USD $955.87

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Use this part number to enable different concave configurations in positions 2 and 3.	
BXE11458	Kondex® Revolution MaxRound™ Coarse Grains Concave Bundle (Complete Set) *Includes 1-AXE76999 MaxThresh™, 5-AXE77000 MaxRound™ concaves, along with AXE76998 front lip, latches, spring pins, handles and hardware.*	USD $5,909.20
BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream™ Rotors *For use with TriStream™ Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)*	USD $381.70
BXE11457	Kondex ® Revolution MaxThresh™ Small Grains Concave Bundle (Complete Set) *Includes 3-AXE76999 MaxThresh™, 3-AXE77000 MaxRound™ concaves, along with AXE76998 front lip, latches, spring pins, handles and hardware.*	USD $5,993.90
BH84535	Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) *For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).*	USD $140.80
BXE10388	Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).*	USD $3,679.50
BXE10491	Rice Performance Enhancement Package *Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes 15 x High Wear Threshing Elements, 1 x KXE10142 dense pack + wear plates and instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790) (PIN 775000 -).*	USD $3,557.40
BH84534	Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3)	USD $748.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). Not for use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.	
BXE11145	Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) *Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.*	USD $2,385.90
BXE10389	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and for MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).*	USD $4,415.40
BXE11144	Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) *Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.*	USD $2,385.90
BXE10387	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) *Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, and MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)*	USD $2,943.60
	SEPARATION	
BXE11433	Heavy Duty Interrupter Grates -Separator Covers (Set of 4) *Only use with Heavy Duty Interrupter Cast Grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to the cleaning shoe. (MY22 and Newer S760-S790s)*	USD $172.70
KXE10347	Separator Kit - SEPARATOR KIT, BEATER, 8-WING TOUGH	USD $6,301.40
BXE10645	Regular Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) *Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).*	USD $172.70

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
BXE11535	Separator Grate Covers *Helps reduce chaff load to the cleaning shoe, helping to increase cleaning shoe capacity and reduce shoe loss in very dry conditions. The BXE11535 is a full width separator grate cover for all STS and S series combines except for the smaller machines 9560STS, 9570STS and S550.*	USD $309.10
	GRAIN HANDLING **Basic Factory Options** **GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE**	
5232	Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234	Extended Wear Grain Handling System *Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.*	USD $6,119.00
	GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS	
5371	Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price
5373	Power Folding Grain Tank Covers	USD $7,674.00
	UNLOADING AUGER	
5424	22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger	In Base Price
5425	22.5 Ft. (6.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	USD $8,547.00
5427	22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger	USD $750.00
5428	26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger *Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-rows 30 In.*	USD $3,485.00
5431	26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	USD $12,033.00
5432	28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger	USD $5,970.00
	Additional Factory Options **GRAIN HANDLING**	
8525	Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	USD $429.00
	Field Installed Options **GRAIN HANDLING**	
9510	Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	USD $490.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
9522	Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor *For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster™ machines.*	USD $303.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GRAIN HANDLING**	
H229907	Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680, S690, S770, S780, S790 Combines *Steel paddle for tailings elevator. Steel paddles ensure proper material handling in tough green conditions or weed infested crops. Steel paddles wipe out elevator housing and extend lifetime of tailings elevator chain.*	USD $28.82
BXE10151	Rethresher Perforated Boot Door *Used on S680, S690, S780, S790 only. Use in conjunction with either BXE10094 (S680/S780) or BXE10096 (S690/S790).*	USD $283.80
BXE10096	Door, Extra High Capacity, Clean Grain - S690/S790	USD $609.40
BXE10796	Slow-speed clean grain elevator drive *Reduces the speed of the clean grain elevator for harvesting fragile crops* *Improved grain quality and grain tank sample. Reduces the potential of dockage due to broken kernels or beans. Recommended for use in edible beans and soybeans* *NOTE: For machines with active tailings- Model year 2016 or newer S680, S690, S780, and S790 Combines*	USD $1,479.50
BXE10270	Additional Full Grain Tank Sensor *For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.*	USD $297.00
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **RUST PROTECTION**	
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Only available for US/CA/MX.*	In Base Price
	RESIDUE MANAGEMENT **Basic Factory Options** **RESIDUE MANAGEMENT**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	S Series Fine Cut vs Extra Fine Cut chopper information: *Fine Cut Chopper rotors have 44 chopper knives* *The fine cut counter knife bank has 39 counter knives* *Extra Fine Cut Chopper rotors have 100 chopper knives* *The extra fine cut counter knife bank has 49 knives*	
	Deluxe Residue	
5752	Deluxe Residue – Fine Cut Chopper – Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard *Recommended for platforms 30 ft and less.*	In Base Price
5756	Deluxe Residue –Fine Cut Chopper - PowerCast™ Tailboard *Recommended for platforms 30 ft and greater. Includes Auto Swap with Wind Compensation and In-cab operator controls.*	USD $10,723.00
5766	Deluxe Residue –Fine Cut Chopper – Advanced PowerCast™ Tailboard *Recommended for platforms 30ft and greater. Includes AutoSwap with Wind Compensation and In-cab operator controls* *If used in corn, the APC Corn Kit (KXE10135) should be ordered and installed*	USD $13,621.00
5768	Deluxe Residue – Extra Fine Cut Chopper – Advanced PowerCast™ Tailboard *Recommended for platforms 30ft and greater. Includes AutoSwap with Wind Compensation and In-cab operator controls* *If used in corn, the APC Corn Kit (KXE10135) should be ordered and installed*	USD $16,348.00
	Premium Residue *Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaff*	
5767	Premium Residue – Extra Fine Cut Chopper – Advanced PowerCast™ Tailboard *Includes factory installed Tough Crop Kit (KXE10287) for green and wet conditions* *Includes 2-speed Extra Fine Cut Chopper, Auto Swap with Wind Compensation, Integrated Chaff Spreader with Overshot Beater*	USD $18,886.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Capable of dropping windrows and spreading chaff or chopping straw and spreading chaff *Recommended for platforms 30ft and greater.* *Not recommended in corn, but If used in corn, the APC Corn Kit (KXE10135) and Tough Crop Over Shot Beater Cover (BXE11094) should be ordered and installed* *Not recommended for use in rice*	
5769	Premium Residue – Fine Cut Chopper – Advanced PowerCast™ Tailboard *Includes factory installed Tough Crop Kit (KXE10287) for green and wet conditions* *Includes 2-speed Fine Cut Chopper, Auto Swap with Wind Compensation, Integrated Chaff Spreader with Overshot Beater* *Capable of dropping windrows and spreading chaff or chopping straw and spreading chaff* *Recommended for platforms 30ft and greater.* *Not recommended in corn, but if used in corn, the APC Corn Kit (KXE10135) and Tough Crop Over Shot Beater Cover (BXE11094) should be ordered and installed* *Not recommended for use in rice*	USD $16,157.00
	Straw Spreaders	
5722	Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control *Recommended for Platforms 30 ft or greater.*	USD ($9,542.00)
5724	Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-cab Independent Disk Speed *Recommended for Platforms 30 ft to 40 ft.*	USD ($6,971.00)
	Additional Factory Options **RESIDUE MANAGEMENT**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
8584	Knife Bank Adjustment *In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment* *Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components* *Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722 and 5724*	USD $1,863.00
8585	High Wear Knife Bank Adjustment *In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment* *Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components* *Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722, 5724 and 5758.* *Only available with Value Package codes 0510, 0511, 0598 and Grain Handling Wear Package code 5234*	USD $2,145.00
	Field Installed Options **RESIDUE MANAGEMENT**	
9575	Redekop Seed Controller Unit (INFORMATION CODE) *The Redekop SCU has to be ordered through a separate base code. This option is to track combines that will have the Redekop SCU dealer installed attachment. The Redekop SCU is a harvest seed control system that processes cleaning shoe chaff to prevent future seed germination. In addition the system provides controlled chaff distribution with easy engagement and disengagement. Mounts to John Deere Chopper.* *US/CA: Compatible with 5752, 5754, 5756, 5761,5758, & 5760 residue codes* *EU28: Compatible with 5757 residue code* *Russia/CIS: Compatible with 5752, 5756, 5762, 5757 residue codes* *AU/NZ/SA Compatible with 5752, 5754, 5756, 5758, 5760, 5761 residue codes* *EU 28:* *o Not recommended to use with codes 8584, 8121, 6420, 6410* *o For best steering performance it is recommended to choose only*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	option code 6618 - 500/85R24 (Mitas) or 6649 - 500/80R28 (Mitas) on machines below 3,49m transport width. *o In Germany only recommend to use with 3,79m machine width* *o For machine width 3,79m and above also tires wider than 500 are possible.* *o For best combine performance it is recommended not to use headers wider than 35ft* *CIS / Russia not recommended to use with codes 8584, 8121, 6420, 6410*	
	TRANSMISSION **Basic Factory Options** **TRANSMISSION**	
2020	ProDrive™ Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control	In Base Price
	DRIVE AND STEERING WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS **Basic Factory Options** **TRACKS READY AXLE**	
6801	Tracks Ready Axle *Not available with 3-Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake code 2012.*	In Base Price
	DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS	
	Refer to the Sales Manual compatibility section for wheel, track & axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information. *Additional axle and wheel spacer sizes are available as 9XXX field installed codes* *For singles:* *If a 9XXX code is selected, it replaces the default axle spacer* *.* *On singles, if the default axle spacer is no spacer, then the 9XXX code will add either an axle spacer or wheel spacer, but not both. You can select either a wheel spacer or axle spacer* *On 800's and 900's, you can get either an axle spacer or wheel spacer, but not both*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	On 1100's and 1250's, they come with a default axle spacer and no wheel spacer is allowed. You can get a longer axle spacer that replaces the default axle spacer *For duals:* *The default axle spacer is the only option and you can not order a 9XXX code axle spacer. You can still order dealer-installed attachments* *S-Series w/Less Drive Tires gets Single Tire drive wheel bolts – 40 wheel bolts/10 segments. If duals are going to be installed, 10 assembly bolts will need to be ordered separately through parts* *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.* *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and bra*	
6734	650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 *Available in Firestone, Goodyear, MITAS, or Michelin.* *Available with steering tire code 6634, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6678, 6664, 6669, or 6675.*	USD $13,950.00
6751	520/85R42 R2 Duals (Firestone or Goodyear) *Firestone brand is 165A8 and Goodyear brand is 162A8. Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6669, or 6678.*	USD $7,298.00
6756	580/85R42 R-1W Duals (GY 168D, FS 166A8, Mitas 171A8) *Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6669, or 6678.*	USD $10,078.00
6762	IF520/85R42 CFO 169D R-1W Duals (Goodyear) *Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6669, or 6678.*	USD $13,506.00
6764	VF 520/85 R42 CFO 177A8 Duals (Firestone) *Available with steering tire code 6634, 6646, or 6664. Tire will be delivered with no homologation.*	USD $19,484.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
6766	IF900/65R32 CFO 191A8 R-2 (Goodyear) *Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6669, or 6678.*	USD $2,255.00
6769	VF1250/35R46 CFO 202B R-2 (Goodyear LSW)	USD $20,909.00
6780	VF1100/45R46 CFO 201D R-1W (Goodyear LSW) *Available with steering tire options 6634, 6643, 6669, or 6678.*	USD $12,147.00
6788	LSW 800/55R46 R1W 190D (Goodyear) *Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6669, or 6643.*	USD $121.00
671B	Tracks Complete Combine with 30 in. Track Belt *Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission.* *Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer.* *Available with steering tire codes 6634, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6675, 6669 or 6678.*	USD $111,361.00
671C	Tracks Complete Combine with 36 in. Track Belt *Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission.* *Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer.* *Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6678, 6669, or 6675.*	USD $115,650.00
6700	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($7,274.00)
6702	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($7,031.00)
6703	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($7,274.00)
6704	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires	USD ($7,152.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.	
6705	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($7,031.00)
6706	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($6,774.00)
6707	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($6,652.00)
6708	WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires *Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.*	USD ($6,531.00)
671R	VF900/60R32 CFO 193B R1W (Firestone) *Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, or 6664.*	In Base Price
6735	VF 800/70 R38 CFO R1W 193B (Firestone) *Available with steering tire option 6634, 6646, or, 6664.*	USD $1,987.00
6747	IF 1250/50 R32 CFO R1W 201B (Firestone Only) *Available with steering tire codes 6634, 6646, or, 6664. This tire is allowed with 300mm, 400mm, 454mm axle spacers only.*	USD $17,240.00
	STEERING WHEELS	
	Refer to the Sales Manual compatibility section for wheel, track & axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information. *For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.* *-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.* *-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory. *-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.* *-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.*	
6634	750/65R26 (Goodyear, Firestone, or Mitas) *Goodyear is a 750/65R26 R1W 166A8, Firestone is 750/65R26 R1W 169A8, and Mitas is a 750/65R26 R1W 166D/169A8.*	USD $2,300.00
6664	VF 620/75R26 CFO R1W 172B (Firestone)	USD $3,406.00
6640	VF 620/70 R26 173A8 (Trelleborg CFO TM3000 or Michelin CFO + CEREXBIB2)	USD $3,302.00
6643	VF750/60R30 CFO 180D R-1W (Goodyear LSW)	USD $4,982.00
6646	VF 750/65R26 R1W 177B (Firestone Only)	USD $3,712.00
6678	620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear)	In Base Price
6600	WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires *Only available in US/CA/MX. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Axle Stops. Not available with 6788. Not available Ro-Ro from HX.*	USD ($5,672.00)
6602	WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires *Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In. Not available with 6788.*	USD ($5,652.00)
6675	VF 750/65 R26 CFO+ 180A8 CEREXBIB2 (Michelin)	USD $6,792.00
6669	VF750/65R26 177A8 Custom Flow Grip (CFG) (Goodyear)	USD $3,712.00
	Field Installed Options **TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE**	
	Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.	
9660	No Brand Preference *If no brand preference is selected, Alliance branded tires will be considered as an option to fulfill the order.* *Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.*	No Added Cost
9661	Firestone Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.*	USD $1,100.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
9662	Goodyear Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.*	USD $880.00
9663	Michelin Brand Preferred *This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.*	USD $2,970.00
9664	Mitas Brand Preferred	USD $880.00
	DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS	
	All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart within the Sales Manual.	
9668	2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer *Only compatible with single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 & 6788.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 & 9669.* *Not available with dual tires, tracks or single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 & 671R.*	USD $238.00
9669	4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) *Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 & 6788.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 & 9668.* *Not available with dual tires, tracks, and single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 & 671R.*	USD $798.00
9220	4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer *For increased mud clearance.* *Only compatible with less drive tires codes, and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.* *Not available with codes 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669.* *Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.*	USD $1,762.00
9221	6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer *Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.*	USD $2,167.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Not available with codes 9220, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669. Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.	
9222	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer *Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 & 671R.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9223, 9224, 9668 & 9669. Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 & 6780.*	USD $2,263.00
9223	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer *Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 & 671R.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9224, 9668 & 9669. Not available with dual tires and tracks.*	USD $2,322.00
9224	18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer *Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single drive tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 & 671R.* *Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9668 & 9669. Not available with dual tires and tracks.*	USD $2,631.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SPACER	
BXE11156	Bearing support for drive shaft bundle *This attachment includes mounting parts to install John Deere tracks on all S770-S790 MY19+ T and S Series that are tracks ready or tracks prepared. The Attachment is offered as factory bypack and aftermarket.*	USD $940.50
BXE10982	Driveshaft Bundle for 36" Tracks *This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 36” tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 394 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.*	USD $2,699.40
BH92115	6 in. (155 mm) Axle Extension	USD $89.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
BXE10981	Driveshaft Bundle for 24" or 30" Tracks *This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" or 30" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 65 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready. Tracks will be mounted on 3 m center spacing which enables CTF.*	USD $2,382.60
HXE71479	16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	USD $1,732.24
BH92136	105-mm (4-in.) Axle Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	USD $819.50
BH92134	101 mm (4 In.) Wheel Spacer *For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.* *For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.* *For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.* *For 76,2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77,47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.*	USD $860.20
HXE71480	12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer	USD $1,685.82
BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions *Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.* *For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.*	USD $190.30
BXE10980	Driveshaft Bundle for 24" Tracks	USD $2,997.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 0 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.	
BH92131	50-mm (2-In.) wheel spacer *Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.* *For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	USD $256.30
BH92139	165-mm (6.5-in.) Axle Spacer *Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.*	USD $1,062.60
BH92142	454-mm (18-in.) axle spacer *For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.*	USD $1,313.40
	REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE**	
2220	2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240	Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	USD $34,665.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9002	Large Tool Cabinet	USD $922.00
9865	Grease Line for Final Drive Zerks *Remote grease lines make servicing much more convenient* *Great for customers operating in muddy conditions or where tire configurations prevent easy access to the final drives*	USD $271.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BXE10697	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching	USD $173.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). *Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	
BXE10670	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system.* *Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $173.80
BXE11139	Tool Cabinet *The large tool cabinet is available on model year 2019 and newer combine models. Integrated design can fold away on the left-hand side of the combine with a hinge at ground level, so the toolbox does not have to be completely removed from the machine. 117-L (4.1-cu ft) of storage on two decks. Compartment can be locked with a key.*	USD $905.30
BXE10669	Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching *Required for use with 600F, 600R and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platfroms with Single Point Latching System.* *Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $173.80
BH92171	400 Bushel Manual Grain Tank Extensions	USD $1,872.20
BXE11469	Remote Grease Line for Final Drive Zerks *Remote grease lines make servicing much more convenient* *Great for customers operating in muddy conditions or where tire configurations prevent easy access to the final drives*	USD $298.10
	RESIDUE DISPOSAL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **RESIDUE DISPOSAL**	
AH223773	XFC Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width *Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).*	USD $685.62
KXE10363	Knife Kit	USD $280.55

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.	
BXE10367	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed *Closed Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790.*	USD $1,912.90
BXE10893	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) *Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).*	USD $3,338.50
BXE10176	Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	USD $4,891.70
BXE10181	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control *For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.*	USD $8,802.20
BXE10364	Hydraulic Plus and Electric for PowerCast™ *Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690).*	USD $2,743.40
BXE10660	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet *For MY15 and newer S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.*	USD $14,492.50
KXE10135	APC Corn Kit *Convert APC tailboard for corn harvest. Kit includes 8 additional reinforced paddels for spreader unit. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S670 - S690) from 0745100 (MY´12+)*	USD $452.63
BXE10357	Chopper Drive Shielding *For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.*	USD $2,041.60
KXE10148	Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue *Kit includes material feeding deflectors that get installed on feeding housing. Improves material flow into straw chopper and residue distribution as a result of uneven material coming from the discharge beater. This bundle will help to improve that distribution as it's moved into the residue system. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY´12+)*	USD $564.21
BXE10170	Extra-Fine-Cut Chopper with Advanced Power Cast Outlet	USD $1,852.40
KXE10121	Deflector - PowerCast™ Tailboard *Kit includes seal that is required convert vane tailboard to PowerCast tailboard. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY´12+)*	USD $283.09
KXE10303	Corn Kit OSB Cover	USD $1,078.84

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Kit includes reinforced top cover sheet required for corn harvest. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660/S760 - S690/S790) from 0745100 (MY´12+) *please refer to DTAC 99110 to get more details*	
AH219763	Premium Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width *Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).*	USD $412.84
AH210317	Deflector Windrow Convergence Kit *Used to enhance windrow for baling.*	USD $1,212.68
BXE10358	Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control *For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.*	USD $8,802.20
BXE10817	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) *Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790).*	USD $3,338.50
KXE10257	Straw chopper knife bushing kit *Includes 8 chopper bushings.*	USD $89.54
KXE10256	Knife Kit *Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.*	USD $203.78
BXE10172	Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet *For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.*	USD $14,492.50
BXE10179	Standard Deflectors	USD $1,463.00
BXE10174	PowerCast™ Tailboard	USD $7,293.00
BXE10648	Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader *For spread width up to 12.19 m (40 Ft.).*	USD $2,315.50
BXE10369	Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual-speed *Closed Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790.*	USD $4,275.70
KXE10296	Adjustable Finger Rakes *New adjustable windrow rakes are designed to improve material flow and avoid plugging in that critical area. Customers can easily to change the opening of the rakes. Note: Only available for*	USD $1,993.32

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S790 Combine (MY2023)

Code	Description	List price
	Premium Residue (Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 2 hours.	
	CORN	
AH219764	Premium Chopper Corn (Maize) Harvesting Kit *Required for corn (maize). Includes slow down drive belt (1680 rpm), corn spreader discs and protection plate.*	USD $1,567.80
	MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY**	
BXE10948	Active Terrain Adjustment *Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.*	USD $4,736.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S Series and T Series- 30 Inch Track Belt MY2023

Code	Description	List price
03PEH	**S Series and T Series- 30 Inch Track Belt MY2023**	
	30 Inch Track Belt Ladder Set of 394mm off-set spacers	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Ladder included will be a dual ladder landing, with medium length ladder. 30" tracks are compatible with all tracks ready models. *Includes one set of 394 mm spacers.* *All John Deere Tracks systems are ONLY compatible with Model Year 2019 combines and newer.*	
03PEH	S Series and T Series- 30 Inch Track Belt MY2023	USD $130,430.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Option 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
	Please select the combine model on which these tracks will be installed.	
0700	S770 Machine Compatibility	No Added Cost
0701	S780 Machine Compatibility	In Base Price
0702	S790 Machine Compatibility	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S Series and T Series- 36 Inch Track Belt MY2023

Code	Description	List price
04PEH	**S Series and T Series- 36 Inch Track Belt MY2023**	
	36 Inch Track Belt	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Ladder included will be a dual ladder landing, with medium length ladder. 36" tracks are compatible with all tracks ready models. *Includes one set of 394 mm spacers.* *All John Deere Tracks systems are ONLY compatible with Model Year 2019 combines and newer.*	
04PEH	S Series and T Series- 36 Inch Track Belt MY2023	USD $134,719.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Option 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
	Please select the combine model on which these tracks will be installed.	
0700	S770 Machine Compatibility	No Added Cost
0701	S780 Machine Compatibility	In Base Price
0702	S790 Machine Compatibility	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X Series 30 Inch Track Belt MY2023

Code	Description	List price
402BH	**X Series 30 Inch Track Belt MY2023**	
	X SERIES 30 IN. TRACK BELT	
	BASE MACHINE	
	30" tracks are compatible with all tracks ready models. *X Series ladder landing remains the same for all tracks widths.* *Required mounting hardware is included.* *For retrofitting to a MY19 or newer S or T Series combine that has been configured with a tracks ready axle (code 8230), the following conversion bundles need to be ordered via parts:* *Driveshaft Support Bearing Bundle (S Series & T Series Combines only)* *BXE11156 – Axle bearing support attachment* *Driveshaft Bundles* *BXE10980 – S-Series 24in Track, NO axle spacer* *BXE10981 – S-Series 24in/30in Track, 65mm axle spacer* *BXE10982 – S-Series 30in/36in Track, 394mm axle spacer* *BXE10983 – T6XX-Series 24in Track, NO axle spacer* *BXE10984 – T6XX-Series 30in Track, 65mm axle spacer* *BXE10986 – T5XX-Series 24in Track, NO axle spacer* *BXE10987 – T5XX-Series 30in Track, 65mm axle spacer* *Foldable ladder conversion attachment (ladder and landing attachment required)* *BXE11159 - foldable ladder (S Series & T Series Combines only)* *BXE11160 - S-Series ladder landing 24" & 30" tracks with/without 65mm spacer* *BXE11161 - S-Series ladder landing 30" & 36" tracks with 394mm spacer* *BXE11262 - T-Series ladder landing 24" & 30" tracks with/without 40/65mm spacer* *X Series Tracks Information* *Driveshaft Attachment Hardware Bundle (X Series Combines Only)* *BXE11041-* *Driveshaft Bundles (X Series Combines Only)*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X Series 30 Inch Track Belt MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	BXE10980 – X-Series 24in Track, NO axle spacer *BXE10981 – X-Series 24in/30in Track, for 76mm axle spacer* *BXE10982 – X-Series 30in/36in Track, for 399mm axle spacer*	
402BH	X Series 30 Inch Track Belt MY2023	USD $130,430.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Option 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	French and English	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X Series 36 Inch Track Belt MY2023

Code	Description	List price
403BH	**X Series 36 Inch Track Belt MY2023**	
	X SERIES 36 IN. TRACK BELT	
	BASE MACHINE	
	36" tracks are compatible with all tracks ready models. *X Series ladder landing remains the same for all tracks widths.* *Required mounting hardware is included.* *For retrofitting to a MY19 or newer S or T Series combine that has been configured with a tracks ready axle (code 8230), the following conversion bundles need to be ordered via parts:* *Driveshaft Support Bearing Bundle (S Series & T Series Combines only)* *BXE11156 – Axle bearing support attachment* *Driveshaft Bundles* *BXE10980 – S-Series 24in Track, NO axle spacer* *BXE10981 – S-Series 24in/30in Track, 65mm axle spacer* *BXE10982 – S-Series 30in/36in Track, 394mm axle spacer* *BXE10983 – T6XX-Series 24in Track, NO axle spacer* *BXE10984 – T6XX-Series 30in Track, 65mm axle spacer* *BXE10986 – T5XX-Series 24in Track, NO axle spacer* *BXE10987 – T5XX-Series 30in Track, 65mm axle spacer* *Foldable ladder conversion attachment (ladder and landing attachment required)* *BXE11159 - foldable ladder (S Series & T Series Combines only)* *BXE11160 - S-Series ladder landing 24" & 30" tracks with/without 65mm spacer* *BXE11161 - S-Series ladder landing 30" & 36" tracks with 394mm spacer* *BXE11262 - T-Series ladder landing 24" & 30" tracks with/without 40/65mm spacer* *X Series Tracks Information* *Driveshaft Attachment Hardware Bundle (X Series Combines Only)* *BXE11041-* *Driveshaft Bundles (X Series Combines Only)*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

X Series 36 Inch Track Belt MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	BXE10980 – X-Series 24in Track, NO axle spacer *BXE10981 – X-Series 24in/30in Track, for 76mm axle spacer* *BXE10982 – X-Series 30in/36in Track, for 399mm axle spacer*	
403BH	X Series 36 Inch Track Belt MY2023	USD $134,719.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Option 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	French and English	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Redekop Seed Control Unit (SCU) MY2023

Code	Description	List price
6504XF	**Redekop Seed Control Unit (SCU) MY2023** Redekop Seed Control Unit Details: Mounts to John Deere Chopper for easy to bypass system.	
	BASE MACHINE *Compatible with MY12 thru MY16 S680 and S690 combines and MY17 and newer S780 and S790 combines* *US/CA: Compatible with 5752, 5754, 5756, 5761,5758 & 5760 residue codes* *AU / NZ / SA: Compatible with 5752, 5754, 5756, 5758, 5760, 5761 residue codes*	
6504XF	Redekop Seed Control Unit (SCU) MY2023	USD $78,691.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English	In Base Price
	RESIDUE MANAGEMENT **Basic Factory Options** **RESIDUE MANAGEMENT**	
5780	Fine Cut Chopper with Vane Tailboard *Compatible with Deluxe Residue - Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard code 5752 and 5754.*	In Base Price
5781	Fine Cut Chopper with PowerCast™ Tailboard *Compatible with Deluxe Residue - In-cab Operator controlled PowerCast™ Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation code 5756.*	No Added Cost
5791	Fine Cut Chopper with Advanced PowerCast™ Tailboard *Compatible with Premium Residue - In-cab Operator controlled Advanced PowerCast™ Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation code 5758.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 606C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
023AYK	**Performance Upgrades for 606C Corn Head**	
	Base equipment will vary based on the corn head being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa	
023AYK	Performance Upgrades for 606C Corn Head	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	
	Basic Factory Options	
	DESTINATION	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD	
	Basic Factory Options	
	CURRENT CORN HEAD MODEL YEAR	
0901	Model Year 2012-2017 600C	In Base Price
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
0952	MY00-MY11 50, 60, or 70 Series Combine	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD ROW SPACING	
1030	30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
1036	36 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
1038	38 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALKMASTER	
1515	Non-Chopping	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALK ROLLS	
6000	Opposed Knife or Fluted Stalk Roll	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 606C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
6001	Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003	Chopping Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
	CORN HEAD PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **STALK DEFLECTORS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
4200	Less Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4201	Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade *Storage stands (BXE10423) are highly recommended when installing stalk deflectors. Storage stands can be ordered as a field installed attachment below.*	USD $3,780.00
	GATHERING CHAIN AND SPROCKET PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4400	Less RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4401	RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	USD $3,022.00
	END FENDER AND POINTS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4700	Less Active End Fender Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	STALK ROLL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
6100	Less RowMax Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6101	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $6,381.00
6102	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $5,194.00
6103	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $6,770.00
6104	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $5,680.00
6105	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $8,843.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 606C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
6106	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $7,656.00
	DIVIDER POINT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4850	Less Divider Point Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STORAGE STANDS**	
BXE10423	Storage Stand	USD $250.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 608C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
024AYK	**Performance Upgrades for 608C Corn Head** Base equipment will vary based on the corn head being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
024AYK	*Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa* Performance Upgrades for 608C Corn Head	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT CORN HEAD MODEL YEAR**	
0901	Model Year 2012-2017 600C	In Base Price
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
0952	MY00-MY11 50, 60, or 70 Series Combine	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD ROW SPACING	
1030	30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
1036	36 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
1038	38 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALKMASTER	
1515	Non-Chopping	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALK ROLLS	
6000	Opposed Knife or Fluted Stalk Roll	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 608C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
6001	Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003	Chopping Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
	CORN HEAD PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **STALK DEFLECTORS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
4200	Less Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4201	Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade *Storage stands (BXE10423) are highly recommended when installing stalk deflectors. Storage stands can be ordered as a field installed attachment below.*	USD $5,034.00
	GATHERING CHAIN AND SPROCKET PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4400	Less RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4401	RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	USD $4,030.00
	END FENDER AND POINTS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4700	Less Active End Fender Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	STALK ROLL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
6100	Less RowMax Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6101	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $8,504.00
6102	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $6,930.00
6103	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $9,036.00
6104	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $7,569.00
6105	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $11,670.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 608C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
6106	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $10,200.00
	DIVIDER POINT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4850	Less Divider Point Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STORAGE STANDS**	
BXE10423	Storage Stand	USD $250.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 612C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
025AYK	**Performance Upgrades for 612C Corn Head** Base equipment will vary based on the corn head being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
025AYK	*Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa* Performance Upgrades for 612C Corn Head	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT CORN HEAD MODEL YEAR**	
0901	Model Year 2012-2017 600C	In Base Price
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
0952	MY00-MY11 50, 60, or 70 Series Combine	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD ROW SPACING	
1020	20 In. Spacing	In Base Price
1022	22 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
1030	30 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALKMASTER	
1515	Non-Chopping	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALK ROLLS	
6000	Opposed Knife or Fluted Stalk Roll	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 612C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
6001	Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003	Chopping Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
	CORN HEAD PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **STALK DEFLECTORS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
4200	Less Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4201	Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade *Storage stands (BXE10423) are highly recommended when installing stalk deflectors. Storage stands can be ordered as a field installed attachment below.*	USD $7,552.00
	GATHERING CHAIN AND SPROCKET PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4400	Less RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4401	RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	USD $6,047.00
	END FENDER AND POINTS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4700	Less Active End Fender Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	STALK ROLL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
6100	Less RowMax Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6101	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $12,762.00
6102	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $10,375.00
6103	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $13,542.00
6104	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $11,360.00
6105	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $17,713.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 612C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
6106	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $15,287.00
	DIVIDER POINT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4850	Less Divider Point Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STORAGE STANDS**	
BXE10423	Storage Stand	USD $250.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 612FC Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
026AYK	**Performance Upgrades for 612FC Corn Head** Base equipment will vary based on the corn head being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
026AYK	*Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa* Performance Upgrades for 612FC Corn Head	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT CORN HEAD MODEL YEAR**	
0901	Model Year 2012-2017 600C	In Base Price
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD ROW SPACING	
1030	30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALKMASTER	
1515	Non-Chopping	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALK ROLLS	
6000	Opposed Knife or Fluted Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001	Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003	Chopping Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
	CORN HEAD PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 612FC Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options	
	STALK DEFLECTORS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4200	Less Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4201	Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade *Storage stands (BXE10423) are highly recommended when installing stalk deflectors. Storage stands can be ordered as a field installed attachment below.*	USD $7,552.00
	GATHERING CHAIN AND SPROCKET PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4400	Less RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4401	RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	USD $6,047.00
	END FENDER AND POINTS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4700	Less Active End Fender Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	STALK ROLL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
6100	Less RowMax Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6101	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $12,762.00
6102	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $10,375.00
6103	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $13,542.00
6104	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $11,360.00
6105	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $17,713.00
6106	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $15,287.00
	DIVIDER POINT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4850	Less Divider Point Performance Upgrade	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 612FC Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STORAGE STANDS**	
BXE10423	Storage Stand	USD $250.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 616C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
027AYK	**Performance Upgrades for 616C Corn Head** Base equipment will vary based on the corn head being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
027AYK	*Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa* Performance Upgrades for 616C Corn Head	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT CORN HEAD MODEL YEAR**	
0901	Model Year 2012-2017 600C	In Base Price
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD ROW SPACING	
1030	30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALKMASTER	
1515	Non-Chopping	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALK ROLLS	
6000	Opposed Knife or Fluted Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001	Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003	Chopping Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
	CORN HEAD PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 616C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **STALK DEFLECTORS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
4200	Less Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4201	Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade *Storage stands (BXE10423) are highly recommended when installing stalk deflectors. Storage stands can be ordered as a field installed attachment below.*	USD $10,071.00
	GATHERING CHAIN AND SPROCKET PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4400	Less RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4401	RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	USD $8,061.00
	END FENDER AND POINTS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4700	Less Active End Fender Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	STALK ROLL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
6100	Less RowMax Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6101	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $17,021.00
6102	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $13,834.00
6103	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $18,060.00
6104	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $15,177.00
6105	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $23,613.00
6106	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $20,387.00
	DIVIDER POINT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4850	Less Divider Point Performance Upgrade	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 616C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STORAGE STANDS**	
BXE10423	Storage Stand	USD $250.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 618C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
028AYK	**Performance Upgrades for 618C Corn Head**	
	Base equipment will vary based on the corn head being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa	
028AYK	Performance Upgrades for 618C Corn Head	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	
	Basic Factory Options	
	DESTINATION	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD	
	Basic Factory Options	
	CURRENT CORN HEAD MODEL YEAR	
0901	Model Year 2012-2017 600C	In Base Price
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD ROW SPACING	
1020	20 In. Spacing	In Base Price
1022	22 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALKMASTER	
1515	Non-Chopping	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALK ROLLS	
6000	Opposed Knife or Fluted Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001	Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003	Chopping Stalk Roll	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 618C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
	CORN HEAD PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **STALK DEFLECTORS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
4200	Less Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4201	Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade *Storage stands (BXE10423) are highly recommended when installing stalk deflectors. Storage stands can be ordered as a field installed attachment below.*	USD $11,325.00
	GATHERING CHAIN AND SPROCKET PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4400	Less RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4401	RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	USD $8,952.00
	END FENDER AND POINTS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4700	Less Active End Fender Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	STALK ROLL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
6100	Less RowMax Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6101	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $19,143.00
6102	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $15,569.00
6103	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $20,325.00
6104	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $17,052.00
6105	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $26,556.00
6106	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $22,930.00
	MISCELLANEOUS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 618C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STORAGE STANDS**	
BXE10423	Storage Stand	USD $250.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 706C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
029AYK	**Performance Upgrades for 706C Corn Head** Base equipment will vary based on the corn head being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
029AYK	*Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa* Performance Upgrades for 706C Corn Head	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT CORN HEAD MODEL YEAR**	
0902	Model Year 2018-2019 700C	In Base Price
0903	Model Year 2020 700C	No Added Cost
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
0952	MY00-MY11 50, 60, or 70 Series Combine	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD ROW SPACING	
1030	30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
1036	36 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
1038	38 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALKMASTER	
1515	Non-Chopping	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALK ROLLS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 706C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
6000	Opposed Knife or Fluted Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001	Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003	Chopping Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
	CORN HEAD PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **STALK DEFLECTORS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
4200	Less Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4201	Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade *Storage stands (BXE10423) are highly recommended when installing stalk deflectors. Storage stands can be ordered as a field installed attachment below.*	USD $3,780.00
	GATHERING CHAIN AND SPROCKET PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4400	Less RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4401	RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	USD $3,022.00
	END FENDER AND POINTS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4700	Less Active End Fender Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	STALK ROLL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
6100	Less RowMax Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6101	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $6,381.00
6102	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $5,194.00
6103	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $6,770.00
6104	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $5,679.00
6105	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $8,843.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 706C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
6106	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $7,656.00
	DIVIDER POINT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4850	Less Divider Point Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STORAGE STANDS**	
BXE10423	Storage Stand	USD $250.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 708C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
030AYK	**Performance Upgrades for 708C Corn Head** Base equipment will vary based on the corn head being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
030AYK	*Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa* Performance Upgrades for 708C Corn Head	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT CORN HEAD MODEL YEAR**	
0902	Model Year 2018-2019 700C	In Base Price
0903	Model Year 2020 700C	No Added Cost
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
0952	MY00-MY11 50, 60, or 70 Series Combine	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD ROW SPACING	
1030	30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
1036	36 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
1038	38 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALKMASTER	
1515	Non-Chopping	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALK ROLLS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 708C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
6000	Opposed Knife or Fluted Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001	Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003	Chopping Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
	CORN HEAD PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **STALK DEFLECTORS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
4200	Less Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4201	Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade *Storage stands (BXE10423) are highly recommended when installing stalk deflectors. Storage stands can be ordered as a field installed attachment below.*	USD $5,034.00
	GATHERING CHAIN AND SPROCKET PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4400	Less RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4401	RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	USD $4,030.00
	END FENDER AND POINTS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4700	Less Active End Fender Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	STALK ROLL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
6100	Less RowMax Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6101	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $8,504.00
6102	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $6,930.00
6103	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $9,036.00
6104	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $7,569.00
6105	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $11,670.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 708C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
6106	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $10,200.00
	DIVIDER POINT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4850	Less Divider Point Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STORAGE STANDS**	
BXE10423	Storage Stand	USD $250.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 712C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
031AYK	**Performance Upgrades for 712C Corn Head** Base equipment will vary based on the corn head being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
031AYK	*Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa* Performance Upgrades for 712C Corn Head	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT CORN HEAD MODEL YEAR**	
0902	Model Year 2018-2019 700C	In Base Price
0903	Model Year 2020 700C	No Added Cost
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
0952	MY00-MY11 50, 60, or 70 Series Combine	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD ROW SPACING	
1020	20 In. Spacing	In Base Price
1022	22 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
1030	30 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALKMASTER	
1515	Non-Chopping	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALK ROLLS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 712C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
6000	Opposed Knife or Fluted Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001	Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003	Chopping Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
	CORN HEAD PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **STALK DEFLECTORS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
4200	Less Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4201	Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade *Storage stands (BXE10423) are highly recommended when installing stalk deflectors. Storage stands can be ordered as a field installed attachment below.*	USD $7,552.00
	GATHERING CHAIN AND SPROCKET PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4400	Less RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4401	RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	USD $6,047.00
	END FENDER AND POINTS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4700	Less Active End Fender Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	STALK ROLL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
6100	Less RowMax Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6101	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $12,762.00
6102	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $10,375.00
6103	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $13,542.00
6104	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $11,360.00
6105	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $17,713.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 712C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
6106	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $15,287.00
	DIVIDER POINT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4850	Less Divider Point Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STORAGE STANDS**	
BXE10423	Storage Stand	USD $250.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 712FC Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
032AYK	**Performance Upgrades for 712FC Corn Head** Base equipment will vary based on the corn head being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa	
032AYK	Performance Upgrades for 712FC Corn Head	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT CORN HEAD MODEL YEAR**	
0902	Model Year 2018-2019 700C	In Base Price
0903	Model Year 2020 700C	No Added Cost
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD ROW SPACING	
1030	30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALKMASTER	
1515	Non-Chopping	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALK ROLLS	
6000	Opposed Knife or Fluted Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001	Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003	Chopping Stalk Roll	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 712FC Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
	CORN HEAD PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **STALK DEFLECTORS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
4200	Less Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4201	Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade *Storage stands (BXE10423) are highly recommended when installing stalk deflectors. Storage stands can be ordered as a field installed attachment below.*	USD $7,552.00
	GATHERING CHAIN AND SPROCKET PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4400	Less RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4401	RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	USD $6,047.00
	END FENDER AND POINTS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4700	Less Active End Fender Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	STALK ROLL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
6100	Less RowMax Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6101	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $12,762.00
6102	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $10,375.00
6103	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $13,542.00
6104	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $11,360.00
6105	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $17,713.00
6106	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $15,287.00
	DIVIDER POINT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 712FC Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
4850	Less Divider Point Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STORAGE STANDS**	
BXE10423	Storage Stand	USD $250.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

033AYKPerformance Upgrades for 716C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
033AYK	**033AYKPerformance Upgrades for 716C Corn Head** Base equipment will vary based on the corn head being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa	
033AYK	033AYKPerformance Upgrades for 716C Corn Head	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT CORN HEAD MODEL YEAR**	
0902	Model Year 2018-2019 700C	In Base Price
0903	Model Year 2020 700C	No Added Cost
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD ROW SPACING	
1030	30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALKMASTER	
1515	Non-Chopping	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALK ROLLS	
6000	Opposed Knife or Fluted Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001	Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003	Chopping Stalk Roll	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

033AYKPerformance Upgrades for 716C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
	CORN HEAD PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **STALK DEFLECTORS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
4200	Less Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4201	Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade *Storage stands (BXE10423) are highly recommended when installing stalk deflectors. Storage stands can be ordered as a field installed attachment below.*	USD $10,071.00
	GATHERING CHAIN AND SPROCKET PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4400	Less RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4401	RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	USD $8,061.00
	END FENDER AND POINTS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4700	Less Active End Fender Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	STALK ROLL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
6100	Less RowMax Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6101	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $17,021.00
6102	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $13,834.00
6103	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $18,060.00
6104	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $15,177.00
6105	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $23,613.00
6106	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $20,387.00
	DIVIDER POINT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

033AYKPerformance Upgrades for 716C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
4850	Less Divider Point Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STORAGE STANDS**	
BXE10423	Storage Stand	USD $250.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 718C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
034AYK	**Performance Upgrades for 718C Corn Head** Base equipment will vary based on the corn head being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
034AYK	*Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa* Performance Upgrades for 718C Corn Head	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT CORN HEAD MODEL YEAR**	
0902	Model Year 2018-2019 700C	In Base Price
0903	Model Year 2020 700C	No Added Cost
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD ROW SPACING	
1020	20 In. Spacing	In Base Price
1022	22 In. Spacing	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALKMASTER	
1515	Non-Chopping	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster	No Added Cost
	CURRENT CORN HEAD STALK ROLLS	
6000	Opposed Knife or Fluted Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001	Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 718C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
6003	Chopping Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
	CORN HEAD PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **STALK DEFLECTORS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
4200	Less Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4201	Stalk Deflector Performance Upgrade *Storage stands (BXE10423) are highly recommended when installing stalk deflectors. Storage stands can be ordered as a field installed attachment below.*	USD $11,325.00
	GATHERING CHAIN AND SPROCKET PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4400	Less RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
4401	RowMax Gathering Chain and Sprocket Performance Upgrade	USD $8,952.00
	END FENDER AND POINTS PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4700	Less Active End Fender Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	STALK ROLL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
6100	Less RowMax Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
6101	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $19,143.00
6102	RowMax Opposed Knife Stalk Roll Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $15,569.00
6103	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $20,325.00
6104	RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $17,052.00
6105	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade with Grass Knives *Requires Code 6000.*	USD $26,556.00
6106	RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll Performance Upgrade less Grass Knives *Requires Code 6001 or 6003.*	USD $22,930.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 718C Corn Head

Code	Description	List price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STORAGE STANDS**	
BXE10423	Storage Stand	USD $250.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C6R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
771DH	**C6R Rigid Corn Head MY2023** ROW UNITS: • RowMax™ Row Units • Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment • Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders • Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt • Toolless end fender extensions AutoTrac RowSense™ is in base on all corn heads (excluding 36 and 38 spacings) DRIVES: • Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch • Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster) • Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R) ELECTRICAL: • Header Control Unit (HCU) • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights	
	BASE MACHINE *East Moline, Illinois* *Combine Compatibility Information:* *- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended.* *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Refer to the Sales Manual for complete compatibility.* *The C12F, C16F, and C18F Folding Corn Heads are only compatible with combines equipped with Hydraulic Feederhouse Fore/Aft Tilt (HFAT). These feederhouse configurations have the structure to support the loads applied by folding corn heads.*	
771DH	C6R Rigid Corn Head MY2023	USD $83,434.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C6R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	DESTINATION	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
2550	T Series Combines (MY12+)	No Added Cost
2552	S700 Combines (MY20+)	In Base Price
2553	S700 Combines (MY18-19)	No Added Cost
2554	S600 Combines (MY12-17) *Select option code 2554 when configuring a CR Rigid Corn Head for a 60 or 70 Series STS Combine.*	No Added Cost
	ROW SPACING **Basic Factory Options** **ROW SPACING**	
1027	27.5 In. (70 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1029	29.5 In. (75 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1030	30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1036	36 In. (91.4 cm) Row Spacing *Deduct pricing based on AutoTrac™ Row Sense in base, not compatible with 36" or 38" row spacing.* *Not compatible with StalkMaster™ code 1535.*	USD ($1,462.00)
1038	38 In. (96.5 cm) Row Spacing	USD ($1,462.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C6R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Deduct pricing based on AutoTrac™ Row Sense in base, not compatible with 36" or 38" row spacing *Not compatible with StalkMaster™ code 1535.*	
	STALKMASTER **Basic Factory Options** **STALKMASTER**	
1515	Non-Stalkmaster™	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster™	USD $32,405.00
	STALK ROLLS **Basic Factory Options** **STALK ROLLS**	
6000	RowMax™ Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001	RowMax™ Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003	RowMax™ Chopping Stalk Roll	USD $5,952.00
	STALK DEFLECTORS **Basic Factory Options** **STALK DEFLECTORS**	
4310	Stalk Deflector Ready *Includes mounting bolts only.* *When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.*	In Base Price
4311	Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	USD $3,729.00
	END FENDER **Basic Factory Options** **END FENDER**	
4815	Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816	Active End Fenders	USD $4,500.00
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C6R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9100	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10666 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to model year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $79.00
9101	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10667 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced model year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999), Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines, and all model year 2014 and 2015 T-Series Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $85.00
9102	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10668 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on model year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670, and T-Series Combines and all combines prior to model year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with single-point latching system.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $8.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BXE11353	Storage Stand Extensions	USD $249.70
BXE11233	S & T Series Filler Plates *Not compatible with C16Fs with 30" spacing*	USD $1,248.50
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MECHANICAL ROWSENSE™**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C6R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
BXE10327	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $605.00
BXE10330	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *75cm row Spacing.*	USD $297.00
BXE10326	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $497.20
BXE10328	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods *76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $343.20
	ROW UNITS AND SPACING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **ROW UNITS**	
KXE10487	RowMax™ Row Unit Kit *Compatible with MY12+ 600C / 600FC and 700C / 700FC for StalkMaster and non-StalkMaster Row Units. All 700C / 700FC corn heads come from the factory with RowMax Components. Stalk rolls are ordered separately from this kit. RowMax kit ordered through service parts includes drive and idler sprocket, gathering chains, dust caps, and plastic chain guides.*	USD $531.83
HXE110671	Opposed Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $522.61
KXE10528	Metal Chain Guide Kit *Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C /700FC corn heads.*	USD $105.49
HXE110676	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $558.03
HXE141569	Chopping Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $772.73
HXE141570	Chopping Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $772.73
HXE110672	Opposed Stalk Roll - RH	USD $522.61

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C6R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit	
HXE110675	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $558.03
	FRAME / FOLDING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **STALK DEFLECTORS**	
BXE11362	Stalk Deflector *Compatible with MY12 (745101-) 600C heads and newer. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is not included in this bundle and is needed on those units not stalk deflector ready. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is HXE156717.*	USD $752.40
	FEEDING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FEEDING**	
BXE11238	Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid) *Model year 2021 and newer Active End Fender bundle for CR rigid corn heads. For the following row spacing:* *56-cm (22-in)*	USD $5,445.00
BXE11237	Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid) *Model year 2021 and newer Active End Fender bundle for CR rigid corn heads. For the following row spacings:* *70cm (28-in)* *75cm (30-in)* *51-cm (20-in)* *91-cm (36-in)* *97-cm (38-in)*	USD $5,445.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C8R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
772DH	**C8R Rigid Corn Head MY2023** ROW UNITS: • RowMax™ Row Units • Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment • Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders • Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt • Toolless end fender extensions AutoTrac RowSense™ is in base on all corn heads (excluding 36 and 38 spacings) DRIVES: • Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch • Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster) • Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R) ELECTRICAL: • Header Control Unit (HCU) • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights	
	BASE MACHINE *East Moline, Illinois* *Combine Compatibility Information:* *- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended.* *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Refer to the Sales Manual for complete compatibility.* *The C12F, C16F, and C18F Folding Corn Heads are only compatible with combines equipped with Hydraulic Feederhouse Fore/Aft Tilt (HFAT). These feederhouse configurations have the structure to support the loads applied by folding corn heads.*	
772DH	C8R Rigid Corn Head MY2023	USD $108,015.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C8R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	DESTINATION	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
2550	T Series Combines (MY12+)	No Added Cost
2552	S700 Combines (MY20+)	In Base Price
2553	S700 Combines (MY18-19)	No Added Cost
2554	S600 Combines (MY12-17) *Select option code 2554 when configuring a CR Rigid Corn Head for a 60 or 70 Series STS Combine.*	No Added Cost
	ROW SPACING **Basic Factory Options** **ROW SPACING**	
1027	27.5 In. (70 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1029	29.5 In. (75 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1030	30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1036	36 In. (91.4 cm) Row Spacing *Deduct pricing based on AutoTrac™ Row Sense in base, not compatible with 36" or 38" row spacing.*	USD ($1,462.00)
1038	38 In. (96.5 cm) Row Spacing	USD ($1,462.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C8R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Deduct pricing based on AutoTrac™ Row Sense in base, not compatible with 36" or 38" row spacing	
	STALKMASTER **Basic Factory Options** **STALKMASTER**	
1515	Non-Stalkmaster™	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster™	USD $37,287.00
	STALK ROLLS **Basic Factory Options** **STALK ROLLS**	
6000	RowMax™ Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001	RowMax™ Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003	RowMax™ Chopping Stalk Roll	USD $7,935.00
	STALK DEFLECTORS **Basic Factory Options** **STALK DEFLECTORS**	
4310	Stalk Deflector Ready *Includes mounting bolts only.* *When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.*	In Base Price
4311	Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	USD $4,972.00
	END FENDER **Basic Factory Options** **END FENDER**	
4815	Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816	Active End Fenders	USD $4,500.00
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C8R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9100	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10666 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to model year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $79.00
9101	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10667 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced model year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999), Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines, and all model year 2014 and 2015 T-Series Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $85.00
9102	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10668 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on model year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670, and T-Series Combines and all combines prior to model year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with single-point latching system.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $8.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BXE11233	S & T Series Filler Plates *Not compatible with C16Fs with 30" spacing*	USD $1,248.50
BXE11353	Storage Stand Extensions	USD $249.70
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MECHANICAL ROWSENSE™**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C8R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
BXE10330	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *75cm row Spacing.*	USD $297.00
BXE10326	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $497.20
BXE10327	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $605.00
BXE10328	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods *76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $343.20
	ROW UNITS AND SPACING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **ROW UNITS**	
KXE10487	RowMax™ Row Unit Kit *Compatible with MY12+ 600C / 600FC and 700C / 700FC for StalkMaster and non-StalkMaster Row Units. All 700C / 700FC corn heads come from the factory with RowMax Components. Stalk rolls are ordered separately from this kit. RowMax kit ordered through service parts includes drive and idler sprocket, gathering chains, dust caps, and plastic chain guides.*	USD $531.83
HXE110676	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $558.03
HXE141569	Chopping Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $772.73
HXE110671	Opposed Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $522.61
KXE10528	Metal Chain Guide Kit *Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C /700FC corn heads.*	USD $105.49
HXE110672	Opposed Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $522.61
HXE141570	Chopping Stalk Roll - RH	USD $772.73

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C8R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit	
HXE110675	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $558.03
	FRAME / FOLDING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **STALK DEFLECTORS**	
BXE11362	Stalk Deflector *Compatible with MY12 (745101-) 600C heads and newer. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is not included in this bundle and is needed on those units not stalk deflector ready. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is HXE156717.*	USD $752.40
	FEEDING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FEEDING**	
BXE11237	Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid) *Model year 2021 and newer Active End Fender bundle for CR rigid corn heads. For the following row spacings:* *70cm (28-in)* *75cm (30-in)* *51-cm (20-in)* *91-cm (36-in)* *97-cm (38-in)*	USD $5,445.00
BXE11238	Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid) *Model year 2021 and newer Active End Fender bundle for CR rigid corn heads. For the following row spacing:* *56-cm (22-in)*	USD $5,445.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C8F Folding Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
6302XF	**C8F Folding Corn Head MY2023** ROW UNITS: • RowMax™ Row Units • Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment • Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders • Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt • Toolless end fender extensions AutoTrac RowSense™ is in base on all corn heads (excluding 36 and 38 spacings) DRIVES: • Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch • Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster) • Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R) ELECTRICAL: • Road transport warning lights	
	BASE MACHINE *Clear Lake, Wisconsin* *Combine Compatibility Information:* *- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended.* *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Refer to the Sales Manual for complete compatibility.* *The C12F, C16F, and C18F Folding Corn Heads are only compatible with combines equipped with Hydraulic Feederhouse Fore/Aft Tilt (HFAT). These feederhouse configurations have the structure to support the loads applied by folding corn heads.*	
6302XF	C8F Folding Corn Head MY2023	USD $139,006.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C8F Folding Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
2552	S700 Combines (MY20+)	In Base Price
2553	S700 Combines (MY18-19)	No Added Cost
2554	S600 Combines (MY12-17)	No Added Cost
	ROW SPACING **Basic Factory Options** **ROW SPACING**	
1030	30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
	STALKMASTER **Basic Factory Options** **STALKMASTER**	
1515	Non-Stalkmaster™	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster™	USD $37,287.00
	STALK ROLLS **Basic Factory Options** **STALK ROLLS**	
6000	RowMax™ Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001	RowMax™ Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003	RowMax™ Chopping Stalk Roll	USD $7,935.00
	STALK DEFLECTORS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C8F Folding Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	STALK DEFLECTORS	
4310	Stalk Deflector Ready *Includes mounting bolts only.* *When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.*	In Base Price
4311	Stalk Deflectors on All Rows *Only available with C8F Non-StalkmasterTM code 1515.* *If configuring a C16R or C18R with S-series compatibility, order 4310 and up to 4 BXE11362 as this configuration is limited to 4 Stalk Deflectors due to header weight.*	USD $4,972.00
	END FENDER **Basic Factory Options** **END FENDER**	
4815	Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9100	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10666 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to model year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $79.00
9101	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10667 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced model year 2014 and 2015*	USD $85.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C8F Folding Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999), Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines, and all model year 2014 and 2015 T-Series Combines. *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	
9102	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10668 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on model year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670, and T-Series Combines and all combines prior to model year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with single-point latching system.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $8.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BXE11353	Storage Stand Extensions	USD $249.70
BXE11233	S & T Series Filler Plates *Not compatible with C16Fs with 30" spacing*	USD $1,248.50
BXE11318	Spanish Safety Sign Decal Kit	USD $399.30
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MECHANICAL ROWSENSE™**	
BXE10326	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $497.20
BXE10330	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *75cm row Spacing.*	USD $297.00
BXE10327	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $605.00
BXE10328	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods *76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $343.20
	ROW UNITS AND SPACING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **ROW UNITS**	
KXE10487	RowMax™ Row Unit Kit	USD $531.83

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C8F Folding Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with MY12+ 600C / 600FC and 700C / 700FC for StalkMaster and non-StalkMaster Row Units. All 700C / 700FC corn heads come from the factory with RowMax Components. Stalk rolls are ordered separately from this kit. RowMax kit ordered through service parts includes drive and idler sprocket, gathering chains, dust caps, and plastic chain guides.	
KXE10528	Metal Chain Guide Kit *Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C /700FC corn heads.*	USD $105.49
HXE141569	Chopping Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $772.73
HXE110671	Opposed Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $522.61
HXE110676	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $558.03
HXE141570	Chopping Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $772.73
HXE110675	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $558.03
HXE110672	Opposed Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $522.61

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C12R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
773DH	**C12R Rigid Corn Head MY2023** ROW UNITS: • RowMax™ Row Units • Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment • Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders • Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt • Toolless end fender extensions AutoTrac RowSense™ is in base on all corn heads (excluding 36 and 38 spacings) DRIVES: • Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch • Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster) • Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R) ELECTRICAL: • Header Control Unit (HCU) • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights	
	BASE MACHINE *East Moline, Illinois* *Combine Compatibility Information:* *- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended.* *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Refer to the Sales Manual for complete compatibility.* *The C12F, C16F, and C18F Folding Corn Heads are only compatible with combines equipped with Hydraulic Feederhouse Fore/Aft Tilt (HFAT). These feederhouse configurations have the structure to support the loads applied by folding corn heads.*	
773DH	C12R Rigid Corn Head MY2023	USD $164,753.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C12R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	DESTINATION	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
2551	X Series Combines	No Added Cost
2552	S700 Combines (MY20+)	In Base Price
2553	S700 Combines (MY18-19)	No Added Cost
2554	S600 Combines (MY12-17) *Select option code 2554 when configuring a CR Rigid Corn Head for a 60 or 70 Series STS Combine.*	No Added Cost
	ROW SPACING **Basic Factory Options** **ROW SPACING**	
1020	20 In. (50.8 cm) Row Spacing *Only compatible with machine compatibility codes 2552, 2553 & 2554.*	No Added Cost
1022	22 In. (55.9 cm) Row Spacing *Only compatible with machine compatibility codes 2552, 2553 & 2554.*	No Added Cost
1027	27.5 In. (70 cm) Row Spacing *Not compatible with Non-Stalkmaster™ code 1515.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C12R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Only compatible with machine compatibility codes 2552, 2553 & 2554.	
1029	29.5 In. (75 cm) Row Spacing *Not compatible with Non-Stalkmaster™ code 1515.* *Only compatible with machine compatibility codes 2552, 2553 & 2554.*	No Added Cost
1030	30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1036	36 In. (91.4 cm) Row Spacing *Deduct pricing based on AutoTrac™ Row Sense in base, not compatible with 36" or 38" row spacing.*	USD ($1,462.00)
1038	38 In. (96.5 cm) Row Spacing *Deduct pricing based on AutoTrac™ Row Sense in base, not compatible with 36" or 38" row spacing*	USD ($1,462.00)
	STALKMASTER **Basic Factory Options** **STALKMASTER**	
1515	Non-Stalkmaster™	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster™	USD $53,709.00
	STALK ROLLS **Basic Factory Options** **STALK ROLLS**	
6000	RowMax™ Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001	RowMax™ Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003	RowMax™ Chopping Stalk Roll	USD $10,902.00
	STALK DEFLECTORS **Basic Factory Options** **STALK DEFLECTORS**	
4310	Stalk Deflector Ready *Includes mounting bolts only.* *When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.*	In Base Price
4311	Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	USD $7,458.00
	END FENDER **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C12R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	END FENDER	
4815	Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816	Active End Fenders	USD $4,500.00
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9100	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10666 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to model year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $79.00
9101	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10667 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced model year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999), Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines, and all model year 2014 and 2015 T-Series Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $85.00
9102	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10668 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on model year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670, and T-Series Combines and all combines prior to model year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with single-point latching system.*	USD $8.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C12R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MISCELLANEOUS	
BXE11233	S & T Series Filler Plates *Not compatible with C16Fs with 30" spacing*	USD $1,248.50
BXE11353	Storage Stand Extensions	USD $249.70
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MECHANICAL ROWSENSE™	
BXE10327	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $605.00
BXE10330	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *75cm row Spacing.*	USD $297.00
BXE10326	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $497.20
BXE10328	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods *76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $343.20
	ROW UNITS AND SPACING ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ROW UNITS	
KXE10487	RowMax™ Row Unit Kit *Compatible with MY12+ 600C / 600FC and 700C / 700FC for StalkMaster and non-StalkMaster Row Units. All 700C / 700FC corn heads come from the factory with RowMax Components. Stalk rolls are ordered separately from this kit. RowMax kit ordered through service parts includes drive and idler sprocket, gathering chains, dust caps, and plastic chain guides.*	USD $531.83
HXE141570	Chopping Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $772.73
HXE110671	Opposed Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $522.61
KXE10528	Metal Chain Guide Kit	USD $105.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C12R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C /700FC corn heads.	
HXE110676	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $558.03
HXE141569	Chopping Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $772.73
HXE110675	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $558.03
HXE110672	Opposed Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $522.61
	FRAME / FOLDING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **STALK DEFLECTORS**	
BXE11362	Stalk Deflector *Compatible with MY12 (745101-) 600C heads and newer. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is not included in this bundle and is needed on those units not stalk deflector ready. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is HXE156717.*	USD $752.40
	FEEDING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FEEDING**	
BXE11238	Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid) *Model year 2021 and newer Active End Fender bundle for CR rigid corn heads. For the following row spacing:* *56-cm (22-in)*	USD $5,445.00
BXE11237	Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid) *Model year 2021 and newer Active End Fender bundle for CR rigid corn heads. For the following row spacings:* *70cm (28-in)* *75cm (30-in)* *51-cm (20-in)*	USD $5,445.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C12R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	91-cm (36-in) *97-cm (38-in)*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C12F Folding Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
752DH	**C12F Folding Corn Head MY2023** ROW UNITS: • RowMax™ Row Units • Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment • Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders • Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt • Toolless end fender extensions AutoTrac RowSense™ is in base on all corn heads (excluding 36 and 38 spacings) DRIVES: • Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch • Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster) • Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R) ELECTRICAL: • Header Control Unit (HCU) • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights	
	BASE MACHINE *East Moline, Illinois* *Combine Compatibility Information:* *- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended.* *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Refer to the Sales Manual for complete compatibility.* *The C12F, C16F, and C18F Folding Corn Heads are only compatible with combines equipped with Hydraulic Feederhouse Fore/Aft Tilt (HFAT). These feederhouse configurations have the structure to support the loads applied by folding corn heads.*	
752DH	C12F Folding Corn Head MY2023	USD $206,047.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C12F Folding Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	DESTINATION	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
2551	X Series Combines	No Added Cost
2552	S700 Combines (MY20+)	In Base Price
2553	S700 Combines (MY18-19)	No Added Cost
2554	S600 Combines (MY12-17)	No Added Cost
	ROW SPACING **Basic Factory Options** **ROW SPACING**	
1030	30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
	STALKMASTER **Basic Factory Options** **STALKMASTER**	
1515	Non-Stalkmaster™	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster™	USD $53,709.00
	STALK ROLLS **Basic Factory Options** **STALK ROLLS**	
6000	RowMax™ Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C12F Folding Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
6001	RowMax™ Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003	RowMax™ Chopping Stalk Roll	USD $11,902.00
	STALK DEFLECTORS **Basic Factory Options** **STALK DEFLECTORS**	
4310	Stalk Deflector Ready *Includes mounting bolts only.* *When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.*	In Base Price
4311	Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	USD $7,458.00
	END FENDER **Basic Factory Options** **END FENDER**	
4815	Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816	Active End Fenders	USD $4,500.00
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9100	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10666 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to model year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $79.00
9101	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching	USD $85.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C12F Folding Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	BXE10667 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced model year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999), Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines, and all model year 2014 and 2015 T-Series Combines. *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	
9102	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10668 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on model year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670, and T-Series Combines and all combines prior to model year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with single-point latching system.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $8.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MISCELLANEOUS	
BXE11353	Storage Stand Extensions	USD $249.70
BXE11233	S & T Series Filler Plates *Not compatible with C16Fs with 30" spacing*	USD $1,248.50
BXE11318	Spanish Safety Sign Decal Kit	USD $399.30
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MECHANICAL ROWSENSE™	
BXE10327	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $605.00
BXE10330	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *75cm row Spacing.*	USD $297.00
BXE10326	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $497.20
BXE10328	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods *76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $343.20
	ROW UNITS AND SPACING ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C12F Folding Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	ROW UNITS	
KXE10487	RowMax™ Row Unit Kit *Compatible with MY12+ 600C / 600FC and 700C / 700FC for StalkMaster and non-StalkMaster Row Units. All 700C / 700FC corn heads come from the factory with RowMax Components. Stalk rolls are ordered separately from this kit. RowMax kit ordered through service parts includes drive and idler sprocket, gathering chains, dust caps, and plastic chain guides.*	USD $531.83
HXE141569	Chopping Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $772.73
HXE110671	Opposed Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $522.61
HXE110676	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $558.03
KXE10528	Metal Chain Guide Kit *Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C /700FC corn heads.*	USD $105.49
HXE110672	Opposed Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $522.61
HXE141570	Chopping Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $772.73
HXE110675	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $558.03
	FRAME / FOLDING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **STALK DEFLECTORS**	
BXE11362	Stalk Deflector	USD $752.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C12F Folding Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with MY12 (745101-) 600C heads and newer. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is not included in this bundle and is needed on those units not stalk deflector ready. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is HXE156717.	
	FEEDING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FEEDING**	
BXE11237	Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid) *Model year 2021 and newer Active End Fender bundle for CR rigid corn heads. For the following row spacings:* *70cm (28-in)* *75cm (30-in)* *51-cm (20-in)* *91-cm (36-in)* *97-cm (38-in)*	USD $5,445.00
BXE11238	Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid) *Model year 2021 and newer Active End Fender bundle for CR rigid corn heads. For the following row spacing:* *56-cm (22-in)*	USD $5,445.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C16R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
774DH	**C16R Rigid Corn Head MY2023** ROW UNITS: • RowMax™ Row Units • Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment • Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders • Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt • Toolless end fender extensions AutoTrac RowSense™ is in base on all corn heads (excluding 36 and 38 spacings) DRIVES: • Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch • Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster) • Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R) ELECTRICAL: • Header Control Unit (HCU) • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights	
	BASE MACHINE *East Moline, Illinois* *Combine Compatibility Information:* *- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended.* *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Refer to the Sales Manual for complete compatibility.* *The C12F, C16F, and C18F Folding Corn Heads are only compatible with combines equipped with Hydraulic Feederhouse Fore/Aft Tilt (HFAT). These feederhouse configurations have the structure to support the loads applied by folding corn heads.*	
774DH	C16R Rigid Corn Head MY2023	USD $216,676.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C16R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	DESTINATION	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
2551	X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552	S700 Combines (MY20+)	USD $989.00
2553	S700 Combines (MY18-19)	USD $989.00
2554	S600 Combines (MY12-17) *Select option code 2554 when configuring a CR Rigid Corn Head for a 60 or 70 Series STS Combine.*	USD $989.00
	ROW SPACING **Basic Factory Options** **ROW SPACING**	
1030	30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
	STALKMASTER **Basic Factory Options** **STALKMASTER**	
1515	Non-Stalkmaster™	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster™	USD $70,338.00
	STALK ROLLS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C16R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	STALK ROLLS	
6000	RowMax™ Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001	RowMax™ Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003	RowMax™ Chopping Stalk Roll	USD $15,870.00
	STALK DEFLECTORS **Basic Factory Options** **STALK DEFLECTORS**	
4310	Stalk Deflector Ready *Includes mounting bolts only.* *When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.*	In Base Price
4311	Stalk Deflectors on All Rows *If configuring a C16R or C18R with S-series compatibility, order 4310 and up to 4 BXE11362 as this configuration is limited to 4 Stalk Deflectors due to header weight.*	USD $9,944.00
	END FENDER **Basic Factory Options** **END FENDER**	
4815	Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816	Active End Fenders	USD $4,500.00
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9100	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10666 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to model year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken-sourced*	USD $79.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C16R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	model year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines. *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	
9101	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10667 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced model year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999), Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines, and all model year 2014 and 2015 T-Series Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $85.00
9102	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10668 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on model year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670, and T-Series Combines and all combines prior to model year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with single-point latching system.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $8.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MISCELLANEOUS	
BXE11233	S & T Series Filler Plates *Not compatible with C16Fs with 30" spacing*	USD $1,248.50
BXE11353	Storage Stand Extensions	USD $249.70
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MECHANICAL ROWSENSE™	
BXE10327	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $605.00
BXE10330	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *75cm row Spacing.*	USD $297.00
BXE10326	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $497.20
BXE10328	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods	USD $343.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C16R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.	
	ROW UNITS AND SPACING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **ROW UNITS**	
KXE10487	RowMax™ Row Unit Kit *Compatible with MY12+ 600C / 600FC and 700C / 700FC for StalkMaster and non-StalkMaster Row Units. All 700C / 700FC corn heads come from the factory with RowMax Components. Stalk rolls are ordered separately from this kit. RowMax kit ordered through service parts includes drive and idler sprocket, gathering chains, dust caps, and plastic chain guides.*	USD $531.83
HXE110672	Opposed Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $522.61
HXE110676	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $558.03
HXE141570	Chopping Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $772.73
KXE10528	Metal Chain Guide Kit *Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C /700FC corn heads.*	USD $105.49
HXE110671	Opposed Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $522.61
HXE141569	Chopping Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $772.73
HXE110675	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $558.03
	FEEDING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C16R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	FEEDING	
BXE11238	Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid) *Model year 2021 and newer Active End Fender bundle for CR rigid corn heads. For the following row spacing:* *56-cm (22-in)*	USD $5,445.00
BXE11237	Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid) *Model year 2021 and newer Active End Fender bundle for CR rigid corn heads. For the following row spacings:* *70cm (28-in)* *75cm (30-in)* *51-cm (20-in)* *91-cm (36-in)* *97-cm (38-in)*	USD $5,445.00
	FRAME / FOLDING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **STALK DEFLECTORS**	
BXE11362	Stalk Deflector *Compatible with MY12 (745101-) 600C heads and newer. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is not included in this bundle and is needed on those units not stalk deflector ready. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is HXE156717.*	USD $752.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C16F Folding Corn Head for S Series MY2023

Code	Description	List price
751DH	**C16F Folding Corn Head for S Series MY2023** ROW UNITS: • RowMax™ Row Units • Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment • Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders • Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt • Toolless end fender extensions AutoTrac RowSense™ is in base on all corn heads (excluding 36 and 38 spacings) DRIVES: • Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch • Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster) • Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R) ELECTRICAL: • Header Control Unit (HCU) • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights	
	BASE MACHINE *East Moline, Illinois* *Combine Compatibility Information:* *- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended.* *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Refer to the Sales Manual for complete compatibility.* *The C12F, C16F, and C18F Folding Corn Heads are only compatible with combines equipped with Hydraulic Feederhouse Fore/Aft Tilt (HFAT). These feederhouse configurations have the structure to support the loads applied by folding corn heads.*	
751DH	C16F Folding Corn Head for S Series MY2023	USD $270,520.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C16F Folding Corn Head for S Series MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	DESTINATION	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
2552	S700 Combines (MY20+) *C16F is not compatible with Stalk Deflectors on All Rows code 4311.*	In Base Price
2553	S700 Combines (MY18-19) *C16F is not compatible with Stalk Deflectors on All Rows code 4311.*	No Added Cost
2554	S600 Combines (MY12-17) *C16F is not compatible with Stalk Deflectors on All Rows code 4311.*	No Added Cost
	ROW SPACING **Basic Factory Options** **ROW SPACING**	
1020	20 In. (50.8 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1022	22 In. (55.9 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
	STALKMASTER **Basic Factory Options** **STALKMASTER**	
1515	Non-Stalkmaster™	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C16F Folding Corn Head for S Series MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	STALK ROLLS **Basic Factory Options** **STALK ROLLS**	
6000	RowMax™ Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001	RowMax™ Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003	RowMax™ Chopping Stalk Roll	USD $15,870.00
	STALK DEFLECTORS **Basic Factory Options** **STALK DEFLECTORS**	
4310	Stalk Deflector Ready *Includes mounting bolts only.* *When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.*	In Base Price
	END FENDER **Basic Factory Options** **END FENDER**	
4815	Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816	Active End Fenders	USD $4,500.00
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9100	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10666 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to model year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines.*	USD $79.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C16F Folding Corn Head for S Series MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.	
9101	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10667 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced model year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999), Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines, and all model year 2014 and 2015 T-Series Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $85.00
9102	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10668 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on model year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670, and T-Series Combines and all combines prior to model year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with single-point latching system.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $8.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MISCELLANEOUS	
BXE11318	Spanish Safety Sign Decal Kit	USD $399.30
BXE11353	Storage Stand Extensions	USD $249.70
BXE11233	S & T Series Filler Plates *Not compatible with C16Fs with 30" spacing*	USD $1,248.50
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MECHANICAL ROWSENSE™	
BXE10330	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *75cm row Spacing.*	USD $297.00
BXE10327	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $605.00
BXE10326	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $497.20
BXE10328	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods	USD $343.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C16F Folding Corn Head for S Series MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.	
	ROW UNITS AND SPACING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **ROW UNITS**	
KXE10487	RowMax™ Row Unit Kit *Compatible with MY12+ 600C / 600FC and 700C / 700FC for StalkMaster and non-StalkMaster Row Units. All 700C / 700FC corn heads come from the factory with RowMax Components. Stalk rolls are ordered separately from this kit. RowMax kit ordered through service parts includes drive and idler sprocket, gathering chains, dust caps, and plastic chain guides.*	USD $531.83
KXE10528	Metal Chain Guide Kit *Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C /700FC corn heads.*	USD $105.49
HXE110675	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $558.03
HXE110671	Opposed Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $522.61
HXE110676	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $558.03
HXE141570	Chopping Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $772.73
HXE110672	Opposed Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $522.61
HXE141569	Chopping Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $772.73
	FEEDING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C16F Folding Corn Head for S Series MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	FEEDING	
BXE11237	Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid) *Model year 2021 and newer Active End Fender bundle for CR rigid corn heads. For the following row spacings:* *70cm (28-in)* *75cm (30-in)* *51-cm (20-in)* *91-cm (36-in)* *97-cm (38-in)*	USD $5,445.00
BXE11238	Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid) *Model year 2021 and newer Active End Fender bundle for CR rigid corn heads. For the following row spacing:* *56-cm (22-in)*	USD $5,445.00
	FRAME / FOLDING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **STALK DEFLECTORS**	
BXE11362	Stalk Deflector *Compatible with MY12 (745101-) 600C heads and newer. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is not included in this bundle and is needed on those units not stalk deflector ready. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is HXE156717.*	USD $752.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C16F Folding Corn Head for X Series MY2023

Code	Description	List price
753DH	**C16F Folding Corn Head for X Series MY2023** ROW UNITS: • RowMax™ Row Units • Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment • Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders • Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt • Toolless end fender extensions AutoTrac RowSense™ is in base on all corn heads (excluding 36 and 38 spacings) DRIVES: • Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch • Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster) • Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R) ELECTRICAL: • Header Control Unit (HCU) • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights	
	BASE MACHINE *East Moline, Illinois* *Combine Compatibility Information:* *- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended.* *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Refer to the Sales Manual for complete compatibility.* *The C12F, C16F, and C18F Folding Corn Heads are only compatible with combines equipped with Hydraulic Feederhouse Fore/Aft Tilt (HFAT). These feederhouse configurations have the structure to support the loads applied by folding corn heads.*	
753DH	C16F Folding Corn Head for X Series MY2023	USD $269,522.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C16F Folding Corn Head for X Series MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	DESTINATION	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
2551	X Series Combines	In Base Price
	ROW SPACING **Basic Factory Options** **ROW SPACING**	
1020	20 In. (50.8 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1022	22 In. (55.9 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1030	30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
	STALKMASTER **Basic Factory Options** **STALKMASTER**	
1515	Non-Stalkmaster™	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster™	USD $70,338.00
	STALK ROLLS **Basic Factory Options** **STALK ROLLS**	
6000	RowMax™ Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001	RowMax™ Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C16F Folding Corn Head for X Series MY2023

Code	Description	List price
6003	RowMax™ Chopping Stalk Roll	USD $15,870.00
	STALK DEFLECTORS **Basic Factory Options** **STALK DEFLECTORS**	
4310	Stalk Deflector Ready *Includes mounting bolts only.* *When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.*	In Base Price
4311	Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	USD $9,944.00
	END FENDER **Basic Factory Options** **END FENDER**	
4815	Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816	Active End Fenders	USD $4,500.00
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MECHANICAL ROWSENSE™**	
BXE10330	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *75cm row Spacing.*	USD $297.00
BXE10327	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $605.00
BXE10326	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $497.20
BXE10328	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods *76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $343.20
	ROW UNITS AND SPACING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C16F Folding Corn Head for X Series MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	ROW UNITS	
KXE10487	RowMax™ Row Unit Kit *Compatible with MY12+ 600C / 600FC and 700C / 700FC for StalkMaster and non-StalkMaster Row Units. All 700C / 700FC corn heads come from the factory with RowMax Components. Stalk rolls are ordered separately from this kit. RowMax kit ordered through service parts includes drive and idler sprocket, gathering chains, dust caps, and plastic chain guides.*	USD $531.83
HXE110671	Opposed Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $522.61
HXE110672	Opposed Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $522.61
KXE10528	Metal Chain Guide Kit *Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C /700FC corn heads.*	USD $105.49
HXE110676	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $558.03
HXE141570	Chopping Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $772.73
HXE110675	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $558.03
HXE141569	Chopping Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $772.73
	FRAME / FOLDING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **STALK DEFLECTORS**	
BXE11362	Stalk Deflector	USD $752.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C16F Folding Corn Head for X Series MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with MY12 (745101-) 600C heads and newer. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is not included in this bundle and is needed on those units not stalk deflector ready. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is HXE156717.	
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BXE11318	Spanish Safety Sign Decal Kit	USD $399.30
BXE11353	Storage Stand Extensions	USD $249.70
BXE11233	S & T Series Filler Plates *Not compatible with C16Fs with 30" spacing*	USD $1,248.50
	FEEDING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FEEDING**	
BXE11237	Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid) *Model year 2021 and newer Active End Fender bundle for CR rigid corn heads. For the following row spacings:* *70cm (28-in)* *75cm (30-in)* *51-cm (20-in)* *91-cm (36-in)* *97-cm (38-in)*	USD $5,445.00
BXE11238	Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid) *Model year 2021 and newer Active End Fender bundle for CR rigid corn heads. For the following row spacing:* *56-cm (22-in)*	USD $5,445.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C18R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
775DH	**C18R Rigid Corn Head MY2023** ROW UNITS: • RowMax™ Row Units • Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment • Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders • Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt • Toolless end fender extensions AutoTrac RowSense™ is in base on all corn heads (excluding 36 and 38 spacings) DRIVES: • Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch • Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster) • Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R) ELECTRICAL: • Header Control Unit (HCU) • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights	
	BASE MACHINE *East Moline, Illinois* *Combine Compatibility Information:* *- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended.* *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Refer to the Sales Manual for complete compatibility.* *The C12F, C16F, and C18F Folding Corn Heads are only compatible with combines equipped with Hydraulic Feederhouse Fore/Aft Tilt (HFAT). These feederhouse configurations have the structure to support the loads applied by folding corn heads.*	
775DH	C18R Rigid Corn Head MY2023	USD $243,920.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C18R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	DESTINATION	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
2551	X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552	S700 Combines (MY20+)	USD $989.00
2553	S700 Combines (MY18-19)	USD $989.00
2554	S600 Combines (MY12-17) *Select option code 2554 when configuring a CR Rigid Corn Head for a 60 or 70 Series STS Combine.*	USD $989.00
	ROW SPACING **Basic Factory Options** **ROW SPACING**	
1020	20 In. (50.8 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1022	22 In. (55.9 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
	STALKMASTER **Basic Factory Options** **STALKMASTER**	
1515	Non-Stalkmaster™	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster™	USD $79,657.00
	STALK ROLLS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C18R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **STALK ROLLS**	
6000	RowMax™ Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001	RowMax™ Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003	RowMax™ Chopping Stalk Roll	USD $17,854.00
	STALK DEFLECTORS **Basic Factory Options** **STALK DEFLECTORS**	
4310	Stalk Deflector Ready *Includes mounting bolts only.* *When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.*	In Base Price
4311	Stalk Deflectors on All Rows *If configuring a C16R or C18R with S-series compatibility, order 4310 and up to 4 BXE11362 as this configuration is limited to 4 Stalk Deflectors due to header weight.*	USD $11,187.00
	END FENDER **Basic Factory Options** **END FENDER**	
4815	Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816	Active End Fenders	USD $4,500.00
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9100	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10666 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior*	USD $79.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C18R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	to model year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines. *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	
9101	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10667 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced model year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999), Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines, and all model year 2014 and 2015 T-Series Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $85.00
9102	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10668 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on model year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670, and T-Series Combines and all combines prior to model year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with single-point latching system.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $8.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MISCELLANEOUS	
BXE11233	S & T Series Filler Plates *Not compatible with C16Fs with 30" spacing*	USD $1,248.50
BXE11353	Storage Stand Extensions	USD $249.70
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MECHANICAL ROWSENSE™	
BXE10330	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *75cm row Spacing.*	USD $297.00
BXE10327	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $605.00
BXE10326	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $497.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C18R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
BXE10328	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods *76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $343.20
	ROW UNITS AND SPACING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **ROW UNITS**	
KXE10487	RowMax™ Row Unit Kit *Compatible with MY12+ 600C / 600FC and 700C / 700FC for StalkMaster and non-StalkMaster Row Units. All 700C / 700FC corn heads come from the factory with RowMax Components. Stalk rolls are ordered separately from this kit. RowMax kit ordered through service parts includes drive and idler sprocket, gathering chains, dust caps, and plastic chain guides.*	USD $531.83
HXE141569	Chopping Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $772.73
HXE141570	Chopping Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $772.73
HXE110675	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $558.03
HXE110676	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $558.03
HXE110672	Opposed Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $522.61
HXE110671	Opposed Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $522.61
KXE10528	Metal Chain Guide Kit *Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C /700FC corn heads.*	USD $105.49
	FRAME / FOLDING	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C18R Rigid Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STALK DEFLECTORS**	
BXE11362	Stalk Deflector *Compatible with MY12 (745101-) 600C heads and newer. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is not included in this bundle and is needed on those units not stalk deflector ready. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is HXE156717.*	USD $752.40
	FEEDING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FEEDING**	
BXE11237	Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid) *Model year 2021 and newer Active End Fender bundle for CR rigid corn heads. For the following row spacings:* *70cm (28-in)* *75cm (30-in)* *51-cm (20-in)* *91-cm (36-in)* *97-cm (38-in)*	USD $5,445.00
BXE11238	Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid) *Model year 2021 and newer Active End Fender bundle for CR rigid corn heads. For the following row spacing:* *56-cm (22-in)*	USD $5,445.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C18F Folding Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
754DH	**C18F Folding Corn Head MY2023** ROW UNITS: • RowMax™ Row Units • Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment • Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders • Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt • Toolless end fender extensions AutoTrac RowSense™ is in base on all corn heads (excluding 36 and 38 spacings) DRIVES: • Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch • Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster) • Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R) ELECTRICAL: • Header Control Unit (HCU) • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights	
	BASE MACHINE *East Moline, Illinois* *Combine Compatibility Information:* *- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended.* *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Refer to the Sales Manual for complete compatibility.* *The C12F, C16F, and C18F Folding Corn Heads are only compatible with combines equipped with Hydraulic Feederhouse Fore/Aft Tilt (HFAT). These feederhouse configurations have the structure to support the loads applied by folding corn heads.*	
754DH	C18F Folding Corn Head MY2023	USD $282,536.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C18F Folding Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	DESTINATION	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
2551	X Series Combines	In Base Price
	ROW SPACING **Basic Factory Options** **ROW SPACING**	
1020	20 In. (50.8 cm) Row Spacing *C18F only compatible with machine compatibility code 2551*	In Base Price
1022	22 In. (55.9 cm) Row Spacing *C18F only compatible with machine compatibility code 2551*	No Added Cost
	STALKMASTER **Basic Factory Options** **STALKMASTER**	
1515	Non-Stalkmaster™	In Base Price
1535	StalkMaster™	USD $79,657.00
	STALK ROLLS **Basic Factory Options** **STALK ROLLS**	
6000	RowMax™ Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C18F Folding Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
6001	RowMax™ Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003	RowMax™ Chopping Stalk Roll	USD $17,854.00
	STALK DEFLECTORS **Basic Factory Options** **STALK DEFLECTORS**	
4310	Stalk Deflector Ready *Includes mounting bolts only.* *When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.*	In Base Price
4311	Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	USD $11,187.00
	END FENDER **Basic Factory Options** **END FENDER**	
4815	Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816	Active End Fenders	USD $4,500.00
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MECHANICAL ROWSENSE™**	
BXE10326	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $497.20
BXE10330	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *75cm row Spacing.*	USD $297.00
BXE10327	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods *55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $605.00
BXE10328	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods *76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.*	USD $343.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C18F Folding Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	ROW UNITS AND SPACING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **ROW UNITS**	
KXE10487	RowMax™ Row Unit Kit *Compatible with MY12+ 600C / 600FC and 700C / 700FC for StalkMaster and non-StalkMaster Row Units. All 700C / 700FC corn heads come from the factory with RowMax Components. Stalk rolls are ordered separately from this kit. RowMax kit ordered through service parts includes drive and idler sprocket, gathering chains, dust caps, and plastic chain guides.*	USD $531.83
HXE141569	Chopping Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $772.73
KXE10528	Metal Chain Guide Kit *Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C /700FC corn heads.*	USD $105.49
HXE110671	Opposed Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $522.61
HXE110676	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $558.03
HXE110672	Opposed Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $522.61
HXE110675	Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $558.03
HXE141570	Chopping Stalk Roll - RH *Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit*	USD $772.73
	FRAME / FOLDING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **STALK DEFLECTORS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C18F Folding Corn Head MY2023

Code	Description	List price
BXE11362	Stalk Deflector *Compatible with MY12 (745101-) 600C heads and newer. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is not included in this bundle and is needed on those units not stalk deflector ready. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is HXE156717.*	USD $752.40
	FEEDING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FEEDING**	
BXE11237	Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid) *Model year 2021 and newer Active End Fender bundle for CR rigid corn heads. For the following row spacings:* *70cm (28-in)* *75cm (30-in)* *51-cm (20-in)* *91-cm (36-in)* *97-cm (38-in)*	USD $5,445.00
BXE11238	Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid) *Model year 2021 and newer Active End Fender bundle for CR rigid corn heads. For the following row spacing:* *56-cm (22-in)*	USD $5,445.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BXE11353	Storage Stand Extensions	USD $249.70
BXE11318	Spanish Safety Sign Decal Kit	USD $399.30
BXE11233	S & T Series Filler Plates *Not compatible with C16Fs with 30" spacing*	USD $1,248.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

620F Hydraflex Cutting Platform

Code	Description	List price
084ECQ	**620F Hydraflex Cutting Platform** FEEDING: 660 mm (26-inch) diameter auger with full width fingers and heavy-duty flighting Adjustable rear stripper Auger flight extensions Coarse tooth knife Extended wear knife guards 100 mm (4-inch) double cut knife drive system Adjustable screw knife hold-downs 152mm (6-inch) HydraFlex™ float system HydraFlex™ hydraulic cylinders in each float arm Header height sensing with lateral tilt sensors for combines with or without tilting feederhouse REEL: Poly tine pickup reel with 203 mm (8-inch) center tube diameter (616F, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F and 630F) Poly tine pickup reel with 254 mm (10-inch) center tube diameter (635F) Hydraulic fore/aft reel position Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders Quick adjust reel finger pitch Reel reverse feature for S Series combines Reel position resume for fore/aft and height (not applicable for S400 Series combines) Dial-A-Speed reel control DRIVES: Single left-hand telescoping header driveshaft Hydraulic reel drive motor Combine electrical and hydraulic latching (single-point or multi-point, according to combine series) MISCELLANEOUS: Stainless steel feed plates with short 24 mm (0.9-inch) stone dam Poly Skid Shoes The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered. Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
084ECQ	620F Hydraflex Cutting Platform	USD $52,433.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

620F Hydraflex Cutting Platform

Code	Description	List price
	DESTINATION	
0202	United States *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *United States will receive translated Spanish text labels;*	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING PREPARATION	
7717	Export Markets (Road or Oversea) Transportation	In Base Price
	COMBINE / PLATFORM CONNECTION SYSTEM **Basic Factory Options** **COMBINE / PLATFORM CONNECTION SYSTEM**	
2563	Single-Point Coupling System *For Usage on S700 Series Combines* *Single Point Coupling, Automatic Header Height Control, Dial-A-Speed,Fore-Aft Reel Control, Reel Resume and Lateral Tilt Ready.* *For Usage on 5 walker W&T Series Combines* *Single Point Coupling, Automatic Header Height Control, Dial-A-Speed,Fore-Aft Reel Control, Reel Resume and Lateral Tilt Ready.*	In Base Price
2564	Single-Point Coupling System *For Usage on 6 walker W&T Series Combines* *Single Point Coupling, Automatic Header Height Control, Dial-A-Speed,Fore-Aft Reel Control, Reel Resume and Lateral Tilt Ready.*	No Added Cost
	CUTTERBAR, KNIFE DRIVE, AND FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERBAR / PLATFORM TYPE**	
2034	Flex Cutterbar Platform with 4" Cutting System *Flex cutterbar header contains a hydraflex cutterbar system, reel with composite tines.*	In Base Price
	SKID SHOE	
2300	Standard Skid Shoe	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

620F Hydraflex Cutting Platform

Code	Description	List price
	Standard skid shoe with cut height of 38 mm.	
2301	Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes *Replaces standard skid shoe.* *Increases cut height from 38 mm (1.5 In.) to 63 mm (2.5 In.) for in field cutterbar protection.*	USD $2,332.00
	SPARE KNIFE	
2260	Less Spare Knife	In Base Price
2261	Coarse Tooth Spare Knife	USD $671.00
2262	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife	USD $671.00
2264	Fine Tooth Spare Knife	USD $671.00
	STONE DAM	
2400	Standard Stone Dam Height *Standard stone dam height 24 mm*	In Base Price
2401	High Stone Dam Height *Replaces standard stone dam.* *55 mm Stone Dam recommended in conditions where rocks and debris are present. May affect cutterbar in heavy residue or no-till conditions.*	USD $333.00
	CUTTERBAR KNIFE TYPE	
2150	Coarse Tooth Knife *Type of knife sections that will come assembled on the cutterbar*	In Base Price
2151	Coarse Tooth Short-Long Knife *Type of knife sections that will come assembled on the cutterbar* *Factory installed option replacing base equipment with short/long sections.* *Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area*	No Added Cost
2152	Fine Tooth Knife *Type of knife sections that will come assembled on the cutterbar* *Factory installed option replacing coarse knife in base equipment.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

620F Hydraflex Cutting Platform

Code	Description	List price
	Optimum performance in small grains	
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **AUGER VERSION**	
1310	Auger with Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315	Auger with Composite Fingers *Not recommended for rice harvesting.* *Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of area harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.*	USD $106.00
	CROP DIVIDERS	
1720	Long crop divider *Long crop divider with removable from point*	In Base Price
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Basic Factory Options** **HEADER HEIGHT SENSING**	
4900	Less Header Height Sensing for Rigid Mode Installed *In case of future need of an header height sensing system to operate in rigid mode, it is available as a field install kit*	In Base Price
4901	With Header Height Sensing For Rigid Mode Installed *Header height sensing will be compatible with combine/platform connection system selected.*	USD $3,736.00
	LIGHTING **Basic Factory Options** **STUBBLE LIGHTING**	
6201	Stubble Lights *Includes 1 right hand side and 1 left hand side*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

622F Hydraflex Cutting Platform

Code	Description	List price
085ECQ	**622F Hydraflex Cutting Platform** FEEDING: 660 mm (26-inch) diameter auger with full width fingers and heavy-duty flighting Adjustable rear stripper Auger flight extensions Coarse tooth knife Extended wear knife guards 100 mm (4-inch) double cut knife drive system Adjustable screw knife hold-downs 152mm (6-inch) HydraFlex™ float system HydraFlex™ hydraulic cylinders in each float arm Header height sensing with lateral tilt sensors for combines with or without tilting feederhouse REEL: Poly tine pickup reel with 203 mm (8-inch) center tube diameter (616F, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F and 630F) Poly tine pickup reel with 254 mm (10-inch) center tube diameter (635F) Hydraulic fore/aft reel position Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders Quick adjust reel finger pitch Reel reverse feature for S Series combines Reel position resume for fore/aft and height (not applicable for S400 Series combines) Dial-A-Speed reel control DRIVES: Single left-hand telescoping header driveshaft Hydraulic reel drive motor Combine electrical and hydraulic latching (single-point or multi-point, according to combine series) MISCELLANEOUS: Stainless steel feed plates with short 24 mm (0.9-inch) stone dam Poly Skid Shoes The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered. Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
085ECQ	622F Hydraflex Cutting Platform	USD $55,163.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

622F Hydraflex Cutting Platform

Code	Description	List price
	DESTINATION	
0202	United States *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *United States will receive translated Spanish text labels;*	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING PREPARATION	
7717	Export Markets (Road or Oversea) Transportation	In Base Price
	COMBINE / PLATFORM CONNECTION SYSTEM **Basic Factory Options** **COMBINE / PLATFORM CONNECTION SYSTEM**	
2563	Single-Point Coupling System *For Usage on S700 Series Combines* *Single Point Coupling, Automatic Header Height Control, Dial-A-Speed,Fore-Aft Reel Control, Reel Resume and Lateral Tilt Ready.* *For Usage on 5 walker W&T Series Combines* *Single Point Coupling, Automatic Header Height Control, Dial-A-Speed,Fore-Aft Reel Control, Reel Resume and Lateral Tilt Ready.*	In Base Price
2564	Single-Point Coupling System *For Usage on 6 walker W&T Series Combines* *Single Point Coupling, Automatic Header Height Control, Dial-A-Speed,Fore-Aft Reel Control, Reel Resume and Lateral Tilt Ready.*	No Added Cost
	CUTTERBAR, KNIFE DRIVE, AND FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERBAR / PLATFORM TYPE**	
2034	Flex Cutterbar Platform with 4" Cutting System *Flex cutterbar header contains a hydraflex cutterbar system, reel with composite tines.*	In Base Price
	SKID SHOE	
2300	Standard Skid Shoe	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

622F Hydraflex Cutting Platform

Code	Description	List price
	Standard skid shoe with cut height of 38 mm.	
2301	Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes *Replaces standard skid shoe.* *Increases cut height from 38 mm (1.5 In.) to 63 mm (2.5 In.) for in field cutterbar protection.*	USD $2,556.00
	SPARE KNIFE	
2260	Less Spare Knife	In Base Price
2261	Coarse Tooth Spare Knife	USD $733.00
2262	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife	USD $733.00
2264	Fine Tooth Spare Knife	USD $733.00
	STONE DAM	
2400	Standard Stone Dam Height *Standard stone dam height 24 mm*	In Base Price
2401	High Stone Dam Height *Replaces standard stone dam.* *55 mm Stone Dam recommended in conditions where rocks and debris are present. May affect cutterbar in heavy residue or no-till conditions.*	USD $333.00
	CUTTERBAR KNIFE TYPE	
2150	Coarse Tooth Knife *Type of knife sections that will come assembled on the cutterbar*	In Base Price
2151	Coarse Tooth Short-Long Knife *Type of knife sections that will come assembled on the cutterbar* *Factory installed option replacing base equipment with short/long sections.* *Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area*	No Added Cost
2152	Fine Tooth Knife *Type of knife sections that will come assembled on the cutterbar* *Factory installed option replacing coarse knife in base equipment.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

622F Hydraflex Cutting Platform

Code	Description	List price
	Optimum performance in small grains	
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **AUGER VERSION**	
1310	Auger with Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315	Auger with Composite Fingers *Not recommended for rice harvesting.* *Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of area harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.*	USD $113.00
	CROP DIVIDERS	
1720	Long crop divider *Long crop divider with removable from point*	In Base Price
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Basic Factory Options** **HEADER HEIGHT SENSING**	
4900	Less Header Height Sensing for Rigid Mode Installed *In case of future need of an header height sensing system to operate in rigid mode, it is available as a field install kit*	In Base Price
4901	With Header Height Sensing For Rigid Mode Installed *Header height sensing will be compatible with combine/platform connection system selected.*	USD $3,736.00
	LIGHTING **Basic Factory Options** **STUBBLE LIGHTING**	
6201	Stubble Lights *Includes 1 right hand side and 1 left hand side*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

625F Hydraflex Cutting Platform

Code	Description	List price
086ECQ	**625F Hydraflex Cutting Platform** FEEDING: 660 mm (26-inch) diameter auger with full width fingers and heavy-duty flighting Adjustable rear stripper Auger flight extensions Coarse tooth knife Extended wear knife guards 100 mm (4-inch) double cut knife drive system Adjustable screw knife hold-downs 152mm (6-inch) HydraFlex™ float system HydraFlex™ hydraulic cylinders in each float arm Header height sensing with lateral tilt sensors for combines with or without tilting feederhouse REEL: Poly tine pickup reel with 203 mm (8-inch) center tube diameter (616F, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F and 630F) Poly tine pickup reel with 254 mm (10-inch) center tube diameter (635F) Hydraulic fore/aft reel position Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders Quick adjust reel finger pitch Reel reverse feature for S Series combines Reel position resume for fore/aft and height (not applicable for S400 Series combines) Dial-A-Speed reel control DRIVES: Single left-hand telescoping header driveshaft Hydraulic reel drive motor Combine electrical and hydraulic latching (single-point or multi-point, according to combine series) MISCELLANEOUS: Stainless steel feed plates with short 24 mm (0.9-inch) stone dam Poly Skid Shoes The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered. Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
086ECQ	625F Hydraflex Cutting Platform	USD $57,004.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

625F Hydraflex Cutting Platform

Code	Description	List price
	DESTINATION	
0202	United States *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *United States will receive translated Spanish text labels;*	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING PREPARATION	
7717	Export Markets (Road or Oversea) Transportation	In Base Price
	COMBINE / PLATFORM CONNECTION SYSTEM **Basic Factory Options** **COMBINE / PLATFORM CONNECTION SYSTEM**	
2563	Single-Point Coupling System *For Usage on S700 Series Combines* *Single Point Coupling, Automatic Header Height Control, Dial-A-Speed,Fore-Aft Reel Control, Reel Resume and Lateral Tilt Ready.* *For Usage on 5 walker W&T Series Combines* *Single Point Coupling, Automatic Header Height Control, Dial-A-Speed,Fore-Aft Reel Control, Reel Resume and Lateral Tilt Ready.*	In Base Price
2564	Single-Point Coupling System *For Usage on 6 walker W&T Series Combines* *Single Point Coupling, Automatic Header Height Control, Dial-A-Speed,Fore-Aft Reel Control, Reel Resume and Lateral Tilt Ready.*	No Added Cost
	CUTTERBAR, KNIFE DRIVE, AND FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERBAR / PLATFORM TYPE**	
2034	Flex Cutterbar Platform with 4" Cutting System *Flex cutterbar header contains a hydraflex cutterbar system, reel with composite tines.*	In Base Price
	SKID SHOE	
2300	Standard Skid Shoe	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

625F Hydraflex Cutting Platform

Code	Description	List price
	Standard skid shoe with cut height of 38 mm.	
2301	Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes *Replaces standard skid shoe.* *Increases cut height from 38 mm (1.5 In.) to 63 mm (2.5 In.) for in field cutterbar protection.*	USD $2,869.00
	SPARE KNIFE	
2260	Less Spare Knife	In Base Price
2261	Coarse Tooth Spare Knife	USD $812.00
2262	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife	USD $812.00
2264	Fine Tooth Spare Knife	USD $812.00
	STONE DAM	
2400	Standard Stone Dam Height *Standard stone dam height 24 mm*	In Base Price
2401	High Stone Dam Height *Replaces standard stone dam.* *55 mm Stone Dam recommended in conditions where rocks and debris are present. May affect cutterbar in heavy residue or no-till conditions.*	USD $333.00
	CUTTERBAR KNIFE TYPE	
2150	Coarse Tooth Knife *Type of knife sections that will come assembled on the cutterbar*	In Base Price
2151	Coarse Tooth Short-Long Knife *Type of knife sections that will come assembled on the cutterbar* *Factory installed option replacing base equipment with short/long sections.* *Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area*	No Added Cost
2152	Fine Tooth Knife *Type of knife sections that will come assembled on the cutterbar* *Factory installed option replacing coarse knife in base equipment.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

625F Hydraflex Cutting Platform

Code	Description	List price
	Optimum performance in small grains	
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **AUGER VERSION**	
1310	Auger with Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315	Auger with Composite Fingers *Not recommended for rice harvesting.* *Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of area harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.*	USD $120.00
	CROP DIVIDERS	
1720	Long crop divider *Long crop divider with removable from point*	In Base Price
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Basic Factory Options** **HEADER HEIGHT SENSING**	
4900	Less Header Height Sensing for Rigid Mode Installed *In case of future need of an header height sensing system to operate in rigid mode, it is available as a field install kit*	In Base Price
4901	With Header Height Sensing For Rigid Mode Installed *Header height sensing will be compatible with combine/platform connection system selected.*	USD $3,736.00
	LIGHTING **Basic Factory Options** **STUBBLE LIGHTING**	
6201	Stubble Lights *Includes 1 right hand side and 1 left hand side*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

630F Hydraflex Cutting Platform

Code	Description	List price
087ECQ	**630F Hydraflex Cutting Platform** FEEDING: 660 mm (26-inch) diameter auger with full width fingers and heavy-duty flighting Adjustable rear stripper Auger flight extensions Coarse tooth knife Extended wear knife guards 100 mm (4-inch) double cut knife drive system Adjustable screw knife hold-downs 152mm (6-inch) HydraFlex™ float system HydraFlex™ hydraulic cylinders in each float arm Header height sensing with lateral tilt sensors for combines with or without tilting feederhouse REEL: Poly tine pickup reel with 203 mm (8-inch) center tube diameter (616F, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F and 630F) Poly tine pickup reel with 254 mm (10-inch) center tube diameter (635F) Hydraulic fore/aft reel position Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders Quick adjust reel finger pitch Reel reverse feature for S Series combines Reel position resume for fore/aft and height (not applicable for S400 Series combines) Dial-A-Speed reel control DRIVES: Single left-hand telescoping header driveshaft Hydraulic reel drive motor Combine electrical and hydraulic latching (single-point or multi-point, according to combine series) MISCELLANEOUS: Stainless steel feed plates with short 24 mm (0.9-inch) stone dam Poly Skid Shoes The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered. Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
087ECQ	630F Hydraflex Cutting Platform	USD $65,859.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

630F Hydraflex Cutting Platform

Code	Description	List price
	DESTINATION	
0202	United States *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *United States will receive translated Spanish text labels;*	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING PREPARATION	
7717	Export Markets (Road or Oversea) Transportation	No Added Cost
	COMBINE / PLATFORM CONNECTION SYSTEM **Basic Factory Options** **COMBINE / PLATFORM CONNECTION SYSTEM**	
2563	Single-Point Coupling System *For Usage on S700 Series Combines* *Single Point Coupling, Automatic Header Height Control, Dial-A-Speed,Fore-Aft Reel Control, Reel Resume and Lateral Tilt Ready.* *For Usage on 5 walker W&T Series Combines* *Single Point Coupling, Automatic Header Height Control, Dial-A-Speed,Fore-Aft Reel Control, Reel Resume and Lateral Tilt Ready.*	In Base Price
2564	Single-Point Coupling System *For Usage on 6 walker W&T Series Combines* *Single Point Coupling, Automatic Header Height Control, Dial-A-Speed,Fore-Aft Reel Control, Reel Resume and Lateral Tilt Ready.*	No Added Cost
	CUTTERBAR, KNIFE DRIVE, AND FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERBAR / PLATFORM TYPE**	
2034	Flex Cutterbar Platform with 4" Cutting System *Flex cutterbar header contains a hydraflex cutterbar system, reel with composite tines.*	In Base Price
	SKID SHOE	
2300	Standard Skid Shoe	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

630F Hydraflex Cutting Platform

Code	Description	List price
	Standard skid shoe with cut height of 38 mm.	
2301	Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes *Replaces standard skid shoe.* *Increases cut height from 38 mm (1.5 In.) to 63 mm (2.5 In.) for in field cutterbar protection.*	USD $3,410.00
	SPARE KNIFE	
2260	Less Spare Knife	No Added Cost
2261	Coarse Tooth Spare Knife	USD $979.00
2262	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife	USD $979.00
2264	Fine Tooth Spare Knife	USD $979.00
	STONE DAM	
2400	Standard Stone Dam Height *Standard stone dam height 24 mm*	No Added Cost
2401	High Stone Dam Height *Replaces standard stone dam.* *55 mm Stone Dam recommended in conditions where rocks and debris are present. May affect cutterbar in heavy residue or no-till conditions.*	USD $333.00
	CUTTERBAR KNIFE TYPE	
2150	Coarse Tooth Knife *Type of knife sections that will come assembled on the cutterbar*	No Added Cost
2151	Coarse Tooth Short-Long Knife *Type of knife sections that will come assembled on the cutterbar* *Factory installed option replacing base equipment with short/long sections.* *Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area*	No Added Cost
2152	Fine Tooth Knife *Type of knife sections that will come assembled on the cutterbar* *Factory installed option replacing coarse knife in base equipment.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

630F Hydraflex Cutting Platform

Code	Description	List price
	Optimum performance in small grains	
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **AUGER VERSION**	
1310	Auger with Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315	Auger with Composite Fingers *Not recommended for rice harvesting.* *Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of area harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.*	USD $137.00
	CROP DIVIDERS	
1720	Long crop divider *Long crop divider with removable from point*	In Base Price
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Basic Factory Options** **HEADER HEIGHT SENSING**	
4900	Less Header Height Sensing for Rigid Mode Installed *In case of future need of an header height sensing system to operate in rigid mode, it is available as a field install kit*	In Base Price
4901	With Header Height Sensing For Rigid Mode Installed *Header height sensing will be compatible with combine/platform connection system selected.*	USD $3,736.00
	LIGHTING **Basic Factory Options** **STUBBLE LIGHTING**	
6201	Stubble Lights *Includes 1 right hand side and 1 left hand side*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

635F Hydraflex Cutting Platform

Code	Description	List price
079ECQ	**635F Hydraflex Cutting Platform** FEEDING: 660 mm (26-inch) diameter auger with full width fingers and heavy-duty flighting Adjustable rear stripper Auger flight extensions Coarse tooth knife Extended wear knife guards 100 mm (4-inch) double cut knife drive system Adjustable screw knife hold-downs 152mm (6-inch) HydraFlex™ float system HydraFlex™ hydraulic cylinders in each float arm Header height sensing with lateral tilt sensors for combines with or without tilting feederhouse REEL: Poly tine pickup reel with 203 mm (8-inch) center tube diameter (616F, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F and 630F) Poly tine pickup reel with 254 mm (10-inch) center tube diameter (635F) Hydraulic fore/aft reel position Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders Quick adjust reel finger pitch Reel reverse feature for S Series combines Reel position resume for fore/aft and height (not applicable for S400 Series combines) Dial-A-Speed reel control DRIVES: Single left-hand telescoping header driveshaft Hydraulic reel drive motor Combine electrical and hydraulic latching (single-point or multi-point, according to combine series) MISCELLANEOUS: Stainless steel feed plates with short 24 mm (0.9-inch) stone dam Poly Skid Shoes The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered. Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
079ECQ	635F Hydraflex Cutting Platform	USD $74,999.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

635F Hydraflex Cutting Platform

Code	Description	List price
	DESTINATION	
0202	United States *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *United States will receive translated Spanish text labels;*	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING PREPARATION	
7717	Export Markets (Road or Oversea) Transportation	No Added Cost
	COMBINE / PLATFORM CONNECTION SYSTEM **Basic Factory Options** **COMBINE / PLATFORM CONNECTION SYSTEM**	
2563	Single-Point Coupling System *For Usage on S700 Series Combines* *Single Point Coupling, Automatic Header Height Control, Dial-A-Speed,Fore-Aft Reel Control, Reel Resume and Lateral Tilt Ready.* *For Usage on 5 walker W&T Series Combines* *Single Point Coupling, Automatic Header Height Control, Dial-A-Speed,Fore-Aft Reel Control, Reel Resume and Lateral Tilt Ready.*	In Base Price
2564	Single-Point Coupling System *For Usage on 6 walker W&T Series Combines* *Single Point Coupling, Automatic Header Height Control, Dial-A-Speed,Fore-Aft Reel Control, Reel Resume and Lateral Tilt Ready.*	No Added Cost
	CUTTERBAR, KNIFE DRIVE, AND FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERBAR / PLATFORM TYPE**	
2034	Flex Cutterbar Platform with 4" Cutting System *Flex cutterbar header contains a hydraflex cutterbar system, reel with composite tines.*	In Base Price
	SKID SHOE	
2300	Standard Skid Shoe	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

635F Hydraflex Cutting Platform

Code	Description	List price
	Standard skid shoe with cut height of 38 mm.	
2301	Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes *Replaces standard skid shoe.* *Increases cut height from 38 mm (1.5 In.) to 63 mm (2.5 In.) for in field cutterbar protection.*	USD $3,954.00
	SPARE KNIFE	
2260	Less Spare Knife	No Added Cost
2261	Coarse Tooth Spare Knife	USD $1,141.00
2262	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife	USD $1,141.00
2264	Fine Tooth Spare Knife	USD $1,141.00
	STONE DAM	
2400	Standard Stone Dam Height *Standard stone dam height 24 mm*	No Added Cost
2401	High Stone Dam Height *Replaces standard stone dam.* *55 mm Stone Dam recommended in conditions where rocks and debris are present. May affect cutterbar in heavy residue or no-till conditions.*	USD $333.00
	CUTTERBAR KNIFE TYPE	
2150	Coarse Tooth Knife *Type of knife sections that will come assembled on the cutterbar*	No Added Cost
2151	Coarse Tooth Short-Long Knife *Type of knife sections that will come assembled on the cutterbar* *Factory installed option replacing base equipment with short/long sections.* *Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area*	No Added Cost
2152	Fine Tooth Knife *Type of knife sections that will come assembled on the cutterbar* *Factory installed option replacing coarse knife in base equipment.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

635F Hydraflex Cutting Platform

Code	Description	List price
	Optimum performance in small grains	
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **AUGER VERSION**	
1310	Auger with Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315	Auger with Composite Fingers *Not recommended for rice harvesting.* *Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of area harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.*	USD $156.00
	CROP DIVIDERS	
1720	Long crop divider *Long crop divider with removable from point*	In Base Price
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Basic Factory Options** **HEADER HEIGHT SENSING**	
4900	Less Header Height Sensing for Rigid Mode Installed *In case of future need of an header height sensing system to operate in rigid mode, it is available as a field install kit*	In Base Price
4901	With Header Height Sensing For Rigid Mode Installed *Header height sensing will be compatible with combine/platform connection system selected.*	USD $3,736.00
	LIGHTING **Basic Factory Options** **STUBBLE LIGHTING**	
6201	Stubble Lights *Includes 1 right hand side and 1 left hand side*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD30F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
747CH	**RD30F HydraFlex Draper MY2023** FEEDING: • 4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system • Adjustable screw knife hold-downs High wear extended knife guards • Slug Assist and Reel Reverse Auto Belt Speed Belt Protection System • 16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum • Stainless steel feed floor • Two-speed center feed section Full width poly skid shoes • Center belt clean out door REEL: • Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) tube (Model RD45F) • Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 6-inch (15 cm) tube (Model RD40F) • One-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) tube (Model RD30F and RD35F) • Dial-A-Speed reel control • Hydraulic fore/aft reel control • Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders • Reel position resume for fore/aft and height • Quick adjust reel finger pitch • Reel and center belt reverse feature when used with 70 Series, S-Series and W/T-Series Combines DRIVES: • Telescoping header connecting driveshaft • 9.6 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor • Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser • Rubberized side belt drive rollers • Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching MISCELLANEOUS:	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD30F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	• Header Control Unit (HCU) • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units; No road transport warning lights for EU and Eurasian Economic Union, not homologated for most countries in EU and Eurasian Economic Union. Please check with local authorities)	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Combine Compatibility Information: *- RDF not compatible with W-/T-Series Hill Master™ Combines* *- RD30F compatible with S Series Hill Master™ Combines.* *- RD35F - RD45F not compatible with S Series Hill Master™ Combines.* *- Refer to the Sales Manual for complete compatibility* *Beginning in MY23, grain saver draper belts will be included in base* *East Moline, Illinois*	
747CH	RD30F HydraFlex Draper MY2023	USD $131,324.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD30F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
2550	T Series Combines (MY12+)	USD $243.00
2551	X Series Combines *RD30F is compatible but not recommended on X Series Combines. Recommend 35 ft. and wider header width on X Series Combines to match combine performance. Additional information can be found within the Sales Manual header recommendation tool.*	In Base Price
2552	S700 Combines (MY20+)	USD $243.00
2553	S700 Combines (MY18-19)	USD $243.00
2554	S600 Combines (MY12-17) *Select option code 2554 when configuring an RDF HydraFlex Draper for a 70 Series STS Combine. RDF is not compatible on 60 Series STS Combines.*	USD $243.00
	CUTTERBAR AND KNIFE DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **KNIFE DRIVE**	
0900	Single Knife Drive	USD ($8,056.00)
0905	Dual Knife Drive	In Base Price
	CUTTERBAR – PRIMARY	
2050	Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions.*	No Added Cost
2051	Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards *Cereal and oil seed performance option.*	No Added Cost
2052	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards *No till performance option.*	No Added Cost
2053	Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Large stem cutting performance option.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **CUTTERBAR**	
8541	Coarse Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.*	USD $1,607.00
8542	Fine Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.*	USD $1,607.00
8543	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife	USD $1,607.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD30F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.	
	TERRAIN FOLLOWING	
8451	Off Ground Header Height Sensing *Highly recommended for cutting crops like wheat and canola.*	USD $4,085.00
8658	Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	USD $3,536.00
	Field Installed Options **KNIFE DRIVE** **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **CUTTERBAR**	
BXE11164	Float Arm Reinforcement Kit *Required if ordering the left or right Side Knife Kit.*	USD $229.90
	REEL **Basic Factory Options** **REEL**	
1005	Poly Tine Standard Reel *Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.*	In Base Price
1006	Steel Tine Standard Reel *Recommended for harvesting rice.* *Not compatible with Flip Over Reel code 8452.*	USD $2,274.00
	Additional Factory Options **REEL**	
8452	Flip Over Reel *Not compatible with Steel Tine Standard Reel code 1006.* *Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.*	USD $3,774.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REEL**	
BXE10760	Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 630/730FD and 635/735FD (Model Year 2016 or newer) *Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.*	USD $4,107.40
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **CENTER FEED BELT**	
4545	Cleated Center Belt *Recommended for cereals, oil seed, and pulse crops.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD30F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
4546	Standard Center Belt *Recommended for soybeans.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **FEEDING**	
9675	Center Section Seal Kit *Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.*	USD $175.00
9690	Top Auger *18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.*	USD $9,670.00
9606	Center Crop Flow Divider *Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.*	USD $174.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FEEDING**	
BXE10959	Center Section Seal Kit *Recommended for canola. Removal is recommended for draper use in other crops.* *Only fits 600FD or 700FD HydraFlex™ Drapers equipped with the wider Center Feed Section. This kit is applicable for the following serial number breaks:* *- 630FD, 635FD, 640FD (S.N. 785001 – 805000)* *- 645FD (S.N. 775001 – 805000)* *- 730FD, 735FD, 740FD, 745FD (S.N. 805001 – Newer)*	USD $192.50
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.* *Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Only available for US/CA/MX.*	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD30F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
9100	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10666 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to model year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $79.00
9101	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10667 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced model year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999), Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines, and all model year 2014 and 2015 T-Series Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $85.00
9102	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10668 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on model year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670, and T-Series Combines and all combines prior to model year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with single-point latching system.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $8.00
9325	Backsheet Extensions *Metal crop shield mounted to top tube of draper wings to extend height of backsheet. Recommend for in high volume, easy shelling crops such as oil seed rape and canola.*	USD $2,128.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD35F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
748CH	**RD35F HydraFlex Draper MY2023** FEEDING: • 4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system • Adjustable screw knife hold-downs High wear extended knife guards • Slug Assist and Reel Reverse Auto Belt Speed Belt Protection System • 16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum • Stainless steel feed floor • Two-speed center feed section Full width poly skid shoes • Center belt clean out door REEL: • Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) tube (Model RD45F) • Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 6-inch (15 cm) tube (Model RD40F) • One-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) tube (Model RD30F and RD35F) • Dial-A-Speed reel control • Hydraulic fore/aft reel control • Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders • Reel position resume for fore/aft and height • Quick adjust reel finger pitch • Reel and center belt reverse feature when used with 70 Series, S-Series and W/T-Series Combines DRIVES: • Telescoping header connecting driveshaft • 9.6 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor • Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser • Rubberized side belt drive rollers • Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching MISCELLANEOUS:	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD35F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	• Header Control Unit (HCU) • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units; No road transport warning lights for EU and Eurasian Economic Union, not homologated for most countries in EU and Eurasian Economic Union. Please check with local authorities)	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Combine Compatibility Information: *- RDF not compatible with W-/T-Series Hill Master™ Combines* *- RD30F compatible with S Series Hill Master™ Combines.* *- RD35F - RD45F not compatible with S Series Hill Master™ Combines.* *- Refer to the Sales Manual for complete compatibility* *Beginning in MY23, grain saver draper belts will be included in base* *East Moline, Illinois*	
748CH	RD35F HydraFlex Draper MY2023	USD $137,223.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD35F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
2550	T Series Combines (MY12+)	USD $243.00
2551	X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552	S700 Combines (MY20+)	USD $243.00
2553	S700 Combines (MY18-19)	USD $243.00
2554	S600 Combines (MY12-17) *Select option code 2554 when configuring an RDF HydraFlex Draper for a 70 Series STS Combine. RDF is not compatible on 60 Series STS Combines.*	USD $243.00
	CUTTERBAR AND KNIFE DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **KNIFE DRIVE**	
0905	Dual Knife Drive	In Base Price
	CUTTERBAR – PRIMARY	
2050	Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions.*	No Added Cost
2051	Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards *Cereal and oil seed performance option.*	No Added Cost
2052	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards *No till performance option.*	No Added Cost
2053	Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Large stem cutting performance option.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **CUTTERBAR**	
8541	Coarse Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.*	USD $1,765.00
8542	Fine Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.*	USD $1,765.00
8543	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.*	USD $1,765.00
	TERRAIN FOLLOWING	
8451	Off Ground Header Height Sensing *Highly recommended for cutting crops like wheat and canola.*	USD $4,085.00
8658	Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	USD $3,929.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD35F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **KNIFE DRIVE** **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **CUTTERBAR**	
BXE11164	Float Arm Reinforcement Kit *Required if ordering the left or right Side Knife Kit.*	USD $229.90
	REEL **Basic Factory Options** **REEL**	
1005	Poly Tine Standard Reel *Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **REEL**	
8452	Flip Over Reel *Not compatible with Steel Tine Standard Reel code 1006.* *Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.*	USD $3,774.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REEL**	
BXE10760	Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 630/730FD and 635/735FD (Model Year 2016 or newer) *Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.*	USD $4,107.40
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **CENTER FEED BELT**	
4545	Cleated Center Belt *Recommended for cereals, oil seed, and pulse crops.*	No Added Cost
4546	Standard Center Belt *Recommended for soybeans.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **FEEDING**	
9675	Center Section Seal Kit *Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.*	USD $175.00
9690	Top Auger *18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.*	USD $10,362.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD35F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
9606	Center Crop Flow Divider *Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.*	USD $174.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FEEDING**	
BXE10959	Center Section Seal Kit *Recommended for canola. Removal is recommended for draper use in other crops.* *Only fits 600FD or 700FD HydraFlex™ Drapers equipped with the wider Center Feed Section. This kit is applicable for the following serial number breaks:* *- 630FD, 635FD, 640FD (S.N. 785001 – 805000)* *- 645FD (S.N. 775001 – 805000)* *- 730FD, 735FD, 740FD, 745FD (S.N. 805001 – Newer)*	USD $192.50
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.* *Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Only available for US/CA/MX.*	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9100	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10666 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to model year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $79.00
9101	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching	USD $85.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD35F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	BXE10667 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced model year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999), Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines, and all model year 2014 and 2015 T-Series Combines. *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	
9102	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10668 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on model year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670, and T-Series Combines and all combines prior to model year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with single-point latching system.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $8.00
9325	Backsheet Extensions *Metal crop shield mounted to top tube of draper wings to extend height of backsheet. Recommend for in high volume, easy shelling crops such as oil seed rape and canola.*	USD $2,128.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD40F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
749CH	**RD40F HydraFlex Draper MY2023** FEEDING: • 4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system • Adjustable screw knife hold-downs High wear extended knife guards • Slug Assist and Reel Reverse Auto Belt Speed Belt Protection System • 16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum • Stainless steel feed floor • Two-speed center feed section Full width poly skid shoes • Center belt clean out door REEL: • Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) tube (Model RD45F) • Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 6-inch (15 cm) tube (Model RD40F) • One-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) tube (Model RD30F and RD35F) • Dial-A-Speed reel control • Hydraulic fore/aft reel control • Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders • Reel position resume for fore/aft and height • Quick adjust reel finger pitch • Reel and center belt reverse feature when used with 70 Series, S-Series and W/T-Series Combines DRIVES: • Telescoping header connecting driveshaft • 9.6 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor • Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser • Rubberized side belt drive rollers • Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching MISCELLANEOUS:	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD40F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	• Header Control Unit (HCU) • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units; No road transport warning lights for EU and Eurasian Economic Union, not homologated for most countries in EU and Eurasian Economic Union. Please check with local authorities)	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Combine Compatibility Information: *- RDF not compatible with W-/T-Series Hill Master™ Combines* *- RD30F compatible with S Series Hill Master™ Combines.* *- RD35F - RD45F not compatible with S Series Hill Master™ Combines.* *- Refer to the Sales Manual for complete compatibility* *Beginning in MY23, grain saver draper belts will be included in base* *East Moline, Illinois*	
749CH	RD40F HydraFlex Draper MY2023	USD $147,853.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD40F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
2551	X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552	S700 Combines (MY20+)	USD $243.00
2553	S700 Combines (MY18-19)	USD $243.00
2554	S600 Combines (MY12-17) *Select option code 2554 when configuring an RDF HydraFlex Draper for a 70 Series STS Combine. RDF is not compatible on 60 Series STS Combines.*	USD $243.00
	CUTTERBAR AND KNIFE DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **KNIFE DRIVE**	
0905	Dual Knife Drive	In Base Price
	CUTTERBAR – PRIMARY	
2050	Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions.*	No Added Cost
2051	Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards *Cereal and oil seed performance option.*	No Added Cost
2052	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards *No till performance option.*	No Added Cost
2053	Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Large stem cutting performance option.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **CUTTERBAR**	
8541	Coarse Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.*	USD $1,921.00
8542	Fine Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.*	USD $1,921.00
8543	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.*	USD $1,921.00
	TERRAIN FOLLOWING	
8451	Off Ground Header Height Sensing *Highly recommended for cutting crops like wheat and canola.*	USD $4,085.00
8658	Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	USD $4,320.00
	Field Installed Options	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD40F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	KNIFE DRIVE **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **CUTTERBAR**	
BXE11164	Float Arm Reinforcement Kit *Required if ordering the left or right Side Knife Kit.*	USD $229.90
	REEL **Basic Factory Options** **REEL**	
1005	Poly Tine Standard Reel *Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **REEL**	
8452	Flip Over Reel *Not compatible with Steel Tine Standard Reel code 1006.* *Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.*	USD $3,774.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REEL**	
BXE10761	Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 640/740FD (Model Year 2016 or newer) and 645/745FD (Model Year 2015 or newer) *Recommended to reduce reel wrapping. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	USD $4,107.40
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **CENTER FEED BELT**	
4545	Cleated Center Belt *Recommended for cereals, oil seed, and pulse crops.*	No Added Cost
4546	Standard Center Belt *Recommended for soybeans.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **FEEDING**	
9675	Center Section Seal Kit *Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.*	USD $175.00
9690	Top Auger *18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.*	USD $10,823.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD40F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
9606	Center Crop Flow Divider *Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.*	USD $174.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FEEDING**	
BXE10959	Center Section Seal Kit *Recommended for canola. Removal is recommended for draper use in other crops.* *Only fits 600FD or 700FD HydraFlex™ Drapers equipped with the wider Center Feed Section. This kit is applicable for the following serial number breaks:* *- 630FD, 635FD, 640FD (S.N. 785001 – 805000)* *- 645FD (S.N. 775001 – 805000)* *- 730FD, 735FD, 740FD, 745FD (S.N. 805001 – Newer)*	USD $192.50
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.* *Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Only available for US/CA/MX.*	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9100	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10666 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to model year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $79.00
9101	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching	USD $85.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD40F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	BXE10667 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced model year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999), Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines, and all model year 2014 and 2015 T-Series Combines. *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	
9102	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10668 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on model year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670, and T-Series Combines and all combines prior to model year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with single-point latching system.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $8.00
9325	Backsheet Extensions *Metal crop shield mounted to top tube of draper wings to extend height of backsheet. Recommend for in high volume, easy shelling crops such as oil seed rape and canola.*	USD $2,128.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD45F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
750CH	**RD45F HydraFlex Draper MY2023**	

FEEDING:

• 4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system
• Adjustable screw knife hold-downs High wear extended knife guards
• Slug Assist and Reel Reverse Auto Belt Speed Belt Protection System
• 16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum
• Stainless steel feed floor
• Two-speed center feed section Full width poly skid shoes
• Center belt clean out door

REEL:

• Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) tube (Model RD45F)
• Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 6-inch (15 cm) tube (Model RD40F)
• One-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) tube (Model RD30F and RD35F)
• Dial-A-Speed reel control
• Hydraulic fore/aft reel control
• Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders
• Reel position resume for fore/aft and height
• Quick adjust reel finger pitch
• Reel and center belt reverse feature when used with 70 Series, S-Series and W/T-Series Combines

DRIVES:

• Telescoping header connecting driveshaft
• 9.6 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor
• Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser
• Rubberized side belt drive rollers
• Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

MISCELLANEOUS:

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD45F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	• Header Control Unit (HCU) • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units; No road transport warning lights for EU and Eurasian Economic Union, not homologated for most countries in EU and Eurasian Economic Union. Please check with local authorities)	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Combine Compatibility Information: *- RDF not compatible with W-/T-Series Hill Master™ Combines* *- RD30F compatible with S Series Hill Master™ Combines.* *- RD35F - RD45F not compatible with S Series Hill Master™ Combines.* *- Refer to the Sales Manual for complete compatibility* *Beginning in MY23, grain saver draper belts will be included in base* *East Moline, Illinois*	
750CH	RD45F HydraFlex Draper MY2023	USD $156,846.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD45F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
2551	X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552	S700 Combines (MY20+)	USD $243.00
2553	S700 Combines (MY18-19)	USD $243.00
2554	S600 Combines (MY12-17) *Select option code 2554 when configuring an RDF HydraFlex Draper for a 70 Series STS Combine. RDF is not compatible on 60 Series STS Combines.*	USD $243.00
	CUTTERBAR AND KNIFE DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **KNIFE DRIVE**	
0905	Dual Knife Drive	In Base Price
	CUTTERBAR – PRIMARY	
2050	Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions.*	No Added Cost
2051	Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards *Cereal and oil seed performance option.*	No Added Cost
2052	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards *No till performance option.*	No Added Cost
2053	Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Large stem cutting performance option.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **CUTTERBAR**	
8541	Coarse Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.*	USD $2,081.00
8542	Fine Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.*	USD $2,081.00
8543	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.*	USD $2,081.00
	TERRAIN FOLLOWING	
8451	Off Ground Header Height Sensing *Highly recommended for cutting crops like wheat and canola.*	USD $4,085.00
8658	Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	USD $4,702.00
	Field Installed Options	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD45F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	KNIFE DRIVE **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **CUTTERBAR**	
BXE11164	Float Arm Reinforcement Kit *Required if ordering the left or right Side Knife Kit.*	USD $229.90
	REEL **Basic Factory Options** **REEL**	
1005	Poly Tine Standard Reel *Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **REEL**	
8452	Flip Over Reel *Not compatible with Steel Tine Standard Reel code 1006.* *Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.*	USD $3,774.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REEL**	
BXE10761	Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 640/740FD (Model Year 2016 or newer) and 645/745FD (Model Year 2015 or newer) *Recommended to reduce reel wrapping. Not available in Spain and Italy.*	USD $4,107.40
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **CENTER FEED BELT**	
4545	Cleated Center Belt *Recommended for cereals, oil seed, and pulse crops.*	No Added Cost
4546	Standard Center Belt *Recommended for soybeans.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **FEEDING**	
9675	Center Section Seal Kit *Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.*	USD $175.00
9690	Top Auger *18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.*	USD $11,064.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD45F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
9606	Center Crop Flow Divider *Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.*	USD $174.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FEEDING**	
BXE10959	Center Section Seal Kit *Recommended for canola. Removal is recommended for draper use in other crops.* *Only fits 600FD or 700FD HydraFlex™ Drapers equipped with the wider Center Feed Section. This kit is applicable for the following serial number breaks:* *- 630FD, 635FD, 640FD (S.N. 785001 – 805000)* *- 645FD (S.N. 775001 – 805000)* *- 730FD, 735FD, 740FD, 745FD (S.N. 805001 – Newer)*	USD $192.50
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.* *Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Only available for US/CA/MX.*	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9100	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10666 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to model year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $79.00
9101	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching	USD $85.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

RD45F HydraFlex Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	BXE10667 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced model year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999), Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines, and all model year 2014 and 2015 T-Series Combines. *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	
9102	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10668 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on model year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670, and T-Series Combines and all combines prior to model year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with single-point latching system.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $8.00
9325	Backsheet Extensions *Metal crop shield mounted to top tube of draper wings to extend height of backsheet. Recommend for in high volume, easy shelling crops such as oil seed rape and canola.*	USD $2,128.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD35R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
760DH	**HD35R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023** FEEDING: • 4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system • Adjustable screw knife hold-downs • High wear extended knife guards • Dual-guide belt with speed sensor • Slug Assist and Reel Reverse • Auto Belt Speed • 16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum • Stainless steel feed floor • Two-speed center feed section • Easy adjust finger drum timing REEL: • Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel • Dial-A-Speed reel control • Hydraulic fore/aft reel control • Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders • Reel position resume for fore/aft and height • Quick adjust reel finger pitch DRIVES: • Telescoping header connecting driveshaft • 12.2 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor • Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser • Rubberized side belt drive rollers • Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching Electrical: • Header Control Unit (HCU) • Header trailer stow mode Header chase logic • In-cab suspension tuning and down crop logic • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD35R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Moline manufactured units; No road transport warning lights for EU and Eurasian Economic Union, not homologated for most countries in EU and Eurasian Economic Union. Please check with local authorities) OTHER: Wing Leveling Feature in Base	
	BASE MACHINE	
760DH	*Compatible on 80 or 90 mm lift cylinders for S Series. Not recommended for X Series.* *Combine Compatibility Information:* *- Heavy Duty Fore Aft Feederhouse with lateral tilt is required.* *- Not compatible with 70 mm lift cylinders. Recommend 90 mm lift cylinders when applicable.* *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Not compatible with S Series Hillmaster™ combines.* *- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility.* *East Moline, Illinois* HD35R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023	USD $139,281.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD35R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
2551	X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552	S700 Combines (MY20+) *Feeder house hydraulic fore aft tilt is recommended.* *Not compatible with Hill Master™ combines.*	USD $783.00
2553	S700 Combines (MY18-19) *Feeder house hydraulic for aft tilt is recommended.* *Not compatible with Hill Master™ combines*	USD $1,276.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KITS**	
9500	S-Series to X-Series Compatibility Kit	USD $762.00
9501	X-Series to S-Series (MY20+) Compatibility Kit *Includes electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.*	USD $861.00
9502	X-Series to S-Series (MY18-19) Compatibility Kit *Includes jumper box, wire harness (9-PIN connector), electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.*	USD $1,405.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPATIBILITY KITS**	
BXE11192	S/W/T Series to X Series Compatibility Kit	USD $947.10
BXE11193	X Series to S Series Compatibility Kit	USD $1,994.30
	TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT **Basic Factory Options** **TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT**	
4500	Less Gauge Wheels *For customers cutting crops only on ground.*	In Base Price
4501	Gauge Wheels *Required for off ground cutting.*	USD $4,535.00
4502	Gauge Wheels with Integrated Transport *If towed behind a combine, a folding unloading auger is required with the exception of a 31' folding unloading auger as it is not compatible due to potential auger and draper interference*	USD $10,986.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD35R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	For towing behind a properly ballasted vehicle. Max speed of 32 km/h (20 mph). *Draper hitch extension BXE11206 is required if towing behind an X9 combine with 26 ft or 28.5 ft folding unloading augers.*	
	Field Installed Options **TRAILER HITCH EXTENSION**	
9306	Integrated Transport Hitch Extension and Adapter *Required if towing behind an X9 integrated combine hitch.* *Not available with a 50 ft header.*	USD $750.00
	GAUGE WHEELS	
9415	Gauge Wheel Scrapers *Recommended for muddy conditions.* *This code includes four gauge wheels scrapers* *Not available with Less Gauge Wheels code 4500 or code 4502*	USD $625.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GAUGE WHEELS**	
BXE11270	Gauge Wheel Scrapers	USD $687.50
	BELTS **Basic Factory Options** **BELTS**	
4541	Grain Saver Draper Belts	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **BELTS**	
8450	Belt Protection System	USD $668.00
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **CROP DIVIDERS**	
4816	Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready *Includes removable divider rod* *Not compatible with dual side knife code 9050.* *Not compatible with side knife storage bracket code 8548*	In Base Price
4817	Short Poly Divider Side Knife Ready *Includes removable divider rod.*	USD $2,775.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD35R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Must order Dual Side Knives code 9050 for physical side knife. If you prefer to store side knives on the draper, you can order Side Knife Storage Brackets code 8548.	
	AUGER VERSION	
3020	Less Top Auger	In Base Price
3021	Top Auger *Recommended for better performance in bushy or high volume crops.*	USD $9,420.00
3022	Fingered Top Auger *Recommended for best performance in bushy or high volume crops.*	USD $11,207.00
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDING**	
8548	Side Knife Storage Brackets *Not compatible with Integrated Transport code 4502.* *Not compatible with Crop Lifter Storage Brackets code 8601 on 35 ft. Drapers.* *Not Compatible with 4816*	USD $715.00
8601	Crop Lifter Storage Brackets *Not compatible with Integrated Transport code 4502.* *Not compatible with Side Knife Storage Brackets code 8548 on 35 ft. Drapers.*	USD $417.00
8605	Center Section Seal Kit *Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.*	USD $325.00
8606	Center Crop Flow Divider *Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.*	USD $158.00
	Field Installed Options **CROP DIVIDERS**	
9050	Dual Side Knives *This code includes two side knives.* *Not compatible with Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready code 4816.*	USD $8,689.00
	FEEDING	
9673	Crop Lifters	USD $2,493.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD35R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	CROP DIVIDERS	
BXE11371	Crop Divider (Long Foldable)	USD $2,683.08
BXE11218	Side Knife Storage Bracket for 35 ft.	USD $865.70
	FEEDING	
BXE11178	Top Auger Non-Fingered for 35' *Complete set of non-fingered augers.*	USD $11,398.20
	CROP LIFTERS	
BXE11351	Crop Lifter Package of 5	USD $334.40
BXE11350	Crop Lifter Package of 20	USD $1,338.70
	CUTTERBAR AND KNIFE DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERBAR – PRIMARY**	
2050	Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions*	No Added Cost
2051	Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards *Cereal and oil seed performance option*	In Base Price
2052	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards *No till performance option*	No Added Cost
2053	Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Large stem cutting performance option*	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **CUTTERBAR**	
8542	Fine Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.*	USD $1,765.00
8541	Coarse Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.*	USD $1,765.00
8543	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.*	USD $1,765.00
	REEL **Basic Factory Options** **REEL**	
1005	Standard Reel	In Base Price
1007	Flip Over Reel	USD $3,774.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD35R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REEL**	
BXE11201	Reel Flip Over Bundle	USD $4,566.10
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.* *Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Only available for US/CA/MX.*	In Base Price
	SKID SHOES **Basic Factory Options** **SKID SHOES**	
2300	Standard Skid Shoes	In Base Price
2304	High Wear Skid Shoes	USD $2,840.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9325	Backsheet Extensions *Metal crop shield mounted to top tube of draper wings to extend height of backsheet. Recommend for in high volume, easy shelling crops such as oil seed rape and canola.*	USD $2,128.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
KXE10764	Tall Crop Divider Rod *Only compatible with poly crop dividers.*	USD $670.41
BXE11204	French Translation Decals	USD $311.30
BXE11205	Spanish Translation Decals	USD $399.30
BXE11196	Backsheet Extensions (35 ft.)	USD $2,047.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD40R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
761DH	**HD40R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023**	

FEEDING:

- 4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system
- Adjustable screw knife hold-downs
- High wear extended knife guards
- Dual-guide belt with speed sensor
- Slug Assist and Reel Reverse
- Auto Belt Speed
- 16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum
- Stainless steel feed floor
- Two-speed center feed section
- Easy adjust finger drum timing

REEL:

- Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel
- Dial-A-Speed reel control
- Hydraulic fore/aft reel control
- Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders
- Reel position resume for fore/aft and height
- Quick adjust reel finger pitch

DRIVES:

- Telescoping header connecting driveshaft
- 12.2 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor
- Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser
- Rubberized side belt drive rollers
- Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

Electrical:

- Header Control Unit (HCU)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD40R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	• Header trailer stow mode Header chase logic • In-cab suspension tuning and down crop logic • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units; No road transport warning lights for EU and Eurasian Economic Union, not homologated for most countries in EU and Eurasian Economic Union. Please check with local authorities) OTHER: Wing Leveling Feature in Base	
	BASE MACHINE	
761DH	*Compatible on 80 or 90 mm lift cylinders for S Series and all X Series* *Combine Compatibility Information:* *- Heavy Duty Fore Aft Feederhouse with lateral tilt is required.* *- Not compatible with 70 mm lift cylinders. Recommend 90 mm lift cylinders when applicable.* *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Not compatible with S Series Hillmaster™ combines.* *- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility.* *East Moline, Illinois* HD40R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023	USD $154,981.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD40R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
2551	X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552	S700 Combines (MY20+) *Feeder house hydraulic fore aft tilt is recommended.* *Not compatible with Hill Master™ combines.*	USD $783.00
2553	S700 Combines (MY18-19) *Feeder house hydraulic for aft tilt is recommended.* *Not compatible with Hill Master™ combines*	USD $1,276.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KITS**	
9500	S-Series to X-Series Compatibility Kit	USD $762.00
9501	X-Series to S-Series (MY20+) Compatibility Kit *Includes electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.*	USD $861.00
9502	X-Series to S-Series (MY18-19) Compatibility Kit *Includes jumper box, wire harness (9-PIN connector), electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.*	USD $1,405.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPATIBILITY KITS**	
BXE11192	S/W/T Series to X Series Compatibility Kit	USD $947.10
BXE11193	X Series to S Series Compatibility Kit	USD $1,994.30
	TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT **Basic Factory Options** **TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT**	
4500	Less Gauge Wheels *For customers cutting crops only on ground.*	In Base Price
4501	Gauge Wheels *Required for off ground cutting.*	USD $4,535.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD40R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
4502	Gauge Wheels with Integrated Transport *If towed behind a combine, a folding unloading auger is required with the exception of a 31' folding unloading auger as it is not compatible due to potential auger and draper interference* *For towing behind a properly ballasted vehicle. Max speed of 32 km/h (20 mph).* *Draper hitch extension BXE11206 is required if towing behind an X9 combine with 26 ft or 28.5 ft folding unloading augers.*	USD $10,986.00
	Field Installed Options **TRAILER HITCH EXTENSION**	
9306	Integrated Transport Hitch Extension and Adapter *Required if towing behind an X9 integrated combine hitch.* *Not available with a 50 ft header.*	USD $750.00
	GAUGE WHEELS	
9415	Gauge Wheel Scrapers *This code includes four gauge wheels scrapers* *Not available with Less Gauge Wheels code 4500 or code 4502* *Recommended for muddy conditions.*	USD $625.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GAUGE WHEELS**	
BXE11270	Gauge Wheel Scrapers	USD $687.50
	BELTS **Basic Factory Options** **BELTS**	
4541	Grain Saver Draper Belts	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **BELTS**	
8450	Belt Protection System	USD $668.00
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **CROP DIVIDERS**	
4816	Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready *Includes removable divider rod* *Not compatible with dual side knife code 9050.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD40R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Not compatible with side knife storage bracket code 8548	
4817	Short Poly Divider Side Knife Ready *Includes removable divider rod.* *Must order Dual Side Knives code 9050 for physical side knife. If you prefer to store side knives on the draper, you can order Side Knife Storage Brackets code 8548.*	USD $2,775.00
	AUGER VERSION	
3020	Less Top Auger	In Base Price
3021	Top Auger *Recommended for better performance in bushy or high volume crops.*	USD $9,839.00
3022	Fingered Top Auger *Recommended for best performance in bushy or high volume crops.*	USD $11,709.00
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDING**	
8548	Side Knife Storage Brackets *Not compatible with Integrated Transport code 4502.* *Not Compatible with 4816*	USD $715.00
8601	Crop Lifter Storage Brackets *Not compatible with Integrated Transport code 4502.*	USD $417.00
8605	Center Section Seal Kit *Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.*	USD $325.00
8606	Center Crop Flow Divider *Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.*	USD $158.00
	Field Installed Options **CROP DIVIDERS**	
9050	Dual Side Knives *This code includes two side knives.* *Not compatible with Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready code 4816.*	USD $8,689.00
	FEEDING	
9673	Crop Lifters	USD $2,753.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD40R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	CROP DIVIDERS	
BXE11371	Crop Divider (Long Foldable)	USD $2,683.08
BXE11219	Side Knife Storage Bracket for 40-50 ft.	USD $865.70
	FEEDING	
BXE11179	Top Auger Non-Fingered for 40' *Complete set of non-fingered augers.*	USD $11,905.30
BXE11183	Fingered Top Auger for 40' *Inner fingered auger section assembly only.*	USD $14,168.00
	CROP LIFTERS	
BXE11350	Crop Lifter Package of 20	USD $1,338.70
BXE11351	Crop Lifter Package of 5	USD $334.40
	CUTTERBAR AND KNIFE DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERBAR – PRIMARY**	
2050	Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions*	No Added Cost
2051	Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards *Cereal and oil seed performance option*	In Base Price
2052	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards *No till performance option*	No Added Cost
2053	Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Large stem cutting performance option*	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **CUTTERBAR**	
8542	Fine Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.*	USD $1,921.00
8541	Coarse Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.*	USD $1,921.00
8543	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.*	USD $1,921.00
	REEL **Basic Factory Options** **REEL**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD40R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
1005	Standard Reel	In Base Price
1007	Flip Over Reel	USD $3,774.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REEL**	
BXE11201	Reel Flip Over Bundle	USD $4,566.10
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.* *Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Only available for US/CA/MX.*	In Base Price
	SKID SHOES **Basic Factory Options** **SKID SHOES**	
2300	Standard Skid Shoes	In Base Price
2304	High Wear Skid Shoes	USD $3,156.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9325	Backsheet Extensions *Metal crop shield mounted to top tube of draper wings to extend height of backsheet. Recommend for in high volume, easy shelling crops such as oil seed rape and canola.*	USD $2,128.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
KXE10764	Tall Crop Divider Rod *Only compatible with poly crop dividers.*	USD $670.41
BXE11204	French Translation Decals	USD $311.30
BXE11205	Spanish Translation Decals	USD $399.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD40R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
BXE11197	Backsheet Extensions (40 ft.)	USD $2,340.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD45R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
762DH	**HD45R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023**	

FEEDING:

- 4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system
- Adjustable screw knife hold-downs
- High wear extended knife guards
- Dual-guide belt with speed sensor
- Slug Assist and Reel Reverse
- Auto Belt Speed
- 16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum
- Stainless steel feed floor
- Two-speed center feed section
- Easy adjust finger drum timing

REEL:

- Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel
- Dial-A-Speed reel control
- Hydraulic fore/aft reel control
- Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders
- Reel position resume for fore/aft and height
- Quick adjust reel finger pitch

DRIVES:

- Telescoping header connecting driveshaft
- 12.2 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor
- Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser
- Rubberized side belt drive rollers
- Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

Electrical:

- Header Control Unit (HCU)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD45R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	• Header trailer stow mode Header chase logic • In-cab suspension tuning and down crop logic • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units; No road transport warning lights for EU and Eurasian Economic Union, not homologated for most countries in EU and Eurasian Economic Union. Please check with local authorities) OTHER: Wing Leveling Feature in Base	
	BASE MACHINE	
762DH	*Compatible on 90 mm lift cylinders for S Series and all X Series Combine Compatibility Information:* *- Heavy Duty Fore Aft Feederhouse with lateral tilt is required.* *- Not compatible with 70 mm lift cylinders. Recommend 90 mm lift cylinders when applicable.* *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Not compatible with S Series Hillmaster™ combines.* *- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility.* *East Moline, Illinois* HD45R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023	USD $164,130.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD45R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
2551	X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552	S700 Combines (MY20+) *HD45R is compatible with S700 Combines but may experience slower feeder house raise speeds. Reference the Sales Manual header compatibility tool for further details.* *Feeder house hydraulic fore aft tilt is recommended.* *Not compatible with Hill Master™ combines.*	USD $783.00
2553	S700 Combines (MY18-19) *HD45R is compatible with S700 Combines but may experience slower feeder house raise speeds. Reference the Sales Manual header compatibility tool for further details.* *Feeder house hydraulic for aft tilt is recommended.* *Not compatible with Hill Master™ combines*	USD $1,276.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KITS**	
9500	S-Series to X-Series Compatibility Kit	USD $762.00
9501	X-Series to S-Series (MY20+) Compatibility Kit *Includes electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.*	USD $861.00
9502	X-Series to S-Series (MY18-19) Compatibility Kit *Includes jumper box, wire harness (9-PIN connector), electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.*	USD $1,405.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPATIBILITY KITS**	
BXE11192	S/W/T Series to X Series Compatibility Kit	USD $947.10
BXE11193	X Series to S Series Compatibility Kit	USD $1,994.30
	TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT **Basic Factory Options** **TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD45R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
4500	Less Gauge Wheels *For customers cutting crops only on ground.*	In Base Price
4501	Gauge Wheels *Required for off ground cutting.*	USD $4,535.00
4502	Gauge Wheels with Integrated Transport *If towed behind a combine, a folding unloading auger is required with the exception of a 31' folding unloading auger as it is not compatible due to potential auger and draper interference* *For towing behind a properly ballasted vehicle. Max speed of 32 km/h (20 mph).* *Draper hitch extension BXE11206 is required if towing behind an X9 combine with 26 ft or 28.5 ft folding unloading augers.*	USD $10,986.00
	Field Installed Options **TRAILER HITCH EXTENSION**	
9306	Integrated Transport Hitch Extension and Adapter *Required if towing behind an X9 integrated combine hitch.* *Not available with a 50 ft header.*	USD $750.00
	GAUGE WHEELS	
9415	Gauge Wheel Scrapers *Recommended for muddy conditions.* *This code includes four gauge wheels scrapers* *Not available with Less Gauge Wheels code 4500 or code 4502*	USD $625.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GAUGE WHEELS**	
BXE11270	Gauge Wheel Scrapers	USD $687.50
	BELTS **Basic Factory Options** **BELTS**	
4541	Grain Saver Draper Belts	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **BELTS**	
8450	Belt Protection System	USD $668.00
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD45R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	CROP DIVIDERS	
4816	Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready *Includes removable divider rod* *Not compatible with dual side knife code 9050.* *Not compatible with side knife storage bracket code 8548*	In Base Price
4817	Short Poly Divider Side Knife Ready *Includes removable divider rod.* *Must order Dual Side Knives code 9050 for physical side knife. If you prefer to store side knives on the draper, you can order Side Knife Storage Brackets code 8548.*	USD $2,775.00
	AUGER VERSION	
3020	Less Top Auger	In Base Price
3021	Top Auger *Recommended for better performance in bushy or high volume crops.*	USD $10,058.00
3022	Fingered Top Auger *Recommended for best performance in bushy or high volume crops.*	USD $11,967.00
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDING**	
8548	Side Knife Storage Brackets *Not compatible with Integrated Transport code 4502.* *Not Compatible with 4816*	USD $715.00
8601	Crop Lifter Storage Brackets *Not compatible with Integrated Transport code 4502.*	USD $417.00
8605	Center Section Seal Kit *Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.*	USD $325.00
8606	Center Crop Flow Divider *Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.*	USD $158.00
	Field Installed Options **CROP DIVIDERS**	
9050	Dual Side Knives	USD $8,689.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD45R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	This code includes two side knives. *Not compatible with Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready code 4816.*	
	FEEDING	
9673	Crop Lifters	USD $3,069.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CROP DIVIDERS**	
BXE11371	Crop Divider (Long Foldable)	USD $2,683.08
BXE11219	Side Knife Storage Bracket for 40-50 ft.	USD $865.70
	FEEDING	
BXE11180	Top Auger Non-Fingered for 45' *Complete set of non-fingered augers.*	USD $12,170.40
	CROP LIFTERS	
BXE11351	Crop Lifter Package of 5	USD $334.40
BXE11350	Crop Lifter Package of 20	USD $1,338.70
	CUTTERBAR AND KNIFE DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERBAR – PRIMARY**	
2050	Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions*	No Added Cost
2051	Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards *Cereal and oil seed performance option*	In Base Price
2052	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards *No till performance option*	No Added Cost
2053	Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Large stem cutting performance option*	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **CUTTERBAR**	
8542	Fine Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.*	USD $2,081.00
8541	Coarse Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.*	USD $2,081.00
8543	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife	USD $2,081.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD45R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.	
	REEL **Basic Factory Options** **REEL**	
1005	Standard Reel	In Base Price
1007	Flip Over Reel	USD $3,774.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REEL**	
BXE11201	Reel Flip Over Bundle	USD $4,566.10
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.* *Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Only available for US/CA/MX.*	In Base Price
	SKID SHOES **Basic Factory Options** **SKID SHOES**	
2300	Standard Skid Shoes	In Base Price
2304	High Wear Skid Shoes	USD $3,506.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9325	Backsheet Extensions *Metal crop shield mounted to top tube of draper wings to extend height of backsheet. Recommend for in high volume, easy shelling crops such as oil seed rape and canola.*	USD $2,128.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
KXE10764	Tall Crop Divider Rod	USD $670.41

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD45R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Only compatible with poly crop dividers.	
BXE11205	Spanish Translation Decals	USD $399.30
BXE11204	French Translation Decals	USD $311.30
BXE11198	Backsheet Extensions (45 ft.)	USD $2,632.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD50R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
763DH	**HD50R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023** FEEDING: • 4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system • Adjustable screw knife hold-downs • High wear extended knife guards • Dual-guide belt with speed sensor • Slug Assist and Reel Reverse • Auto Belt Speed • 16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum • Stainless steel feed floor • Two-speed center feed section • Easy adjust finger drum timing REEL: • Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel • Dial-A-Speed reel control • Hydraulic fore/aft reel control • Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders • Reel position resume for fore/aft and height • Quick adjust reel finger pitch DRIVES: • Telescoping header connecting driveshaft • 2 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor • Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser • Rubberized side belt drive rollers • Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching Electrical: • Header Control Unit (HCU) • Header trailer stow mode Header chase logic • In-cab suspension tuning and down crop logic	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD50R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	• Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units; No road transport warning lights for EU and Eurasian Economic Union, not homologated for most countries in EU and Eurasian Economic Union. Please check with local authorities) OTHER: Wing Leveling Feature in Base	
	BASE MACHINE	
763DH	*Compatible only on X Series* *Combine Compatibility Information:* *- Heavy Duty Fore Aft Feederhouse with lateral tilt is required.* *- Not compatible with 70 mm lift cylinders. Recommend 90 mm lift cylinders when applicable.* *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Not compatible with S Series Hillmaster™ combines.* *- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility.* *East Moline, Illinois* HD50R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023	USD $173,146.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD50R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
2551	X Series Combines	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPATIBILITY KITS**	
BXE11192	S/W/T Series to X Series Compatibility Kit	USD $947.10
	TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT **Basic Factory Options** **TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT**	
4500	Less Gauge Wheels *For customers cutting crops only on ground.*	In Base Price
4501	Gauge Wheels *Required for off ground cutting.*	USD $4,535.00
	Field Installed Options **GAUGE WHEELS**	
9415	Gauge Wheel Scrapers *This code includes four gauge wheels scrapers* *Not available with Less Gauge Wheels code 4500 or code 4502* *Recommended for muddy conditions.*	USD $625.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GAUGE WHEELS**	
BXE11270	Gauge Wheel Scrapers	USD $687.50
	BELTS **Basic Factory Options** **BELTS**	
4541	Grain Saver Draper Belts	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **BELTS**	
8450	Belt Protection System	USD $668.00
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **CROP DIVIDERS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD50R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
4816	Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready *Not compatible with side knife storage bracket code 8548* *Not compatible with dual side knife code 9050.* *Includes removable divider rod*	In Base Price
4817	Short Poly Divider Side Knife Ready *Includes removable divider rod.* *Must order Dual Side Knives code 9050 for physical side knife. If you prefer to store side knives on the draper, you can order Side Knife Storage Brackets code 8548.*	USD $2,775.00
	AUGER VERSION	
3020	Less Top Auger	In Base Price
3021	Top Auger *Recommended for better performance in bushy or high volume crops.*	USD $10,299.00
3022	Fingered Top Auger *Recommended for best performance in bushy or high volume crops.*	USD $12,254.00
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDING**	
8601	Crop Lifter Storage Brackets	USD $417.00
8605	Center Section Seal Kit *Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.*	USD $325.00
8606	Center Crop Flow Divider *Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.*	USD $158.00
	Field Installed Options **CROP DIVIDERS**	
9050	Dual Side Knives *This code includes two side knives.* *Not compatible with Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready code 4816.*	USD $8,689.00
	FEEDING	
9673	Crop Lifters	USD $3,329.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD50R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	CROP DIVIDERS	
BXE11371	Crop Divider (Long Foldable)	USD $2,683.08
BXE11219	Side Knife Storage Bracket for 40-50 ft.	USD $865.70
	CROP LIFTERS	
BXE11350	Crop Lifter Package of 20	USD $1,338.70
BXE11351	Crop Lifter Package of 5	USD $334.40
	CUTTERBAR AND KNIFE DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERBAR – PRIMARY**	
2050	Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions*	No Added Cost
2051	Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards *Cereal and oil seed performance option*	In Base Price
2052	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards *No till performance option*	No Added Cost
2053	Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Large stem cutting performance option*	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **CUTTERBAR**	
8542	Fine Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.*	USD $2,240.00
8541	Coarse Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.*	USD $2,240.00
8543	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.*	USD $2,240.00
	REEL **Basic Factory Options** **REEL**	
1005	Standard Reel	In Base Price
1007	Flip Over Reel	USD $3,774.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REEL**	
BXE11201	Reel Flip Over Bundle	USD $4,566.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD50R Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.* *Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Only available for US/CA/MX.*	In Base Price
	SKID SHOES **Basic Factory Options** **SKID SHOES**	
2300	Standard Skid Shoes	In Base Price
2304	High Wear Skid Shoes	USD $3,896.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9325	Backsheet Extensions *Metal crop shield mounted to top tube of draper wings to extend height of backsheet. Recommend for in high volume, easy shelling crops such as oil seed rape and canola.*	USD $2,128.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
KXE10764	Tall Crop Divider Rod *Only compatible with poly crop dividers.*	USD $670.41
BXE11205	Spanish Translation Decals	USD $399.30
BXE11204	French Translation Decals	USD $311.30
BXE11199	Backsheet Extensions (50 ft.)	USD $2,926.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD35F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
764DH	**HD35F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023**	

FEEDING:

- 4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system
- Adjustable screw knife hold-downs
- High wear extended knife guards
- Dual-guide belt with speed sensor
- Slug Assist and Reel Reverse Auto Belt Speed
- 16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum
- Stainless steel feed floor
- Two-speed center feed section
- Easy adjust finger drum timing

REEL:

- Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel
- Dial-A-Speed reel control
- Hydraulic fore/aft reel control
- Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders
- Reel position resume for fore/aft and height
- Quick adjust reel finger pitch

DRIVES:

- Telescoping header connecting driveshaft
- 12.2 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor
- Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser
- Rubberized side belt drive rollers
- Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

ELECTRICAL:

- Header Control Unit (HCU)
- Header trailer stow mode Header chase logic
- In-cab suspension tuning and down crop logic
- Stubble lights
- Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units; No road transport warning lights for EU and Eurasian Economic Union, not homologated for

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD35F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	most countries in EU and Eurasian Economic Union. Please check with local authorities) OTHER: Wing Leveling Feature in Base	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Compatible on 80 or 90 mm lift cylinders for S Series. Not recommended for X Series. *Combine Compatibility Information:* *- Heavy Duty Fore Aft Feederhouse with lateral tilt is required.* *- Not compatible with 70 mm lift cylinders. Recommend 90 mm lift cylinders when applicable.* *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Not compatible with S Series Hillmaster™ combines.* *- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility.* *East Moline, Illinois*	
764DH	HD35F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023	USD $151,917.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
2551	X Series Combines	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD35F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
2552	S700 Combines (MY20+) *Feeder house hydraulic fore aft tilt is recommended.* *Not compatible with Hill Master™ combines.*	USD $783.00
2553	S700 Combines (MY18-19) *Feeder house hydraulic for aft tilt is recommended.* *Not compatible with Hill Master™ combines*	USD $1,276.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KITS**	
9500	S-Series to X-Series Compatibility Kit	USD $762.00
9501	X-Series to S-Series (MY20+) Compatibility Kit *Includes electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.*	USD $861.00
9502	X-Series to S-Series (MY18-19) Compatibility Kit *Includes jumper box, wire harness (9-PIN connector), electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.*	USD $1,405.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPATIBILITY KITS**	
BXE11192	S/W/T Series to X Series Compatibility Kit	USD $947.10
BXE11193	X Series to S Series Compatibility Kit	USD $1,994.30
	TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT **Basic Factory Options** **TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT**	
4500	Less Gauge Wheels *For customers cutting crops only on ground.*	In Base Price
4501	Gauge Wheels *Required for off ground cutting.*	USD $4,535.00
4502	Gauge Wheels with Integrated Transport *If towed behind a combine, a folding unloading auger is required with the exception of a 31' folding unloading auger as it is not compatible due to potential auger and draper interference* *For towing behind a properly ballasted vehicle. Max speed of 32 km/h (20 mph).*	USD $10,986.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD35F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Draper hitch extension BXE11206 is required if towing behind an X9 combine with 26 ft or 28.5 ft folding unloading augers.	
	Field Installed Options **TRAILER HITCH EXTENSION**	
9306	Integrated Transport Hitch Extension and Adapter *Required if towing behind an X9 integrated combine hitch.* *Not available with a 50 ft header.*	USD $750.00
	GAUGE WHEELS	
9415	Gauge Wheel Scrapers *Recommended for muddy conditions.* *This code includes four gauge wheels scrapers* *Not available with Less Gauge Wheels code 4500 or code 4502*	USD $625.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GAUGE WHEELS**	
BXE11270	Gauge Wheel Scrapers	USD $687.50
	BELTS **Basic Factory Options** **BELTS**	
4541	Grain Saver Draper Belts	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **BELTS**	
8450	Belt Protection System	USD $668.00
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **CROP DIVIDERS**	
4816	Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready *Includes removable divider rod* *Not compatible with dual side knife code 9050.* *Not compatible with side knife storage bracket code 8548*	In Base Price
4817	Short Poly Divider Side Knife Ready *Includes removable divider rod.* *Must order Dual Side Knives code 9050 for physical side knife. If*	USD $2,775.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD35F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	you prefer to store side knives on the draper, you can order Side Knife Storage Brackets code 8548.	
	AUGER VERSION	
3020	Less Top Auger	In Base Price
3021	Top Auger *Recommended for better performance in bushy or high volume crops.*	USD $9,420.00
3022	Fingered Top Auger *Recommended for best performance in bushy or high volume crops.*	USD $11,207.00
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDING**	
8548	Side Knife Storage Brackets *Not compatible with Integrated Transport code 4502.* *Not compatible with Crop Lifter Storage Brackets code 8601 on 35 ft. Drapers.* *Not Compatible with 4816*	USD $715.00
8601	Crop Lifter Storage Brackets *Not compatible with Integrated Transport code 4502.* *Not compatible with Side Knife Storage Brackets code 8548 on 35 ft. Drapers.*	USD $417.00
8605	Center Section Seal Kit *Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.*	USD $325.00
8606	Center Crop Flow Divider *Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.*	USD $158.00
	Field Installed Options **CROP DIVIDERS**	
9050	Dual Side Knives *This code includes two side knives.* *Not compatible with Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready code 4816.*	USD $8,689.00
	FEEDING	
9673	Crop Lifters	USD $2,493.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CROP DIVIDERS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD35F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
BXE11371	Crop Divider (Long Foldable)	USD $2,683.08
BXE11219	Side Knife Storage Bracket for 40-50 ft.	USD $865.70
	CROP LIFTERS	
BXE11350	Crop Lifter Package of 20	USD $1,338.70
BXE11351	Crop Lifter Package of 5	USD $334.40
	CUTTERBAR AND KNIFE DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERBAR – PRIMARY**	
2050	Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions*	No Added Cost
2051	Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards *Cereal and oil seed performance option*	No Added Cost
2052	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards *No till performance option*	No Added Cost
2053	Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Large stem cutting performance option*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **CUTTERBAR**	
8542	Fine Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.*	USD $1,765.00
8541	Coarse Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.*	USD $1,765.00
8543	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.*	USD $1,765.00
	REEL **Basic Factory Options** **REEL**	
1005	Standard Reel	In Base Price
1007	Flip Over Reel	USD $3,774.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REEL**	
BXE11201	Reel Flip Over Bundle	USD $4,566.10
	RUST PROTECTION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD35F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.* *Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Only available for US/CA/MX.*	In Base Price
	SKID SHOES **Basic Factory Options** **SKID SHOES**	
2300	Standard Skid Shoes	In Base Price
2304	High Wear Skid Shoes	USD $2,840.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9325	Backsheet Extensions *Metal crop shield mounted to top tube of draper wings to extend height of backsheet. Recommend for in high volume, easy shelling crops such as oil seed rape and canola.*	USD $2,128.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
KXE10764	Tall Crop Divider Rod *Only compatible with poly crop dividers.*	USD $670.41
BXE11205	Spanish Translation Decals	USD $399.30
BXE11204	French Translation Decals	USD $311.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD40F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
765DH	**HD40F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023** FEEDING: • 4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system • Adjustable screw knife hold-downs • High wear extended knife guards • Dual-guide belt with speed sensor • Slug Assist and Reel Reverse Auto Belt Speed • 16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum • Stainless steel feed floor • Two-speed center feed section • Easy adjust finger drum timing REEL: • Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel • Dial-A-Speed reel control • Hydraulic fore/aft reel control • Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders • Reel position resume for fore/aft and height • Quick adjust reel finger pitch DRIVES: • Telescoping header connecting driveshaft • 12.2 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor • Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser • Rubberized side belt drive rollers • Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching ELECTRICAL: • Header Control Unit (HCU) • Header trailer stow mode Header chase logic • In-cab suspension tuning and down crop logic • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units; No road transport warning lights for EU and Eurasian Economic Union, not homologated for	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD40F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	most countries in EU and Eurasian Economic Union. Please check with local authorities) OTHER: Wing Leveling Feature in Base	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Compatible on 80 or 90 mm lift cylinders for S Series and all X Series *Combine Compatibility Information:* *- Heavy Duty Fore Aft Feederhouse with lateral tilt is required.* *- Not compatible with 70 mm lift cylinders. Recommend 90 mm lift cylinders when applicable.* *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Not compatible with S Series Hillmaster™ combines.* *- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility.* *East Moline, Illinois*	
765DH	HD40F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023	USD $167,708.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
2551	X Series Combines	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD40F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
2552	S700 Combines (MY20+) *Feeder house hydraulic fore aft tilt is recommended.* *Not compatible with Hill Master™ combines.*	USD $783.00
2553	S700 Combines (MY18-19) *Feeder house hydraulic for aft tilt is recommended.* *Not compatible with Hill Master™ combines*	USD $1,276.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KITS**	
9500	S-Series to X-Series Compatibility Kit	USD $762.00
9501	X-Series to S-Series (MY20+) Compatibility Kit *Includes electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.*	USD $861.00
9502	X-Series to S-Series (MY18-19) Compatibility Kit *Includes jumper box, wire harness (9-PIN connector), electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.*	USD $1,405.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPATIBILITY KITS**	
BXE11192	S/W/T Series to X Series Compatibility Kit	USD $947.10
BXE11193	X Series to S Series Compatibility Kit	USD $1,994.30
	TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT **Basic Factory Options** **TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT**	
4500	Less Gauge Wheels *For customers cutting crops only on ground.*	In Base Price
4501	Gauge Wheels *Required for off ground cutting.*	USD $4,535.00
4502	Gauge Wheels with Integrated Transport *If towed behind a combine, a folding unloading auger is required with the exception of a 31' folding unloading auger as it is not compatible due to potential auger and draper interference* *For towing behind a properly ballasted vehicle. Max speed of 32 km/h (20 mph).*	USD $10,986.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD40F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Draper hitch extension BXE11206 is required if towing behind an X9 combine with 26 ft or 28.5 ft folding unloading augers.	
	Field Installed Options **TRAILER HITCH EXTENSION**	
9306	Integrated Transport Hitch Extension and Adapter *Required if towing behind an X9 integrated combine hitch.* *Not available with a 50 ft header.*	USD $750.00
	GAUGE WHEELS	
9415	Gauge Wheel Scrapers *Recommended for muddy conditions.* *This code includes four gauge wheels scrapers* *Not available with Less Gauge Wheels code 4500 or code 4502*	USD $625.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GAUGE WHEELS**	
BXE11270	Gauge Wheel Scrapers	USD $687.50
	BELTS **Basic Factory Options** **BELTS**	
4541	Grain Saver Draper Belts	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **BELTS**	
8450	Belt Protection System	USD $668.00
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **CROP DIVIDERS**	
4816	Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready *Includes removable divider rod* *Not compatible with dual side knife code 9050.* *Not compatible with side knife storage bracket code 8548*	In Base Price
4817	Short Poly Divider Side Knife Ready *Includes removable divider rod.* *Must order Dual Side Knives code 9050 for physical side knife. If*	USD $2,775.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD40F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	you prefer to store side knives on the draper, you can order Side Knife Storage Brackets code 8548.	
	AUGER VERSION	
3020	Less Top Auger	In Base Price
3021	Top Auger *Recommended for better performance in bushy or high volume crops.*	USD $9,839.00
3022	Fingered Top Auger *Recommended for best performance in bushy or high volume crops.*	USD $11,709.00
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDING**	
8548	Side Knife Storage Brackets *Not compatible with Integrated Transport code 4502.* *Not Compatible with 4816*	USD $715.00
8601	Crop Lifter Storage Brackets *Not compatible with Integrated Transport code 4502.*	USD $417.00
8605	Center Section Seal Kit *Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.*	USD $325.00
8606	Center Crop Flow Divider *Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.*	USD $158.00
	Field Installed Options **CROP DIVIDERS**	
9050	Dual Side Knives *This code includes two side knives.* *Not compatible with Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready code 4816.*	USD $8,689.00
	FEEDING	
9673	Crop Lifters	USD $2,753.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CROP DIVIDERS**	
BXE11371	Crop Divider (Long Foldable)	USD $2,683.08
BXE11219	Side Knife Storage Bracket for 40-50 ft.	USD $865.70
	CROP LIFTERS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD40F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
BXE11350	Crop Lifter Package of 20	USD $1,338.70
BXE11351	Crop Lifter Package of 5	USD $334.40
	CUTTERBAR AND KNIFE DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERBAR – PRIMARY**	
2050	Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions*	No Added Cost
2051	Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards *Cereal and oil seed performance option*	No Added Cost
2052	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards *No till performance option*	No Added Cost
2053	Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Large stem cutting performance option*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **CUTTERBAR**	
8542	Fine Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.*	USD $1,921.00
8541	Coarse Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.*	USD $1,921.00
8543	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.*	USD $1,921.00
	REEL **Basic Factory Options** **REEL**	
1005	Standard Reel	In Base Price
1007	Flip Over Reel	USD $3,774.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REEL**	
BXE11201	Reel Flip Over Bundle	USD $4,566.10
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	USD $305.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD40F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months. *Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.*	
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Only available for US/CA/MX.*	In Base Price
	SKID SHOES **Basic Factory Options** **SKID SHOES**	
2300	Standard Skid Shoes	In Base Price
2304	High Wear Skid Shoes	USD $3,156.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9325	Backsheet Extensions *Metal crop shield mounted to top tube of draper wings to extend height of backsheet. Recommend for in high volume, easy shelling crops such as oil seed rape and canola.*	USD $2,128.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
KXE10764	Tall Crop Divider Rod *Only compatible with poly crop dividers.*	USD $670.41
BXE11205	Spanish Translation Decals	USD $399.30
BXE11204	French Translation Decals	USD $311.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD45F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
766DH	**HD45F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023** FEEDING: • 4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system • Adjustable screw knife hold-downs • High wear extended knife guards • Dual-guide belt with speed sensor • Slug Assist and Reel Reverse Auto Belt Speed • 16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum • Stainless steel feed floor • Two-speed center feed section • Easy adjust finger drum timing REEL: • Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel • Dial-A-Speed reel control • Hydraulic fore/aft reel control • Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders • Reel position resume for fore/aft and height • Quick adjust reel finger pitch DRIVES: • Telescoping header connecting driveshaft • 12.2 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor • Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser • Rubberized side belt drive rollers • Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching ELECTRICAL: • Header Control Unit (HCU) • Header trailer stow mode Header chase logic • In-cab suspension tuning and down crop logic • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units; No road transport warning lights for EU and Eurasian Economic Union, not homologated for	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD45F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	most countries in EU and Eurasian Economic Union. Please check with local authorities) OTHER: Wing Leveling Feature in Base	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Compatible on 90 mm lift cylinders for S Series and all X Series Combine Compatibility Information: *- Heavy Duty Fore Aft Feederhouse with lateral tilt is required.* *- Not compatible with 70 mm lift cylinders. Recommend 90 mm lift cylinders when applicable.* *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Not compatible with S Series Hillmaster™ combines.* *- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility.* *East Moline, Illinois*	
766DH	HD45F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023	USD $177,682.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
2551	X Series Combines	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD45F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
2552	S700 Combines (MY20+) *HD45R is compatible with S700 Combines but may experience slower feeder house raise speeds. Reference the Sales Manual header compatibility tool for further details.* *Feeder house hydraulic fore aft tilt is recommended.* *Not compatible with Hill Master™ combines.*	USD $783.00
2553	S700 Combines (MY18-19) *HD45R is compatible with S700 Combines but may experience slower feeder house raise speeds. Reference the Sales Manual header compatibility tool for further details.* *Feeder house hydraulic for aft tilt is recommended.* *Not compatible with Hill Master™ combines*	USD $1,276.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KITS**	
9500	S-Series to X-Series Compatibility Kit	USD $762.00
9501	X-Series to S-Series (MY20+) Compatibility Kit *Includes electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.*	USD $861.00
9502	X-Series to S-Series (MY18-19) Compatibility Kit *Includes jumper box, wire harness (9-PIN connector), electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.*	USD $1,405.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPATIBILITY KITS**	
BXE11192	S/W/T Series to X Series Compatibility Kit	USD $947.10
BXE11193	X Series to S Series Compatibility Kit	USD $1,994.30
	TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT **Basic Factory Options** **TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT**	
4500	Less Gauge Wheels *For customers cutting crops only on ground.*	In Base Price
4501	Gauge Wheels *Required for off ground cutting.*	USD $4,535.00
4502	Gauge Wheels with Integrated Transport	USD $10,986.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD45F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	If towed behind a combine, a folding unloading auger is required with the exception of a 31' folding unloading auger as it is not compatible due to potential auger and draper interference *For towing behind a properly ballasted vehicle. Max speed of 32 km/h (20 mph).* *Draper hitch extension BXE11206 is required if towing behind an X9 combine with 26 ft or 28.5 ft folding unloading augers.*	
	Field Installed Options **TRAILER HITCH EXTENSION**	
9306	Integrated Transport Hitch Extension and Adapter *Required if towing behind an X9 integrated combine hitch.* *Not available with a 50 ft header.*	USD $750.00
	GAUGE WHEELS	
9415	Gauge Wheel Scrapers *This code includes four gauge wheels scrapers* *Not available with Less Gauge Wheels code 4500 or code 4502* *Recommended for muddy conditions.*	USD $625.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GAUGE WHEELS**	
BXE11270	Gauge Wheel Scrapers	USD $687.50
	BELTS **Basic Factory Options** **BELTS**	
4541	Grain Saver Draper Belts	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **BELTS**	
8450	Belt Protection System	USD $668.00
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **CROP DIVIDERS**	
4816	Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready *Includes removable divider rod* *Not compatible with dual side knife code 9050.* *Not compatible with side knife storage bracket code 8548*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD45F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
4817	Short Poly Divider Side Knife Ready *Includes removable divider rod.* *Must order Dual Side Knives code 9050 for physical side knife. If you prefer to store side knives on the draper, you can order Side Knife Storage Brackets code 8548.*	USD $2,775.00
	AUGER VERSION	
3020	Less Top Auger	In Base Price
3021	Top Auger *Recommended for better performance in bushy or high volume crops.*	USD $10,058.00
3022	Fingered Top Auger *Recommended for best performance in bushy or high volume crops.*	USD $11,967.00
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDING**	
8548	Side Knife Storage Brackets *Not compatible with Integrated Transport code 4502.* *Not Compatible with 4816*	USD $715.00
8601	Crop Lifter Storage Brackets *Not compatible with Integrated Transport code 4502.*	USD $417.00
8605	Center Section Seal Kit *Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.*	USD $325.00
8606	Center Crop Flow Divider *Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.*	USD $158.00
	Field Installed Options **CROP DIVIDERS**	
9050	Dual Side Knives *This code includes two side knives.* *Not compatible with Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready code 4816.*	USD $8,689.00
	FEEDING	
9673	Crop Lifters	USD $3,069.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD45F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	CROP DIVIDERS	
BXE11371	Crop Divider (Long Foldable)	USD $2,683.08
BXE11219	Side Knife Storage Bracket for 40-50 ft.	USD $865.70
	CROP LIFTERS	
BXE11350	Crop Lifter Package of 20	USD $1,338.70
BXE11351	Crop Lifter Package of 5	USD $334.40
	CUTTERBAR AND KNIFE DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERBAR – PRIMARY**	
2050	Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions*	No Added Cost
2051	Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards *Cereal and oil seed performance option*	No Added Cost
2052	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards *No till performance option*	No Added Cost
2053	Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Large stem cutting performance option*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **CUTTERBAR**	
8542	Fine Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.*	USD $2,081.00
8541	Coarse Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.*	USD $2,081.00
8543	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.*	USD $2,081.00
	REEL **Basic Factory Options** **REEL**	
1005	Standard Reel	In Base Price
1007	Flip Over Reel	USD $3,774.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REEL**	
BXE11201	Reel Flip Over Bundle	USD $4,566.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD45F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.* *Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Only available for US/CA/MX.*	In Base Price
	SKID SHOES **Basic Factory Options** **SKID SHOES**	
2300	Standard Skid Shoes	In Base Price
2304	High Wear Skid Shoes	USD $3,506.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9325	Backsheet Extensions *Metal crop shield mounted to top tube of draper wings to extend height of backsheet. Recommend for in high volume, easy shelling crops such as oil seed rape and canola.*	USD $2,128.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
KXE10764	Tall Crop Divider Rod *Only compatible with poly crop dividers.*	USD $670.41
BXE11205	Spanish Translation Decals	USD $399.30
BXE11204	French Translation Decals	USD $311.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD50F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
767DH	**HD50F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023** FEEDING: • 4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system • Adjustable screw knife hold-downs • High wear extended knife guards • Dual-guide belt with speed sensor • Slug Assist and Reel Reverse Auto Belt Speed • 16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum • Stainless steel feed floor • Two-speed center feed section • Easy adjust finger drum timing REEL: • Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel • Dial-A-Speed reel control • Hydraulic fore/aft reel control • Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders • Reel position resume for fore/aft and height • Quick adjust reel finger pitch DRIVES: • Telescoping header connecting driveshaft • 12.2 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor • Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser • Rubberized side belt drive rollers • Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching ELECTRICAL: • Header Control Unit (HCU) • Header trailer stow mode Header chase logic • In-cab suspension tuning and down crop logic • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units; No road transport warning lights for EU and Eurasian Economic Union, not homologated for	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD50F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	most countries in EU and Eurasian Economic Union. Please check with local authorities) OTHER: Wing Leveling Feature in Base	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Compatible only on X Series *Combine Compatibility Information:* *- Heavy Duty Fore Aft Feederhouse with lateral tilt is required.* *- Not compatible with 70 mm lift cylinders. Recommend 90 mm lift cylinders when applicable.* *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Not compatible with S Series Hillmaster™ combines.* *- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility.* *East Moline, Illinois*	
767DH	HD50F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023	USD $187,481.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
2551	X Series Combines	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD50F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPATIBILITY KITS**	
BXE11192	S/W/T Series to X Series Compatibility Kit	USD $947.10
BXE11193	X Series to S Series Compatibility Kit	USD $1,994.30
	TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT **Basic Factory Options** **TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT**	
4500	Less Gauge Wheels *For customers cutting crops only on ground.*	In Base Price
4501	Gauge Wheels *Required for off ground cutting.*	USD $4,535.00
	Field Installed Options **GAUGE WHEELS**	
9415	Gauge Wheel Scrapers *This code includes four gauge wheels scrapers* *Not available with Less Gauge Wheels code 4500 or code 4502* *Recommended for muddy conditions.*	USD $625.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GAUGE WHEELS**	
BXE11270	Gauge Wheel Scrapers	USD $687.50
	BELTS **Basic Factory Options** **BELTS**	
4541	Grain Saver Draper Belts	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **BELTS**	
8450	Belt Protection System	USD $668.00
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **CROP DIVIDERS**	
4816	Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready *Not compatible with side knife storage bracket code 8548* *Not compatible with dual side knife code 9050.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD50F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Includes removable divider rod	
4817	Short Poly Divider Side Knife Ready *Includes removable divider rod.* *Must order Dual Side Knives code 9050 for physical side knife. If you prefer to store side knives on the draper, you can order Side Knife Storage Brackets code 8548.*	USD $2,775.00
	AUGER VERSION	
3020	Less Top Auger	In Base Price
3021	Top Auger *Recommended for better performance in bushy or high volume crops.*	USD $10,299.00
3022	Fingered Top Auger *Recommended for best performance in bushy or high volume crops.*	USD $12,254.00
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDING**	
8601	Crop Lifter Storage Brackets	USD $417.00
8605	Center Section Seal Kit *Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.*	USD $325.00
8606	Center Crop Flow Divider *Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.*	USD $158.00
	Field Installed Options **CROP DIVIDERS**	
9050	Dual Side Knives *This code includes two side knives.* *Not compatible with Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready code 4816.*	USD $8,689.00
	FEEDING	
9673	Crop Lifters	USD $3,329.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CROP DIVIDERS**	
BXE11371	Crop Divider (Long Foldable)	USD $2,683.08
BXE11219	Side Knife Storage Bracket for 40-50 ft.	USD $865.70

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD50F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	CROP LIFTERS	
BXE11350	Crop Lifter Package of 20	USD $1,338.70
BXE11351	Crop Lifter Package of 5	USD $334.40
	CUTTERBAR AND KNIFE DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERBAR – PRIMARY**	
2050	Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions*	No Added Cost
2051	Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards *Cereal and oil seed performance option*	No Added Cost
2052	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards *No till performance option*	No Added Cost
2053	Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards *Large stem cutting performance option*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **CUTTERBAR**	
8542	Fine Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.*	USD $2,240.00
8541	Coarse Tooth Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.*	USD $2,240.00
8543	Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife *Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.*	USD $2,240.00
	REEL **Basic Factory Options** **REEL**	
1005	Standard Reel	In Base Price
1007	Flip Over Reel	USD $3,774.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REEL**	
BXE11201	Reel Flip Over Bundle	USD $4,566.10
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

HD50F Hinged Frame Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.* *Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Only available for US/CA/MX.*	In Base Price
	SKID SHOES **Basic Factory Options** **SKID SHOES**	
2300	Standard Skid Shoes	In Base Price
2304	High Wear Skid Shoes	USD $3,896.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9325	Backsheet Extensions *Metal crop shield mounted to top tube of draper wings to extend height of backsheet. Recommend for in high volume, easy shelling crops such as oil seed rape and canola.*	USD $2,128.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
KXE10764	Tall Crop Divider Rod *Only compatible with poly crop dividers.*	USD $670.41
BXE11204	French Translation Decals	USD $311.30
BXE11205	Spanish Translation Decals	USD $399.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

725D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
740FH	**725D Rigid Draper MY2023** FEEDING: • Fine tooth knife • Double cut knife drive system • Adjustable screw knife hold-downs • 40-inch (102 cm) wide side draper belts with speed sensor • Stainless steel feed floor • HydraFloat™ suspension and position control system REEL: • One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8-inch (20 cm) Tube (Model 725D) • One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10-inch (25 cm) Tube (Models 730D and 735D) • Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 6-inch (15 cm) Tube (Model 740D) • Dial-A-Speed reel Control • Hydraulic fore/aft reel control • Reel position resume for fore/aft and height DRIVES: • Telescoping header connecting driveshaft • Hydraulic reel drive motor • Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser • Rubberized side belt drive rollers • Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching MISCELLANEOUS: • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

725D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Moline manufactured units; No road transport warning lights for EU and Eurasian Economic Union, not homologated for most countries in EU and Eurasian Economic Union. Please check with local authorities) • Center belt clean out door • End dividers with crop divider rods • The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered. • Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
740FH	*Combine Compatibility Information:* *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Not compatible with W300, W400 and all W and T Series Hill Master™* *- 725D and 730D compatible with S Series Hill Master™ combines.* *- Refer to the Sales Manual for complete compatibility* *East Moline, Illinois* 725D Rigid Draper MY2023	USD $91,067.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual *United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

725D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	CUTTERBAR AND KNIFE DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **KNIFE DRIVE**	
0900	Single Knife Drive *Single Knife Drive on the 730D may cause excessive vibration of the draper.*	In Base Price
0905	Dual Knife Drive *Recommended for rice and tough cutting conditions.*	USD $8,056.00
	Additional Factory Options **CUTTERBAR**	
8540	Single Fine-Tooth Spare Knife *Available for 725D and 730D when ordered with Single Knife Drive code 0900.* *Not compatible with Dual Fine-Tooth Spare Knife code 8544.*	USD $1,270.00
8544	Dual Fine-Tooth Spare Knife *Available with 725D and 730D when ordered with Dual Knife Drive code 0905.* *Not compatible with Single Fine-Tooth Spare Knife code 8540.*	USD $1,495.00
8656	Full Width Poly Skid Shoes	USD $2,326.00
	REEL **Basic Factory Options** **REEL**	
1005	Poly Tine Standard Reel *Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.*	In Base Price
1006	Steel Tine Standard Reel *Recommended for harvesting rice.*	USD $2,063.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REEL**	
BXE10873	Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 625D, 630D, 635D, 725D, 730D, 735D (Model Year 2017 or Newer) *Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.*	USD $4,107.40
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

725D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	FEEDING	
3100	14" Center Feed Drum *Recommended in high volume crop conditions*	No Added Cost
3101	16" Center Feed Drum	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **AUGER VERSION**	
9690	Top Auger *18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.*	USD $9,647.00
	FEEDING	
9675	Center Section Seal Kit *Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.*	USD $833.00
9670	Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Kit *Recommended to reduce feed drum wrapping.*	USD $212.00
9978	Feed Drum Deflectors *Recommended for use with narrow body 9560 STS and 9570 STS, S650 and S550 Combines.*	USD $377.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FEEDING**	
BH84589	Feed drum deflectors *For use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS and S550 S-Series Combines.*	USD $414.70
BXE10851	Center Section Seal Kit *Compatible on Model Year 2011 and newer 600D and 700D models. Recommended for canola. Removal recommended for draper use in other crops.*	USD $916.30
	AUGER VERSION	
BXE10034	Top crop conveying auger *For use on 635FD and 640FD. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	USD $10,199.20
BXE10763	12 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on Model Year 2016 and newer 640/740FD and Model Year 2015 and newer 645/745FD.*	USD $8,962.80
BXE10806	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on 635D (MY 2012 and newer) and 735D.*	USD $11,695.20
BXE11122	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger	USD $11,398.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

725D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with 635FD/735FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.	
BXE11124	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *Compatible with 645FD/745FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	USD $12,170.40
BXE10805	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on 640D (MY 2012 and newer) and 740D.*	USD $11,695.20
BXE10762	12 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on Model Year 2016 and newer 630/730FD and 635/735FD.*	USD $8,109.20
BXE11121	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *Compatible with 630FD/730FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	USD $10,637.00
BXE11123	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *Compatible with 640FD/740FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	USD $11,905.30
BXE10807	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on 630D (MY 2012 and newer) and 730D.*	USD $10,611.70
BXE10808	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on 625D (MY 2012 and newer) and 725D.*	USD $10,611.70
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.* *Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

725D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
9100	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10666 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to model year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $79.00
9101	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10667 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced model year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999), Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines, and all model year 2014 and 2015 T-Series Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $85.00
9102	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10668 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on model year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670, and T-Series Combines and all combines prior to model year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with single-point latching system.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $8.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MISCELLANEOUS	
BH84398	Platform wedge kit *For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.* *Provides proper cutterbar angle to match combine tire height.* *Wedge Kit includes three different angle combinations.* *See Agricultural Sales Manual, Attachments for Field Conversion, for more specific ordering information.*	USD $2,150.50
BXE10999	Dual Zone Retro Float Bundle	USD $3,553.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

730D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
741FH	**730D Rigid Draper MY2023** FEEDING: • Fine tooth knife • Double cut knife drive system • Adjustable screw knife hold-downs • 40-inch (102 cm) wide side draper belts with speed sensor • Stainless steel feed floor • HydraFloat™ suspension and position control system REEL: • One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8-inch (20 cm) Tube (Model 725D) • One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10-inch (25 cm) Tube (Models 730D and 735D) • Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 6-inch (15 cm) Tube (Model 740D) • Dial-A-Speed reel Control • Hydraulic fore/aft reel control • Reel position resume for fore/aft and height DRIVES: • Telescoping header connecting driveshaft • Hydraulic reel drive motor • Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser • Rubberized side belt drive rollers • Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching MISCELLANEOUS: • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

730D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Moline manufactured units; No road transport warning lights for EU and Eurasian Economic Union, not homologated for most countries in EU and Eurasian Economic Union. Please check with local authorities) • Center belt clean out door • End dividers with crop divider rods • The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered. • Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Combine Compatibility Information: *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Not compatible with W300, W400 and all W and T Series Hill Master™* *- 725D and 730D compatible with S Series Hill Master™ combines.* *- Refer to the Sales Manual for complete compatibility* *East Moline, Illinois*	
741FH	730D Rigid Draper MY2023	USD $104,647.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual *United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

730D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	CUTTERBAR AND KNIFE DRIVE **Basic Factory Options** **KNIFE DRIVE**	
0900	Single Knife Drive *Single Knife Drive on the 730D may cause excessive vibration of the draper.*	USD ($8,056.00)
0905	Dual Knife Drive *Recommended for rice and tough cutting conditions.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **CUTTERBAR**	
8540	Single Fine-Tooth Spare Knife *Available for 725D and 730D when ordered with Single Knife Drive code 0900.* *Not compatible with Dual Fine-Tooth Spare Knife code 8544.*	USD $1,270.00
8544	Dual Fine-Tooth Spare Knife *Available with 725D and 730D when ordered with Dual Knife Drive code 0905.* *Not compatible with Single Fine-Tooth Spare Knife code 8540.*	USD $1,642.00
8656	Full Width Poly Skid Shoes	USD $2,650.00
	REEL **Basic Factory Options** **REEL**	
1005	Poly Tine Standard Reel *Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.*	In Base Price
1006	Steel Tine Standard Reel *Recommended for harvesting rice.*	USD $2,274.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REEL**	
BXE10873	Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 625D, 630D, 635D, 725D, 730D, 735D (Model Year 2017 or Newer) *Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.*	USD $4,107.40
	TRANSPORT **Additional Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

730D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	TRANSPORT	
8458	Dual Gauge Wheels *Recommended for 730D, 735D and 740D for ground following.* *Not compatible with code 8780.*	USD $2,839.00
8780	Gauge Wheels with Integrated Transport *This slow speed transport system includes dual gauge wheels & warning lights.* *Not homologated for most countries in EU28+ and CIS. Please check your local authority for clarification.*	USD $8,048.00
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **FEEDING**	
3100	14" Center Feed Drum *Recommended in high volume crop conditions*	No Added Cost
3101	16" Center Feed Drum	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **AUGER VERSION**	
9690	Top Auger *18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.*	USD $9,647.00
	FEEDING	
9675	Center Section Seal Kit *Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.*	USD $833.00
9670	Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Kit *Recommended to reduce feed drum wrapping.*	USD $212.00
9978	Feed Drum Deflectors *Recommended for use with narrow body 9560 STS and 9570 STS, S650 and S550 Combines.*	USD $377.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FEEDING**	
BH84589	Feed drum deflectors *For use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS and S550 S-Series Combines.*	USD $414.70
BXE10851	Center Section Seal Kit	USD $916.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

730D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible on Model Year 2011 and newer 600D and 700D models. Recommended for canola. Removal recommended for draper use in other crops.	
	AUGER VERSION	
BXE10034	Top crop conveying auger *For use on 635FD and 640FD. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	USD $10,199.20
BXE10763	12 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on Model Year 2016 and newer 640/740FD and Model Year 2015 and newer 645/745FD.*	USD $8,962.80
BXE10806	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on 635D (MY 2012 and newer) and 735D.*	USD $11,695.20
BXE11122	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *Compatible with 635FD/735FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	USD $11,398.20
BXE11124	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *Compatible with 645FD/745FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	USD $12,170.40
BXE10805	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on 640D (MY 2012 and newer) and 740D.*	USD $11,695.20
BXE10762	12 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on Model Year 2016 and newer 630/730FD and 635/735FD.*	USD $8,109.20
BXE11121	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *Compatible with 630FD/730FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	USD $10,637.00
BXE11123	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *Compatible with 640FD/740FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	USD $11,905.30
BXE10807	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on 630D (MY 2012 and newer) and 730D.*	USD $10,611.70
BXE10808	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger	USD $10,611.70

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

730D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	For use on 625D (MY 2012 and newer) and 725D.	
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.* *Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9100	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10666 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to model year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $79.00
9101	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10667 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced model year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999), Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines, and all model year 2014 and 2015 T-Series Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $85.00
9102	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10668 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on model year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670, and T-Series Combines and all combines prior to model year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with single-point latching system.*	USD $8.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

730D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MISCELLANEOUS	
BH84398	Platform wedge kit *For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.* *Provides proper cutterbar angle to match combine tire height.* *Wedge Kit includes three different angle combinations.* *See Agricultural Sales Manual, Attachments for Field Conversion, for more specific ordering information.*	USD $2,150.50
BXE10999	Dual Zone Retro Float Bundle	USD $3,553.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

735D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
742FH	**735D Rigid Draper MY2023** FEEDING: • Fine tooth knife • Double cut knife drive system • Adjustable screw knife hold-downs • 40-inch (102 cm) wide side draper belts with speed sensor • Stainless steel feed floor • HydraFloat™ suspension and position control system REEL: • One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8-inch (20 cm) Tube (Model 725D) • One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10-inch (25 cm) Tube (Models 730D and 735D) • Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 6-inch (15 cm) Tube (Model 740D) • Dial-A-Speed reel Control • Hydraulic fore/aft reel control • Reel position resume for fore/aft and height DRIVES: • Telescoping header connecting driveshaft • Hydraulic reel drive motor • Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser • Rubberized side belt drive rollers • Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching MISCELLANEOUS: • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

735D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Moline manufactured units; No road transport warning lights for EU and Eurasian Economic Union, not homologated for most countries in EU and Eurasian Economic Union. Please check with local authorities) • Center belt clean out door • End dividers with crop divider rods • The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered. • Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Combine Compatibility Information: *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Not compatible with W300, W400 and all W and T Series Hill Master™* *- 725D and 730D compatible with S Series Hill Master™ combines.* *- Refer to the Sales Manual for complete compatibility* *East Moline, Illinois*	
742FH	735D Rigid Draper MY2023	USD $114,879.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual *United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

735D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	CUTTERBAR AND KNIFE DRIVE **Additional Factory Options** **CUTTERBAR**	
8544	Dual Fine-Tooth Spare Knife *Available with 725D and 730D when ordered with Dual Knife Drive code 0905.* *Not compatible with Single Fine-Tooth Spare Knife code 8540.*	USD $1,782.00
8656	Full Width Poly Skid Shoes	USD $3,074.00
	REEL **Basic Factory Options** **REEL**	
1005	Poly Tine Standard Reel *Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REEL**	
BXE10873	Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 625D, 630D, 635D, 725D, 730D, 735D (Model Year 2017 or Newer) *Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.*	USD $4,107.40
	TRANSPORT **Additional Factory Options** **TRANSPORT**	
8458	Dual Gauge Wheels *Recommended for 730D, 735D and 740D for ground following.* *Not compatible with code 8780.*	USD $2,839.00
8780	Gauge Wheels with Integrated Transport *This slow speed transport system includes dual gauge wheels & warning lights.* *Not homologated for most countries in EU28+ and CIS. Please check your local authority for clarification.*	USD $8,048.00
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **FEEDING**	
3100	14" Center Feed Drum *Recommended in high volume crop conditions*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

735D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
3101	16" Center Feed Drum	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **AUGER VERSION**	
9690	Top Auger *18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.*	USD $10,632.00
	FEEDING	
9675	Center Section Seal Kit *Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.*	USD $833.00
9670	Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Kit *Recommended to reduce feed drum wrapping.*	USD $212.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FEEDING**	
BXE10851	Center Section Seal Kit *Compatible on Model Year 2011 and newer 600D and 700D models. Recommended for canola. Removal recommended for draper use in other crops.*	USD $916.30
	AUGER VERSION	
BXE10034	Top crop conveying auger *For use on 635FD and 640FD. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	USD $10,199.20
BXE10763	12 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on Model Year 2016 and newer 640/740FD and Model Year 2015 and newer 645/745FD.*	USD $8,962.80
BXE10806	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on 635D (MY 2012 and newer) and 735D.*	USD $11,695.20
BXE11122	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *Compatible with 635FD/735FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	USD $11,398.20
BXE11124	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *Compatible with 645FD/745FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	USD $12,170.40
BXE10805	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger	USD $11,695.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

735D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	For use on 640D (MY 2012 and newer) and 740D.	
BXE10762	12 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on Model Year 2016 and newer 630/730FD and 635/735FD.*	USD $8,109.20
BXE11121	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *Compatible with 630FD/730FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	USD $10,637.00
BXE11123	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *Compatible with 640FD/740FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	USD $11,905.30
BXE10807	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on 630D (MY 2012 and newer) and 730D.*	USD $10,611.70
BXE10808	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on 625D (MY 2012 and newer) and 725D.*	USD $10,611.70
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.* *Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9100	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10666 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to model year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $79.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

735D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
9101	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10667 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced model year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999), Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines, and all model year 2014 and 2015 T-Series Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $85.00
9102	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10668 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on model year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670, and T-Series Combines and all combines prior to model year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with single-point latching system.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $8.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MISCELLANEOUS	
BH84398	Platform wedge kit *For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.* *Provides proper cutterbar angle to match combine tire height.* *Wedge Kit includes three different angle combinations.* *See Agricultural Sales Manual, Attachments for Field Conversion, for more specific ordering information.*	USD $2,150.50
BXE10999	Dual Zone Retro Float Bundle	USD $3,553.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

740D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
743FH	**740D Rigid Draper MY2023** FEEDING: • Fine tooth knife • Double cut knife drive system • Adjustable screw knife hold-downs • 40-inch (102 cm) wide side draper belts with speed sensor • Stainless steel feed floor • HydraFloat™ suspension and position control system REEL: • One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8-inch (20 cm) Tube (Model 725D) • One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10-inch (25 cm) Tube (Models 730D and 735D) • Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 6-inch (15 cm) Tube (Model 740D) • Dial-A-Speed reel Control • Hydraulic fore/aft reel control • Reel position resume for fore/aft and height DRIVES: • Telescoping header connecting driveshaft • Hydraulic reel drive motor • Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser • Rubberized side belt drive rollers • Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching MISCELLANEOUS: • Stubble lights • Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

740D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Moline manufactured units; No road transport warning lights for EU and Eurasian Economic Union, not homologated for most countries in EU and Eurasian Economic Union. Please check with local authorities) • Center belt clean out door • End dividers with crop divider rods • The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered. • Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
743FH	*Combine Compatibility Information:* *- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.* *- Not compatible with W300, W400 and all W and T Series Hill Master™* *- 725D and 730D compatible with S Series Hill Master™ combines.* *- Refer to the Sales Manual for complete compatibility* *East Moline, Illinois* 740D Rigid Draper MY2023	USD $125,010.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual *United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

740D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	CUTTERBAR AND KNIFE DRIVE **Additional Factory Options** **CUTTERBAR**	
8544	Dual Fine-Tooth Spare Knife *Available with 725D and 730D when ordered with Dual Knife Drive code 0905.* *Not compatible with Single Fine-Tooth Spare Knife code 8540.*	USD $1,944.00
8656	Full Width Poly Skid Shoes	USD $3,606.00
	REEL **Basic Factory Options** **REEL**	
1005	Poly Tine Standard Reel *Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REEL**	
BXE10874	Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 640D, 740D (Model Year 2017 or Newer) *Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.*	USD $4,107.40
	TRANSPORT **Additional Factory Options** **TRANSPORT**	
8458	Dual Gauge Wheels *Recommended for 730D, 735D and 740D for ground following.* *Not compatible with code 8780.*	USD $2,839.00
8780	Gauge Wheels with Integrated Transport *This slow speed transport system includes dual gauge wheels & warning lights.* *Not homologated for most countries in EU28+ and CIS. Please check your local authority for clarification.*	USD $8,048.00
	FEEDING **Basic Factory Options** **FEEDING**	
3100	14" Center Feed Drum *Recommended in high volume crop conditions*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

740D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
3101	16" Center Feed Drum	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **AUGER VERSION**	
9690	Top Auger *18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.*	USD $10,632.00
	FEEDING	
9675	Center Section Seal Kit *Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.*	USD $833.00
9670	Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Kit *Recommended to reduce feed drum wrapping.*	USD $212.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FEEDING**	
BXE10851	Center Section Seal Kit *Compatible on Model Year 2011 and newer 600D and 700D models. Recommended for canola. Removal recommended for draper use in other crops.*	USD $916.30
	AUGER VERSION	
BXE10034	Top crop conveying auger *For use on 635FD and 640FD. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	USD $10,199.20
BXE10763	12 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on Model Year 2016 and newer 640/740FD and Model Year 2015 and newer 645/745FD.*	USD $8,962.80
BXE10806	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on 635D (MY 2012 and newer) and 735D.*	USD $11,695.20
BXE11122	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *Compatible with 635FD/735FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	USD $11,398.20
BXE11124	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *Compatible with 645FD/745FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	USD $12,170.40
BXE10805	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger	USD $11,695.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

740D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	For use on 640D (MY 2012 and newer) and 740D.	
BXE10762	12 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on Model Year 2016 and newer 630/730FD and 635/735FD.*	USD $8,109.20
BXE11121	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *Compatible with 630FD/730FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	USD $10,637.00
BXE11123	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *Compatible with 640FD/740FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.*	USD $11,905.30
BXE10807	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on 630D (MY 2012 and newer) and 730D.*	USD $10,611.70
BXE10808	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger *For use on 625D (MY 2012 and newer) and 725D.*	USD $10,611.70
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options** **TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION**	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.* *Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9100	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10666 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to model year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $79.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

740D Rigid Draper MY2023

Code	Description	List price
9101	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10667 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced model year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999), Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines, and all model year 2014 and 2015 T-Series Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $85.00
9102	Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching *BXE10668 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on model year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670, and T-Series Combines and all combines prior to model year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with single-point latching system.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $8.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MISCELLANEOUS	
BH84398	Platform wedge kit *For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.* *Provides proper cutterbar angle to match combine tire height.* *Wedge Kit includes three different angle combinations.* *See Agricultural Sales Manual, Attachments for Field Conversion, for more specific ordering information.*	USD $2,150.50
BXE10999	Dual Zone Retro Float Bundle	USD $3,553.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

BP15 Belt Pickup MY2023

Code	Description	List price
755CH	**BP15 Belt Pickup MY2023** FEEDING: • 20-inch (51 cm) gauge wheels with toolless five position height adjustment • 26-inch (66 cm) cross auger with 20-inch (51 cm) steel auger fingers • Hydraulically adjustable windscreen with fore-aft adjustment • FieldGlide Suspension System • Plastic belt pickup fingers DRIVES: • Left hand mechanical auger drive with integral slip clutch • Two speed feed auger drive system with a larger 18 tooth and standard 15 tooth sprocket • Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching • Left hand hydraulic belt drive ELECTRICAL: • Header Control Unit (HCU) • Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units; No road transport warning lights for EU and Eurasian Economic Union, not homologated for most countries in EU and Eurasian Economic Union. Please check with local authorities) • Automatic belt speed adjustment • Standard header height sensing	
	BASE MACHINE *East Moline, Illinois* *Combine Compatibility Information:* *- Compatible with W and T Series Hill Master™ combines.* *- Compatible with S Series Hill Master™ combines.* *- Refer to the Sales Manual for complete compatibility*	
755CH	BP15 Belt Pickup MY2023	USD $45,815.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

BP15 Belt Pickup MY2023

Code	Description	List price
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English Operator's Manual *Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.* *To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	MACHINE COMPATIBILITY **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**	
2550	T Series Combines (MY12+) *T Series Combines code 2550 will be configured for 6-Walker Combines. For 5-Walker Combines auger flight extensions will need to be installed, auger fingers will need to be removed and stripper plates will need to be adjusted. Reference compatibility guide for details.*	USD $243.00
2551	X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552	S700 Combines (MY20+)	USD $243.00
2553	S700 Combines (MY18-19)	USD $243.00
2554	S600 Combines (MY12-17) *Select option code 2554 when configuring a BP15 for a 60 or 70 Series STS Combine.*	USD $243.00
2555	W Series Combines (MY12+) *W Series Combines code 2555 will be configured for 6-Walker Combines. For 5-Walker Combines auger flight extensions will need to be installed, auger fingers will need to be removed and stripper plates will need to be adjusted. Reference compatibility guide for details.*	USD $243.00
	RUST PROTECTION **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

BP15 Belt Pickup MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION	
5600	Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection *Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.* *Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.*	USD $305.00
5601	Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
8524	Crop Shield *Crop shield used to reduce free grain loss over the backsheet.*	USD $1,196.00
	Field Installed Options **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9305	Feed Auger Spacer *Removable spacer bushings allow the feed auger float arm to be locked at the top of the auger float range.* *Recommended for tough feeding conditions.*	USD $227.00
9400	Storage Stand *Adjustable stands attached to header frame that elevate the rear of the head off the ground.*	USD $307.00
9100	Enhanced Combine Single-Point Latching *BXE10666 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to model year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S680 and S690 Combines.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $79.00
9101	Enhanced Combine Single-Point Latching *BXE10667 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on Harvester Works-sourced model year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999), Zweibrucken-sourced model year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines, and all model year 2014 and 2015 T-Series Combines.*	USD $85.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

BP15 Belt Pickup MY2023

Code	Description	List price
	Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.	
9102	Enhanced Combine Single-Point Latching *BXE10668 Orifice update for single point latching system. Required for use on model year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670, and T-Series Combines and all combines prior to model year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with single-point latching system.* *Please refer to the Sales Manual for other compatibility information.*	USD $8.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MISCELLANEOUS	
BXE11260	X Series to S Series w/Auger Extensions	USD $293.70
BXE11261	S Series to X Series w/Auger Fingers	USD $180.40
BXE11257	Crop Saver Screen	USD $752.40
BXE11157	Auger Lockup	USD $275.00
BXE11472	Crop Shield Bracket & Hardware Bundle	USD $102.30
BXE11259	Storage Stand Extension	USD $249.70

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 730FD Draper

Code	Description	List price
048AYK	**Performance Upgrades for 730FD Draper**	
	Base equipment will vary based on the draper being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa	
048AYK	Performance Upgrades for 730FD Draper	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT DRAPER **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT DRAPER MODEL YEAR**	
0962	Model Year 2019-2020 700FD	In Base Price
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
0952	MY00-MY11 50, 60, or 70 Series Combine	No Added Cost
	DRAPER PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **REEL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
1100	Less Reel Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	CUTTERBAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
2450	Less Side Knife Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
2451	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Both Sides	USD $10,390.00
2452	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Right Hand Side Only	USD $5,195.00
2453	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Left Hand Side Only	USD $5,195.00
	FEEDING PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 730FD Draper

Code	Description	List price
3050	Less Feeding Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
3051	Top Auger Performance Upgrade	USD $10,286.00
	GRAIN SAVER DRAPER BELT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4550	Less Grain Saver Draper Belt Upgrade	In Base Price
4553	Grain Saver Draper Belt Performance Upgrade (MY19+ 700FD & RDF)	USD $6,701.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 740FD Draper

Code	Description	List price
050AYK	**Performance Upgrades for 740FD Draper**	
	Base equipment will vary based on the draper being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa	
050AYK	Performance Upgrades for 740FD Draper	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT DRAPER **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT DRAPER MODEL YEAR**	
0962	Model Year 2019-2020 700FD	In Base Price
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
0952	MY00-MY11 50, 60, or 70 Series Combine	No Added Cost
	DRAPER PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **REEL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
1100	Less Reel Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	CUTTERBAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
2450	Less Side Knife Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
2451	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Both Sides	USD $10,390.00
2452	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Right Hand Side Only	USD $5,195.00
2453	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Left Hand Side Only	USD $5,195.00
	FEEDING PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 740FD Draper

Code	Description	List price
3050	Less Feeding Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
3051	Top Auger Performance Upgrade	USD $13,708.00
	GRAIN SAVER DRAPER BELT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4550	Less Grain Saver Draper Belt Upgrade	In Base Price
4553	Grain Saver Draper Belt Performance Upgrade (MY19+ 700FD & RDF)	USD $8,392.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for RD40F Draper

Code	Description	List price
054AYK	**Performance Upgrades for RD40F Draper**	
	Base equipment will vary based on the draper being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa	
054AYK	Performance Upgrades for RD40F Draper	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT DRAPER **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT DRAPER MODEL YEAR**	
0963	Model Year 2021+ RDF	In Base Price
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
0952	MY00-MY11 50, 60, or 70 Series Combine	No Added Cost
0953	MY21 + X9	No Added Cost
	DRAPER PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **REEL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
1100	Less Reel Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	CUTTERBAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
2450	Less Side Knife Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
2451	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Both Sides	USD $10,390.00
2452	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Right Hand Side Only	USD $5,195.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for RD40F Draper

Code	Description	List price
2453	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Left Hand Side Only	USD $5,195.00
	FEEDING PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
3050	Less Feeding Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
3051	Top Auger Performance Upgrade	USD $13,708.00
	GRAIN SAVER DRAPER BELT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4550	Less Grain Saver Draper Belt Upgrade	In Base Price
4553	Grain Saver Draper Belt Performance Upgrade (MY19+ 700FD & RDF)	USD $8,392.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 635FD Draper

Code	Description	List price
045AYK	**Performance Upgrades for 635FD Draper** Base equipment will vary based on the draper being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
045AYK	*Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa* Performance Upgrades for 635FD Draper	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT DRAPER **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT DRAPER MODEL YEAR**	
0960	Model Year 2012-2015 600FD	In Base Price
0961	Model Year 2016-2018 600FD	No Added Cost
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
0952	MY00-MY11 50, 60, or 70 Series Combine	No Added Cost
	DRAPER PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **REEL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
1100	Less Reel Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	CUTTERBAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
2450	Less Side Knife Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
2451	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Both Sides *Requires Code 0961.*	USD $10,390.00
2452	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Right Hand Side Only	USD $5,195.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 635FD Draper

Code	Description	List price
	Requires Code 0961.	
2453	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Left Hand Side Only *Requires Code 0961.*	USD $5,195.00
	FEEDING PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
3050	Less Feeding Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
3051	Top Auger Performance Upgrade *Requires Code 0961.*	USD $10,292.00
	GRAIN SAVER DRAPER BELT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4550	Less Grain Saver Draper Belt Upgrade	In Base Price
4551	Grain Saver Draper Belt Performance Upgrade (MY12-MY15 600FD) *Requires Code 0960.*	USD $10,953.00
4552	Grain Saver Draper Belt Performance Upgrade (MY16-MY18 600FD) *Requires Code 0961.*	USD $10,932.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for RD30F Draper

Code	Description	List price
052AYK	**Performance Upgrades for RD30F Draper**	
	Base equipment will vary based on the draper being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa	
052AYK	Performance Upgrades for RD30F Draper	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT DRAPER **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT DRAPER MODEL YEAR**	
0963	Model Year 2021+ RDF	In Base Price
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
0952	MY00-MY11 50, 60, or 70 Series Combine	No Added Cost
0953	MY21 + X9	No Added Cost
	DRAPER PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **REEL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
1100	Less Reel Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	CUTTERBAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
2450	Less Side Knife Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
2451	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Both Sides	USD $10,390.00
2452	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Right Hand Side Only	USD $5,195.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for RD30F Draper

Code	Description	List price
2453	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Left Hand Side Only	USD $5,195.00
	FEEDING PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
3050	Less Feeding Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
3051	Top Auger Performance Upgrade	USD $10,286.00
	GRAIN SAVER DRAPER BELT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4550	Less Grain Saver Draper Belt Upgrade	In Base Price
4553	Grain Saver Draper Belt Performance Upgrade (MY19+ 700FD & RDF)	USD $6,701.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 745FD Draper

Code	Description	List price
051AYK	**Performance Upgrades for 745FD Draper**	
	Base equipment will vary based on the draper being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa	
051AYK	Performance Upgrades for 745FD Draper	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT DRAPER **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT DRAPER MODEL YEAR**	
0962	Model Year 2019-2020 700FD	In Base Price
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
	DRAPER PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **REEL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
1100	Less Reel Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	CUTTERBAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
2450	Less Side Knife Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
2451	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Both Sides	USD $10,390.00
2452	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Right Hand Side Only	USD $5,195.00
2453	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Left Hand Side Only	USD $5,195.00
	FEEDING PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
3050	Less Feeding Performance Upgrade	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 745FD Draper

Code	Description	List price
3051	Top Auger Performance Upgrade	USD $14,284.00
	GRAIN SAVER DRAPER BELT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4550	Less Grain Saver Draper Belt Upgrade	In Base Price
4553	Grain Saver Draper Belt Performance Upgrade (MY19+ 700FD & RDF)	USD $9,101.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 630FD Draper

Code	Description	List price
044AYK	**Performance Upgrades for 630FD Draper**	
	Base equipment will vary based on the draper being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa	
044AYK	Performance Upgrades for 630FD Draper	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT DRAPER **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT DRAPER MODEL YEAR**	
0960	Model Year 2012-2015 600FD	In Base Price
0961	Model Year 2016-2018 600FD	No Added Cost
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
0952	MY00-MY11 50, 60, or 70 Series Combine	No Added Cost
	DRAPER PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **REEL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
1100	Less Reel Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	CUTTERBAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
2450	Less Side Knife Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
2451	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Both Sides *Requires Code 0961.*	USD $10,390.00
2452	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Right Hand Side Only	USD $5,195.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 630FD Draper

Code	Description	List price
	Requires Code 0961.	
2453	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Left Hand Side Only *Requires Code 0961.*	USD $5,195.00
	FEEDING PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
3050	Less Feeding Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
3051	Top Auger Performance Upgrade *Requires Code 0961.*	USD $10,286.00
	GRAIN SAVER DRAPER BELT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4550	Less Grain Saver Draper Belt Upgrade	In Base Price
4551	Grain Saver Draper Belt Performance Upgrade (MY12-MY15 600FD) *Requires Code 0960.*	USD $9,818.00
4552	Grain Saver Draper Belt Performance Upgrade (MY16-MY18 600FD) *Requires Code 0961.*	USD $9,701.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for RD35F Draper

Code	Description	List price
053AYK	**Performance Upgrades for RD35F Draper**	
	Base equipment will vary based on the draper being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa	
053AYK	Performance Upgrades for RD35F Draper	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT DRAPER **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT DRAPER MODEL YEAR**	
0963	Model Year 2021+ RDF	In Base Price
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
0952	MY00-MY11 50, 60, or 70 Series Combine	No Added Cost
0953	MY21 + X9	No Added Cost
	DRAPER PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **REEL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
1100	Less Reel Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	CUTTERBAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
2450	Less Side Knife Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
2451	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Both Sides	USD $10,390.00
2452	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Right Hand Side Only	USD $5,195.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for RD35F Draper

Code	Description	List price
2453	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Left Hand Side Only	USD $5,195.00
	FEEDING PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
3050	Less Feeding Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
3051	Top Auger Performance Upgrade	USD $10,292.00
	GRAIN SAVER DRAPER BELT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4550	Less Grain Saver Draper Belt Upgrade	In Base Price
4553	Grain Saver Draper Belt Performance Upgrade (MY19+ 700FD & RDF)	USD $7,678.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 735FD Draper

Code	Description	List price
049AYK	**Performance Upgrades for 735FD Draper**	
	Base equipment will vary based on the draper being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa	
049AYK	Performance Upgrades for 735FD Draper	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT DRAPER **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT DRAPER MODEL YEAR**	
0962	Model Year 2019-2020 700FD	In Base Price
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
0952	MY00-MY11 50, 60, or 70 Series Combine	No Added Cost
	DRAPER PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **REEL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
1100	Less Reel Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	CUTTERBAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
2450	Less Side Knife Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
2451	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Both Sides	USD $10,390.00
2452	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Right Hand Side Only	USD $5,195.00
2453	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Left Hand Side Only	USD $5,195.00
	FEEDING PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 735FD Draper

Code	Description	List price
3050	Less Feeding Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
3051	Top Auger Performance Upgrade	USD $10,292.00
	GRAIN SAVER DRAPER BELT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4550	Less Grain Saver Draper Belt Upgrade	In Base Price
4553	Grain Saver Draper Belt Performance Upgrade (MY19+ 700FD & RDF)	USD $7,678.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for RD45F Draper

Code	Description	List price
055AYK	**Performance Upgrades for RD45F Draper**	
	Base equipment will vary based on the draper being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa	
055AYK	Performance Upgrades for RD45F Draper	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT DRAPER **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT DRAPER MODEL YEAR**	
0963	Model Year 2021+ RDF	In Base Price
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
0953	MY21 + X9	No Added Cost
	DRAPER PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **REEL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
1100	Less Reel Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	CUTTERBAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
2450	Less Side Knife Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
2451	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Both Sides	USD $10,390.00
2452	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Right Hand Side Only	USD $5,195.00
2453	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Left Hand Side Only	USD $5,195.00
	FEEDING PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for RD45F Draper

Code	Description	List price
3050	Less Feeding Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
3051	Top Auger Performance Upgrade	USD $14,284.00
	GRAIN SAVER DRAPER BELT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4550	Less Grain Saver Draper Belt Upgrade	In Base Price
4553	Grain Saver Draper Belt Performance Upgrade (MY19+ 700FD & RDF)	USD $9,101.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 645FD Draper

Code	Description	List price
047AYK	**Performance Upgrades for 645FD Draper**	
	Base equipment will vary based on the draper being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa	
047AYK	Performance Upgrades for 645FD Draper	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT DRAPER **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT DRAPER MODEL YEAR**	
0960	Model Year 2012-2015 600FD	In Base Price
0961	Model Year 2016-2018 600FD	No Added Cost
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
	DRAPER PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **REEL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
1100	Less Reel Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	CUTTERBAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
2450	Less Side Knife Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
2451	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Both Sides *Requires Code 0961.*	USD $10,390.00
2452	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Right Hand Side Only *Requires Code 0961.*	USD $5,195.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 645FD Draper

Code	Description	List price
2453	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Left Hand Side Only *Requires Code 0961.*	USD $5,195.00
	FEEDING PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
3050	Less Feeding Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
3051	Top Auger Performance Upgrade *Requires Code 0961.*	USD $14,284.00
	GRAIN SAVER DRAPER BELT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4550	Less Grain Saver Draper Belt Upgrade	In Base Price
4552	Grain Saver Draper Belt Performance Upgrade (MY16-MY18 600FD) *Requires Code 0961.*	USD $12,356.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 640FD Draper

Code	Description	List price
046AYK	**Performance Upgrades for 640FD Draper** Base equipment will vary based on the draper being upgraded.	
	BASE MACHINE	
046AYK	*Source Factory Location - Mount Joy, Iowa* Performance Upgrades for 640FD Draper	USD $1.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish	No Added Cost
0444	English and French *Requires Code 0184.*	No Added Cost
	CURRENT DRAPER **Basic Factory Options** **CURRENT DRAPER MODEL YEAR**	
0960	Model Year 2012-2015 600FD	In Base Price
0961	Model Year 2016-2018 600FD	No Added Cost
	CURRENT COMBINE	
0950	MY12-MY17 S600	In Base Price
0951	MY18+ S700	No Added Cost
0952	MY00-MY11 50, 60, or 70 Series Combine	No Added Cost
	DRAPER PERFORMANCE UPGRADES **Basic Factory Options** **REEL PERFORMANCE UPGRADES**	
1100	Less Reel Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
	CUTTERBAR PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
2450	Less Side Knife Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
2451	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Both Sides *Requires Code 0961.*	USD $10,390.00
2452	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Right Hand Side Only	USD $5,195.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Performance Upgrades for 640FD Draper

Code	Description	List price
	Requires Code 0961.	
2453	Side Knives Performance Upgrade - Left Hand Side Only *Requires Code 0961.*	USD $5,195.00
	FEEDING PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
3050	Less Feeding Performance Upgrade	In Base Price
3051	Top Auger Performance Upgrade *Requires Code 0961.*	USD $13,708.00
	GRAIN SAVER DRAPER BELT PERFORMANCE UPGRADES	
4550	Less Grain Saver Draper Belt Upgrade	In Base Price
4551	Grain Saver Draper Belt Performance Upgrade (MY12-MY15 600FD) *Requires Code 0960.*	USD $11,688.00
4552	Grain Saver Draper Belt Performance Upgrade (MY16-MY18 600FD) *Requires Code 0961.*	USD $11,644.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **INSTALLATION SERVICES**	
9980	Installation Services *Select this option if you would like to be contacted about our professional installation services. When selected, a John Deere Performance Upgrade customer support representative will reach out to the ordering dealer to explain the program and provide a quote for these services. Selecting this option does NOT enroll this kit into the program. Billing for installation services will be invoiced separately.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.